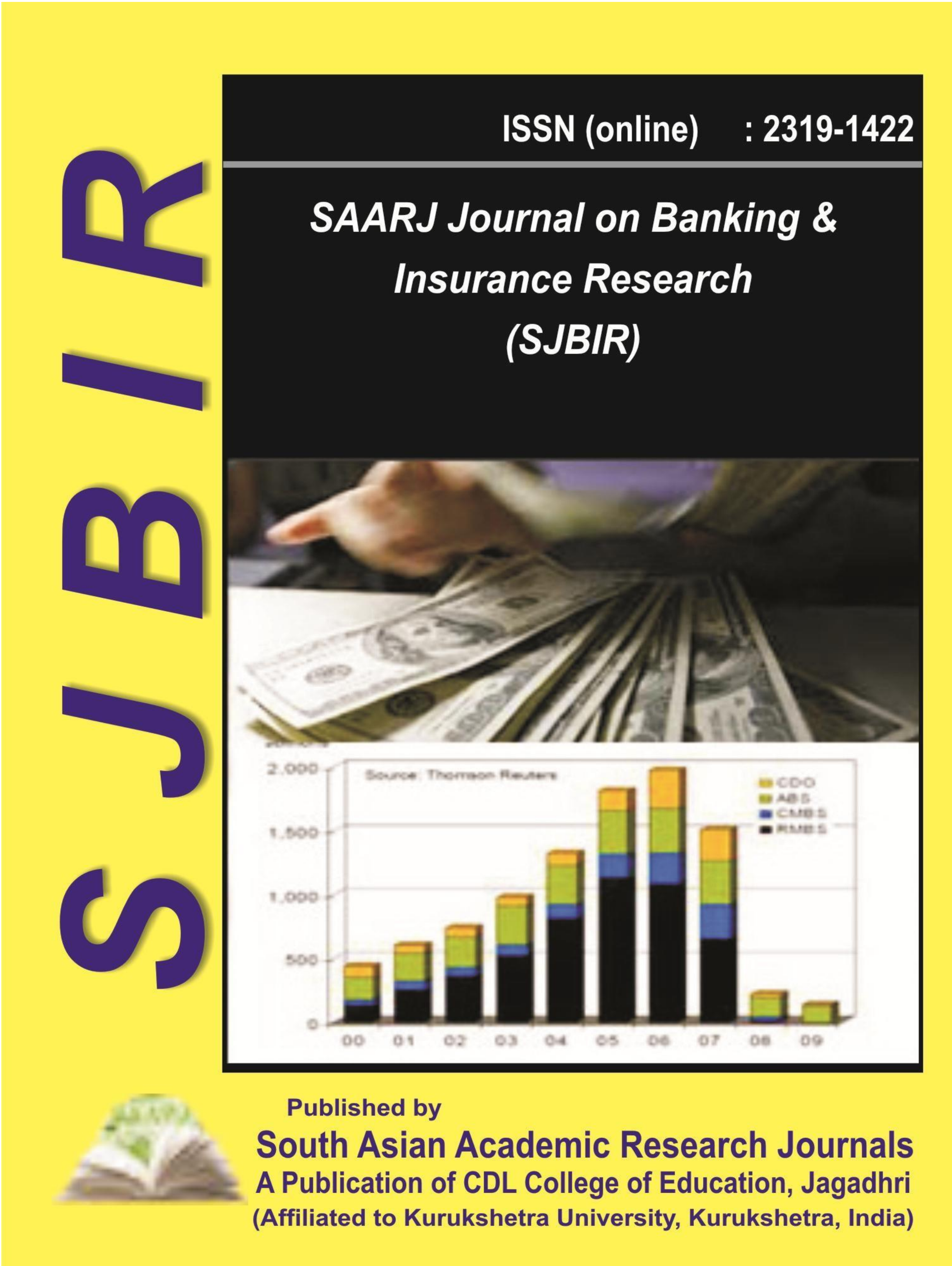
SJBIR
ISSN (online) : 2319-1422
SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
2,000
1,500
1,000
500
0
Source: Thomson Reuters
CDO
ABS
CMBS
RMBS
00
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
Published by
South Asian Academic Research Journals
A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri
(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)

**SJBIR** ISSN (online) : 2319-1422

Editor-in-Chief : Dr. Priti Pandey

Impact Factor : SJIF 2020 = 7.126

Frequency : Bi-Monthly

Country : India

Language : English

Start Year : 2012

Indexed/ Abstracted : Ulrich's Periodicals Directory, ProQuest, U.S.A. EBSCO Discovery, Summon(ProQuest), ISC IRAN Google Scholar, CNKI Scholar, ISRA-JIF, GIF, IIJIF

E-mail id: sjbir@saarj.com

## VISION

The vision of the journals is to provide an academic platform to scholars all over the world to publish their novel, original, empirical and high quality research work. It propose to encourage research relating to latest trends and practices in international business, finance, banking, service marketing, human resource management, corporate governance, social responsibility and emerging paradigms in allied areas of management including social sciences , education and information & technology. It intends to reach the researcher's with plethora of knowledge to generate a pool of research content and propose problem solving models to address the current and emerging issues at the national and international level. Further, it aims to share and disseminate the empirical research findings with academia, industry, policy makers, and consultants with an approach to incorporate the research recommendations for the benefit of one and all.

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)


# SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR) (www.saarj.com)

**ISSN: 2319 – 1422 Impact Factor: SJIF 2022 = 7.852**

## SPECIAL ISSUE ON

## “SELECTION AND SIZING OF LIGHTNING PROTECTION"

## June 2022

**SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)**

**(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)**

# SELECTION AND SIZING OF LIGHTING PROTECTION

**Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra***

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The selection and sizing of lighting protection in industrial as well a domestic purpose. Systems for lightning protection are constructed using a variety of materials. Lightning protection systems may be installed using either copper or aluminum. Both kinds of items are often accepted by agencies like Underwriters Laboratories (UL). The lightning current is stopped by a lightning protection system, which securely directs it to the ground without endangering the building. An electromagnetic radiation-anchoring container is referred to as a faraday cage. Electric charges or radiation are dispersed around the cages outside while being cancelled out within the cage. Lightning current is led from the rod to the ground by lionization, which causes an increase in the electric field near the top of the rod before a strike occurs. The breakdown voltage of the arrester is dependent on the electrode and the gap size. The breakdown voltage has to be a little bit greater than the power line's operating voltage.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Break Down Voltage, High Voltage, Lighting Protection, Lighting Strikes, Lighting Arrester, Protection System, Power Supply, Residual Voltage.*

## INTRODUCTION

Electrical surges and lightning strikes may cause property damage, equipment damage, and physical harm, which is why lightning protection devices are necessary. Design of Lightning Protection Systems. Both our article on "Surge Protection Devices" and our article on "Lightning Protection System Design and Products" are available for reading. In accordance with IEC 62305-4, the Apex Global Standard on Lightning Protection safeguarding against lightning the idea of Lightning Protection Zones (LPZ) is the cornerstone of all lightning protection for electrical and electronic equipment inside buildings. By separating the building into danger zones, it is possible to reduce the amount that current and voltage surges whether caused by lightning or other causes can harm a structure or its occupants (people or equipment). The most delicate zones are located in the deepest part of this nest of zones. The consequences of lightning striking the outer zone directly or indirectly are intended to be minimized by utilizing standard applicable lightning protection devices, such as lightning arrestors and SPDs, before they may injure humans or delicate equipment in the inner zones [1], [2].

### Lightning protection system types

Simple copper rods and advanced electrolytic rod systems with dynamic soil moisture replenishment are two examples of lightning protection systems. To ground an electrical system and protect it from lightning and surges, a grounding rod may be drilled into the ground. Lengthening the electrical ground rod or employing many electrical ground rods spaced several yards apart minimizes electrical resistance. A direct strike lightning protection system offers a way for lightning to hit or be struck without destroying a building's non-conductive components. Lightning strikes are not avoided by a direct lightning protection system. Instead, it offers a low resistance channel for the discharge of lightning energy, controlling the lightning and preventing harm.

**Specifications**

Systems for lightning protection are constructed using a variety of materials. Lightning protection systems may be installed using either copper or aluminum. Both kinds of items are often accepted by agencies like Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Due to its superior electrical conductivity, copper is often the material of choice. In order to transmit the same amount of electricity while using aluminum, a bigger cable is required than when using copper. Stainless steel and ceramic materials may also be used to create lightning protection systems [3]–[5].

**Lightning protection system**

The lightning current is stopped by a lightning protection system, which securely directs it to the ground without endangering the building. To control the lightning, channel it to the ground, and then scatter it into the earth, the internal and exterior lightning protection systems must be balanced. The ability to route a lightning strike in a safe and regulated way to the earth termination network is provided by external lightning protection. Internal lightning protection (protection of electronic systems) prevents harm to essential electronic systems.

**Lightning protection system components**

A lightning protection system's fundamental parts are as follows:

1. Air terminals, which are metal rods that act as the first exposed areas to lightning strikes. They are positioned atop a building.

2. Main conductor cables heavy twisted or aluminum copper wire that is routed to the ground and linked to the air terminal, as well as cables that are thicker.

3. Ground rods, which are attached to the cables and made of a corrosion-resistant alloy of copper and steel.

4. Bonding and mounting hardware, which is used to splice or join ground rods, cables, and air terminals.

5. Lightning arresters/surge protection: electrical devices incorporated into or affixed to a building's electrical system and intended to guard against electrical surges brought on by lightning strikes to neighboring power lines.

**Types of Lightnings Protection System**

**Benjamin Rods**

These are metal rods that are attached to a structure and whose terminals are wired into a system of conductors that run both horizontally and vertically.

**Pulsing Thunderbolts**

These devices pulse a high voltage into the tip of an air terminal, producing positive ground currents that meet negative leader strokes that descend.

**Conductor for lightning with mesh cage**

Mesh is employed as a covering for the roofs and side walls of the constructions to provide this form of lighting. It is used to structures with high levels of exposure that house very delicate systems, such computer rooms.

**Faraday jar**

An electromagnetic radiation-anchoring container is referred to as a faraday cage. Electric charges or radiation are dispersed around the cage's outside while being cancelled out within the cage.

**Streamer Emission Earlier (ESE)**

A terminal called Early Streamer Emission (ESE) Lightning is attached to the top of a building. It works particularly well to protect industrial facilities, public buildings, and sporting venues from lightning.

**Gadgets for surge protection (SPD)**

Electric power supply networks, telephone networks, communication systems, and automated control buses all require surge protection devices (SPD). It is a part of the system for protecting electrical installations and is often used for overvoltage protection.

**System of light protection operate**

A building's top is covered with a metal rod to prevent lightning damage. A conductor for lightning is what this is. Lightning strikes this conductor first, sparing the structure and averting fire or electrocution. The procedure is covered below;

1. The framework is covered with a succession of copper or aluminum conductors.
2. The conductors are mechanically linked to copper wires or welded to the ground rod.
3. The conductors are linked to a number of copper or aluminum lightning rods at the top of the building.
4. The copper or aluminum wires function as ideal conductors when there is a positive charge on the ground, directing the electricity up to the lightning rods.
5. The technology delivers lightning safely to the earth when it hits the lightning rod.

**Theory of Lightning Protection**

Design engineers were given specific responsibilities to ensure the effectiveness of the lightning protection system on every higher structure due to requirements for the safety of persons remaining at work, home, etc. The primary purpose of the present building's lightning protection system is to catch a lightning strike and safely transfer the discharge current to the ground. Given that up to 100 bolts of lightning are discharged to the earth worldwide every second, it is always feasible that a lightning strike may strike a location that is very significant to you. The purpose of the lightning protection system is to stop an atmospheric discharge so that the earth may safely receive its current. Storm clouds' internal processes in the formation of lightning. Electrical charges are produced when air masses, ice crystals, and water vapor drift and interact. Depending on how they develop, storms fall into one of two categories:

1. Strong heating and the upward movement of the bottom air masses ed in the formation of heat storms.

2. Frontal storms, which develop when a cold air front collides with a warm, moist air mass that has been raised above the approaching cold front.

Positive charges are concentrated in the top half of a typical storm cloud, whereas negative charges accumulate towards the cloud's base. The electric field intensity rises with increasing charge increase until it surpasses the critical point. A cloud-to-ground discharge moves from the cloud to the ground or, in the case of cloud-to-cloud discharge, towards the neighboring cloud. Little upward discharges may also start from high ground sites. A lightning discharge's audible and visible impacts are preceded by an unnoticed initiating process. With the comparatively little potential fall in its channel, the descending leader transports a strong negative cloud potential (of the order of 108 V) towards the ground. A conductive route of ionized air is formed when one of the upward leaders and the descending leader make contact, enabling a strong current to flow and balancing the potential difference between the cloud and the ground. The two types of lightning installations are conventional and active, respectively [6].

**Typical lightning safety measures**

Traditional lightning protection systems work by installing horizontal or vertical air terminals that are linked to the ground via down conductors in order to protect a structure. The process outlined below may be used to determine whether or not lightning protection is necessary based on the protection level that has been selected. We advise installing lightning protection on the structure regardless of the strike threat level because of our observations and expertise in this area.By choosing the appropriate protection level, one may reduce the possibility of harm coming to both humans and highly developed machinery and buildings. The chance of being damaged by lightning strikes decreases with increasing lightning conductor efficiency. Choosing a protection level is based on the kind, value, and construction of the building.

**Air hose**

Lightning current is led from the rod to the ground by lionization, which causes an increase in the electric field near the top of the rod before a strike occurs. How the protected area relates to the amount of protection in terms of the protective angle, rod length, and height above the surface to be protected. The stretched technique and mesh approach both use air rods. The building is coated in a mesh of down conductors, and this is accomplished by connecting the Air Rods to the down conductors. According to the protection stage in this system, the fixing distances for the down conductors are established.

**DISCUSSION**

**Device for preventing lightning**

Modern electrical and other technologies are used in lightning protection equipment to keep it from being hit by lightning. Antenna feeder protection, signal protection, lightning protection testing tools, measurement and control system lightning protection, and earth pole protection are a few categories of lightning protection gear. B-level lightning protection is a first-level lightning protection device that can be applied to the main distribution cabinet in the building, Class C is a second-level lightning protection device that is used in the sub-circuit distribution cabinet of the building, and Class D is a third-class lightning protection device, according to the theory of sub-area lightning protection and multi-level protection according to IEC (international electro technical committee) standard.

**Overview and lightning-protection gear**

Today's information age has ed in increasingly sophisticated computer networks and communication equipment, a demanding work environment, and an increase in the frequency of lightning strikes, thunder, and instantaneous overvoltage of large electrical equipment caused by power supplies, antennas, and radio signals used to send and receive equipment lines into indoor electrical equipment and network equipment, which may in equipment or component damage, casualties, transfer, or storage. Its damage is significant; in general, indirect economic loss outweighs direct economic loss. Modern electrical and other technologies are used in lightning protection equipment to keep it from being hit by lightning.

**Equipment changes**

People's adoration and dread of thunder progressively fade away once they realise that it is an electrical phenomenon, and they start to study this enigmatic natural occurrence from a scientific angle with the aim of harnessing or regulating lightning activity for the sake of civilization. In fact, when Franklin created the lightning rod, it had a tip that could be integrated into the thundercloud charge-discharge, lowering the thunder electric field between cloud and earth to the point of air breakdown, preventing the occurrence of lightning. Franklin took the lead in technology more than 200 years ago and launched a challenge to the thunder. But later studies revealed that the lightning rod is unable to prevent lightning from occurring. Instead, it can do so because a towering change in the atmosphere's electric field causes a range of thunderclouds to always be ready to discharge lightning. As, the lightning rod is better able to respond to lightning than other nearby objects, serving as a lightning protection precaution. Further research has shown that the lightning contact effect of the lightning rod is virtually correlated with its height but not correlated with its look, therefore the lightning rod need not be pointed. This kind of lightning protection device is now known as a lightning receptor in the realm of lightning protection technology.

**Equipment for development and lightning protection**

The development of lightning protection equipment has been aided by the increased usage of electricity. Lightning poses a serious threat to high-voltage transmission and transformation equipment, which thousands of homes depend on for electricity and illumination. The high-voltage cable is built high in the air, it is far away, the terrain is difficult to navigate, and lightning strikes are frequent there. For thousands of kilometers of transmission lines, the lightning rod's range of protection is insufficient. As a, a new kind of lightning receptor for shielding high voltage lines has emerged: the lightning protection line. Even after the high-voltage line has been safeguarded, overvoltage continues to harm the power and distribution equipment attached to the high-voltage line. This is attributed to "induction lightning," it is discovered. (Direct lightning strikes in neighboring metal conductors cause inductive lightning to occur. Two distinct sensing techniques may allow inductive lightning to enter the conductor.

First, electrostatic induction, when the thundercloud's charge builds, the neighboring conductor will likewise induce. On the other hand, when lightning hits, the charge in the thundercloud is swiftly released, and the static electricity in the conductor that is constrained by the electric field of the thundercloud will likewise move down the conductor to locate the release channel, forming electricity in the circuit pulse. The second method is electromagnetic induction: when a thundercloud discharges, the lightning current changes quickly, creating a strong transient electromagnetic field surrounding it. This electromagnetic field then induces a significant electromotive force in a nearby conductor. According to studies, electromagnetic induction's spike is many times less than electrostatic induction's surge. Thunderbolt causes a surge on the high-voltage line, which spreads to the linked power distribution equipment and hair down the cable. These gadgets will be harmed by the induced lightning if their withstand voltage is low. They tried to reduce the surge in the cable. An arrester for lines was created.

Open-air gaps where the first line arresters Air has an extremely high breakdown voltage, around 500kV/m, and just a few volts of low voltage remain once it is broken down by high voltage. Early line arresters were created using this property of air. One end of each wire was attached to a power line, one end was grounded, and the other end of each wire was spaced apart from the other two by a predetermined amount to create two air gaps. The breakdown voltage of the arrester is dependent on the electrode and the gap size. The breakdown voltage has to be a little bit greater than the power line's operating voltage. The air gap is comparable to an open circuit while the circuit is functioning regularly, hence it has no impact on the line's ability to run normally.

The protection of the lightning arrester is realized when the overvoltage is invaded because the air gap is broken, the overvoltage is clamped to a very low level, and the overcurrent is also discharged into the ground via the air gap. The gaping gap has far too many flaws. For instance, the atmosphere has a significant impact on the breakdown voltage; the air discharge will oxidize the electrode; and once the air arc has developed, it takes many AC cycles to put it out, which might lead to the failure of a lightning arrester or a line. These issues have mostly been resolved by the development of gas discharge tubes, tube arresters, and magnetic blow arresters, although they still rely on the gas discharge concept. High impact breakdown voltage, a lengthy discharge delay (microsecond level), and a steep residual voltage waveform (big dV/dt) are all intrinsic drawbacks of gas discharge arresters. Due to these flaws, gas-discharge arresters are not particularly robust against delicate electrical machinery.

As semiconductor technology advances, new lightning protection materials, like Zener diodes, become available to mankind. While its volt-ampere characteristics are in accordance with the line's lightning protection standards, its capacity to carry lightning current is insufficient, making it impossible to utilize regular regulator tubes directly. arrester for lightning. original semiconductor. The arrester is a silicon carbide valve arrester, which has great lightning current carrying capabilities yet has Zener tube-like volt-ampere properties. The volt-ampere properties of metal oxide semiconductor varistor (MOV), on the other hand, are excellent, and it has several benefits including a short reaction time and a big current capacity. Many lightning arresters for communication lines have been developed with the advancement of communication. Such arresters should take into account the variables influencing transmission characteristics like capacitance and inductance due to the limitations of communication line transmission parameters. Its lightning protection strategy is essentially the same as MOV.

**Equipment for lightning protection**

Equipment for lightning protection can be broadly categorized into the following types: ground protectors, signal lightning arresters, power supply lightning protection devices, lightning protection test tools, lightning protection devices for measuring and control systems, and antenna feeder line protectors. There are three stages in the power supply lightning arrester: B, C, and D. Class B lightning protection is a first-level lightning protection device that can be applied to the main power distribution cabinet in the building. The lightning device is applied to the branch distribution cabinet of the building. The D-class is a third-level lightning protection device that is applied to the front of the building, according to the IEC (International Electro technical Commission) standard for the theory of zone lightning protection and multi-level protection. According to IEC 61644, the communication line signal lightning arrester is classified into B, C, and F levels. Basic protection is the lowest degree of protection (rough protection level), C level is the highest level of combined protection, and Class F is the lowest level of medium and fine protection.

**Instruments for measurement and control and lightning protection**

Measuring and control devices have a broad variety of applications, such as industrial plants, building management, heating systems, warning device, etc. In addition to harming the management system, overvoltage brought on by lightning or other events can harm pricey converters and sensors. A control system failure often has an influence on production and in product loss. Power system responses to surge overvoltage are often less responsive than measurement and control devices. The following elements need to be taken into account when choosing and installing a lightning arrester in a measurement and control system:

**Equipment for preventing lightning and low voltage power arresting**

According to the investigation of the previous post and telecommunications department, the penetration of the lightning wave into the power line is to blame for 80% of lightning strike incidents at communication stations. Thus, the main lightning arresters using MOV materials have a leading position in the market while the low voltage alternating current arresters grow extremely quickly. There are several producers of MOV arresters, and the variations between their goods are mostly seen.

**Capacity for flow**

The arrester's flow capacity is its ability to endure a maximum lightning current of 8/20 seconds. The flow capacity of the lightning arrester for power supply is specified in the Ministry of Information Industry Standard "Technical Rules for Lightning Protection of Communication Engineering Power System." Above 20KA is the first-level arrester. The arrester's current surge capacity is growing steadily, nevertheless, on the market. Lightning strikes do not readily harm the huge current-carrying arrester. The residual voltage is also somewhat lowered, and the little lightning current is allowed more often. It uses redundant parallel technology. The ability's protection is enhanced by the arrester as well. Nevertheless, lightning strikes are not the only thing that cause harm to the arrester.

The current recommendation is to utilize a 10/350 s current wave to identify a lightning arrester. The IEC1024 and IEC1312 standards employ a 10/350 s wave to describe a lightning wave, which is the cause. This claim is incomplete since the arrester matching calculation in IEC1312, as well as the "SPD" - Principle of Selection" in IEC1643, both still employ the 8/20s current wave. It serves as the primary current waveform utilised for arrester detection (SPD). it is impossible to claim that the arrester's flow capacity with the 8/20-second wave is out of date or that it does not adhere to international requirements.

**Safeguard the circuit**

The MOV arrester is both short-circuited and open-circuited in its failure. The arrester might be harmed by a strong lightning current that creates an open circuit fault. At this point, the arrester module's form often disintegrates. Due to the material's prolonged ageing, the arrester's operational voltage may also drop. The arrester raises the alternating current when the operating voltage falls below the working voltage of the line. This creates heat, which finally destroys the nonlinear properties of the MOV device and causes a partial short circuit of the arrester. Burn. A rise in operating voltage brought on by a downed power line might lead to a similar circumstance.

The power supply is unaffected by the arrester's open circuit fault. The arrester must be routinely inspected in order to determine the working voltage. The power supply is impacted by the arrester's short-circuit problem. The wire will burn if the heat is intense. To guarantee the security of the power supply, the alarm circuit has to be safeguarded. Formerly, the fuse on the arrester module was linked in series, but the fuse now needs to guarantee that both the lightning current and the short-circuit current will cause it to explode. Technical implementation is challenging. Particularly short-circuited is the arrester module. While there is not much current flowing during the short circuit, the continuous current is sufficient to cause the lightning arrester, which is primarily employed to discharge the pulse current, to get very hot. This issue was better resolved by the temperature disconnecting device that subsequently arrived. Setting the device's disconnection temperature allowed for the detection of the arrester's partial short circuit. The light, electric, and audio warning signals were sent after the arrester heating device had been automatically disengaged.

**Relative voltage**

Specific specifications for the residual voltage of lightning arresters at all levels have been specified in the Ministry of Information Industry Standard "Technical Rules for Lightning Protection of Communication Engineering Power System" (YD5078-98). It should be noted that meeting the minimum standards is simple. The MOV arrester's residual voltage is It operates at 2.5–3.5 times the voltage. The direct-parallel single-stage arrester has a small residual voltage differential. Reducing the working voltage and increasing the arrester's current capacity are two ways to lower residual voltage, however since the operating voltage is too low, the arrester will be more susceptible to damage from an unstable power source.

**Other Lightning defense tools**

According to customer requirements, the arrester may additionally include lightning strike counts, monitoring interfaces, and other installation techniques. Early on, several foreign items with extremely low working voltages reached the Chinese market. Later, the operational voltage was significantly raised.

**Arrester for telephone lines**

The technical requirements of the lightning arrester for communication lines are stringent because they must not only adhere to the standards for lightning protection technology but also for the transmission indications. Also, the communication line's equipment has a low withstand voltage, and the lightning protection device's residual voltage is tight. choosing a lightning protection system might be challenging. The best lightning protection for communication lines should have low residual voltage, high current flow, and quick reaction. The equipment in the is obviously not perfect. While practically all communication frequencies may be utilized with the discharge tube, its lightning protection capacity is limited. The only use for big MOV capacitors is audio transmission. TVS has a poor lightning current resistance capacity. Beneficial. Under the influence of current waves, various lightning protection systems produce varied residual voltage waveforms. The arrester may be classified as either a switch type or a voltage limit type based on the features of the residual voltage waveform, or the two kinds can be combined to increase strength and prevent shorts Arrester for telephone lines show in figure 1.

**Figure 1 Arrester for telephone lines** [India Mart].

The answer is to create a two-stage arrester out of two unique components. The power supply's two-stage arrester has the same schematic representation. To exert the length of each device, only the first stage employs a discharge tube, the intermediate isolation resistor uses a resistor or PTC, and the second stage uses a TVS. Such a lightning arrester may have a maximum frequency of a few MHZ. In order to satisfy the transmission requirements, higher-frequency arresters often utilize discharge tubes, such as mobile feeders and paging antenna feeders. There are various items that operate on the high-pass filter concept. As a lightning wave's energy spectrum is concentrated between a few kilohertz and several hundred kilohertz, the antenna's frequency is quite low, and the filter is simple to make. The easiest circuit to create a high-pass filter arrester is to link a tiny core inductor in parallel with the high-frequency core wire. The lightning protection effect is better when using a quarter-wavelength short-circuit line to create a band-pass filter for the point frequency communication antenna, but the application range is constrained by the fact that both techniques short-circuit the DC transmitted on the antenna feeder line.

**Grounding mechanism**

The cornerstone of lightning defense is grounding. The standard specifies the use of metal-profiled horizontal or vertical ground poles as the grounding technique. Galvanization and the cross-sectional area of metal profiles may be employed to resist corrosion in locations with severe corrosion. Materials other than metals may also be used. The conductor serves as a ground pole, such a graphite ground electrode or a ground electrode made of Portland cement. A more acceptable approach is to employ the ground pole as the fundamental support of contemporary construction. The significance of lowering grounding resistance is underlined due to the shortcomings of lightning protection in the past. Several grounding items have been produced by certain producers, with the premise that they would lower ground resistance. Such is a resistance reduction, a ground electrode made of a polymer, a ground electrode made of another material, etc.

In actuality, the definition of grounding resistance has changed, the grounding grid layout criteria are strict, and the resistance standards are flexible when it comes to lightning protection. Just the grounding network forms of different structures are highlighted in GB50057-94. Since the ground network is merely a reference for total potential, not an absolute zero potential point, under the equipotential principle of lightning protection theory, there is no demand for resistance. Equipotential requirements dictate the ground grid's design, and the resistance value is illogical. When the circumstances allow, getting a low grounding resistance is quite acceptable. Moreover, grounding resistance requirements for power supply and communication are beyond the purview of lightning protection technology [7], [8].

The soil resistivity and the contact resistance between the ground and the soil are the key factors influencing the grounding resistance. While building the ground, it also has to do with the quantity and shape of the ground. The contact resistance or contact between the ground and the soil cannot be improved by the resistance reducer or different grounding electrodes. Area. The soil resistivity, however, is crucial and may be changed more easily than the others. If the soil resistivity is excessively high, only the engineering approach of modifying or enhancing the soil can be successful, and other approaches are challenging to implement. Although being an ancient issue, lightning protection is continually changing. To be clear, there is no product available for testing. Technology for lightning protection still has a lot of unknowns. The exact method through which lightning produces power is yet unknown. Also lacking the quantitative studies on lightning induction, products for lightning protection are also evolving.

**CONCLUSION**

Certain new goods that claim to be lightning protection products need to be designed in theory, tested in reality, and evaluated with a scientific mindset. As lightning is a low probability occurrence, it requires extensive long-term statistical research to get useful data, which calls for collaboration between all stakeholders. In this book chapter we discuss about the Selection and sizing of lighting protection in industrial as well a domestic purpose defines completely in this book chapter and the effect of the lighting in the domestic and industrial discuss how to protect the lighting.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] R. Dang, F. Zhang, D. Yang, W. Guo, and G. Liu, “Spectral damage model for lighting paper and silk in museum,” *J. Cult. Herit.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.culher.2020.03.001.

[2] X. Tang, F. Yang, Z. Zheng, Y. Hu, X. Wu, and H. Hou, “Research on the improving lighting protection level for strong lightning activity area and easily suffering lighting strike distribution line,” 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.procs.2019.08.119.

[3] M. Becerra, V. Cooray, and Z. A. Hartono, “Identification of lightning vulnerability points on complex grounded structures,” *J. Electrostat.*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.elstat.2006.12.003.

[4] S. Schroer, B. J. Huggins, C. Azam, and F. Hölker, “Working with inadequate tools: Legislative shortcomings in protection against ecological effects of artificial light at night,” *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12062551.

[5] M. G. Nuriev, R. M. Gizatullin, V. A. Drozdikov, and E. I. Pavlova, “Analysis of the noise immunity of computer equipment under exposure to the lightning discharge on the lighting protection of a building on the basis of physical modeling.,” *J. Radio Electron.*, 2019, doi: 10.30898/1684-1719.2019.6.7.

[6] H. J. Zhao, W. J. Chen, H. Bin Shen, and K. Bian, “Research on the lightning protection effect of metro overhead ground wire,” *J. Railw. Eng. Soc.*, 2015.

[7] L. Tracy and P. K. Sekhar, "Design and testing of a low voltage solid-state circuit breaker for a DC distribution system," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13020338.

[8] R. Dang, B. Wang, X. Song, F. Zhang, and G. Liu, "The mathematical expression of damage law of museum lighting on dyed artworks," *Sci. Rep.*, 2021, doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-90520-z.

# AN ANALYSIS OF EARTHLING CONFIGURATION FOR PROTECTION SYSTEM

**Dr. Shilpa Mehta***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The purpose of an earth protection system, sometimes referred to as a grounding system, is to safeguard the substation's equipment by providing a low-impedance channel for fault current to travel. Additionally, this system is essential for ensuring the safety of those working near or inside substations. The earth resistance must be as low as necessary to allow the necessary amount of fault current to pass in order to maintain the electrical safety and performance of the power system. Additionally, any metal or conducting equipment should not be exposed to a hazardous fault current gradient that rises from the earth. Earth protection is crucial since Singapore has an underground electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. This paper's goal is to analyses earth protection system designs, their many characteristics, and related consequences in AC electrical substations in the Singaporean regions.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Earth Electrode, Earthling System, Earth Lead, Earth Plate, Tower Footing. Electrode Earth.*

## INTRODUCTION

Earthling and bonding are two completely different, yet sometimes confused, methods of preventing electric shock. By earthling, you may shorten the period that touch voltages would remain in your body if you made contact with an exposed electrical object. The earth protects against electric shock by giving the energy a secure channel to follow. In the event that an electrical system fails and you unintentionally come into touch with two separate metallic parts, bonding may assist reduce the risk of electric shock. In this instance, protective bonding conductors reduce the contact voltage earth and bonding's amplitude [1], [2].

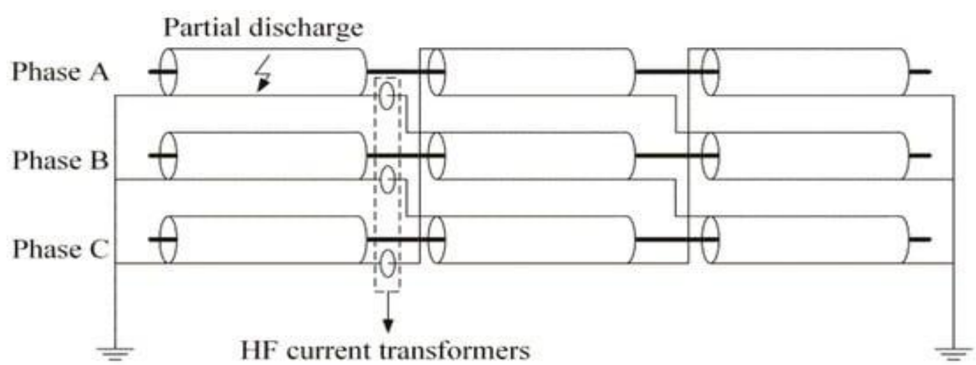


**Figure 1 High voltage cable**

At its most fundamental level, an earthing system is the arrangement through which an electrical installation is connected to a technique of earthing. There are times when this is done for practical reasons, but it is also often done for safety concerns. Consider telegraph lines, which use the earth as a conductor to avoid paying for a return wire over a lengthy route. If there is a mistake in the electrical installation, a person might get an electric shock by coming into touch with a live metal part because electricity uses the body as a pathway to the earth. Earthing provides an additional pathway for a fault current to reach the ground. The distribution network operator (DNO), which is responsible for earthing in two of the three principal earthing systems in the UK, is described in the IET Wiring Regulations, whereas the third system, a TT system, does not have an earth connection.

This layout is most often used in the UK It is known as protected multiple earthing and provides stable and secure earthing for low voltage supply (PME). This configuration enables several users to share a single power connection. The increasing current flow causes a voltage rise in the protecting earthed neutral (PEN), which needs several connections to the earth throughout the supply chain. The neutral is earthed at the supply source, the installation's intake, and other crucial sites all along the distribution system. The DNO uses a mixed neutral and PEN return path, resulting in an external earth fault loop impedance of 0.35 at its highest value. The TN-C-S arrangement, despite its widespread usage, may be hazardous if the PEN conductor develops an open circuit in the supply since there would be no clear path for the current to return to the substation level. Since its use is restricted in a number of places, including petrol stations, building sites, RV parks, and several buildings.

Users do not get their own earth connection, despite the fact that it is configured identically to the TN-S system. Instead, customers are required to provide their own soil, for example by burying rods or plates underground to create a low-impedance channel. In rural areas where supply is provided by overhead poles or where TN-C-S configurations cannot be utilized, as in the example of the gas station above, TT systems are often used. Shock protection systems like RCDs are often used to allow fast power cutoff when different soil types exist that might result in external earth fault loop impedance values. The process of connecting all exposed metallic objects in a space that is not intended to transmit electricity with the use of a bonding conductor that is intended to prevent electric shock in the event of an electrical malfunction is known as electrical bonding, also known as the bonding of the wire. It reduces any potential voltage that an electrical system may have had[3]–[5].

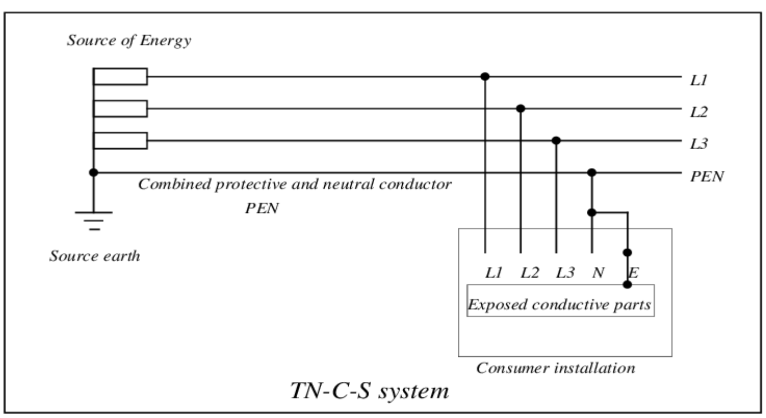


**Figure 2 TN-C-S system** [Research Gate].

It may be challenging to decide when something needs to be bonded and when it needs to be earthed, as was previously said. Consider a metallic cable tray, which is a typical feature of an electrical system. If the tray is an exposed conductive part that is, if it can be touched and isn't normally live it MUST be earthed. Since that the tray is an extraneous-conductive component, it MUST be bonded (i.e., the ohmic value between the suspected extraneous part and Earth is less than 22 k). If the tray is neither exposed nor an extraneous-conductive component, it WON'T need to be either earthed or bonded.

Our team has already prepared a comprehensive study on the earthing system and its many manifestations. In this essay, we'll provide you an introduction to the concept of an IT Earthing System. In the parts that follow, the definition of an earthing system will be covered in greater depth. Lastly, we'll go through some of the most important applications for earthing systems in workplaces, neighborhoods, and home appliances. In the third section of this essay, we will go into greater depth regarding the IT Earthing System and how it differs from other types of Earthing Systems. In the next two paragraphs of this article, I'll discuss the main characteristics and advantages of an IT grounding system. Stay with us until the end to get the answers to your queries on this topic. Makes every effort to give the earthing systems with as much information as possible. There, you may find the majority of information regarding the relevant circuits and the IT earthing system. If you have questions or concerns regarding any circuit, please don't hesitate to get in touch with the staff. After reading this essay, you will understand how industrial electrical equipment works better.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

T. R. explored with the aim of identifying the best earthing grid configuration in terms of earthing grid resistance, Ground Potential Rise (GPR), touch voltage, and step voltage for a typical food and beverage industry in Nigeria. Ogunjuyigbe et al. conducted comparative assessments of four earthing grid system configurations (the triangular shape, the rectangular shape, the T-shape, and the L-shape). Commercially available software is used to simulate the earthing grid system configurations utilising the IEEE earthing method and the Finite Element Method (FEM) (Electrical Transient Analyser Program, ETAP 12.0). In terms of grid resistance, GPR, and step voltage, the findings showed that the L-shape is the most desired earthing arrangement, with IEEE values of 0.292 1610.9 V and 436.5 V, respectively, and FEM values of 0.195 1077.1 V and 186.6 V, respectively. The L-shape comes in second with values of 340.8 V for the IEEE approach and 294.8 V for the FEM, while the rectangular shape produces the best results for planned touch voltage with values of 284.5 V for the IEEE method and 286 V for the FEM method. For all grids, the results from the IEEE technique and the FEM follow the same pattern. In terms of processing speed, the IEEE technique is much superior.

Kaushal Pratap Chandrasekaran et al. explored in order to choose the best design for a 66/11 kV substation in terms of safety requirements and economics, this research compares several earthing grid designs. An earthing area of 9000 m2 was thought of as a fixed area for various grid layouts. For this investigation, two-layer soil models buried with rectangular, triangular, L-shaped, and T-shaped grids were taken into consideration. The grids were designed using three techniques: the evolutionary algorithm, the finite element method, and ANSI/IEEE standard 80-2000. By developing the earthing grid, all safety restrictions outlined in the IEEE standard were complied with. For the purpose of constructing efficient and cost-effective L-shaped, T-shaped, and triangular earthing systems, a new mathematical cost function (CF) has been presented. The grid depth, earthing rod and horizontal conductor sizes, total number of rods and conductors, revetment, and excavation area are the CFs employed in this research. The overall cost associated with grid materials, installation, and excavation is decreased by the economical earthing grid generated by the suggested approach. The triangular grid demonstrated the best economical design for the earthing system under consideration, whereas the rectangular grid demonstrated preferable outcomes in terms of safety characteristics. Comparing the rectangular earthing grid to the triangular, T-shaped, and L-shaped layouts, good agreements were observed.

Mohamed Shahriman et al. investigations have shown that earthing systems behave differently under high impulse settings than they do under steady-state conditions. It is believed that a variety of causes contribute to these alterations. The impacts of earth electrode diameters and configurations, especially at field locations, have not, however, received much research to yet. In this work, the findings of a field site research on the effectiveness of earthing systems with various designs and dimensions are presented and discussed.

L. M. Rahman, et al. explored in order to safeguard against overvoltage’s for both humans and electrical equipment, an earthing system is crucial. By providing a low resistance channel to the ground, the earthing system's primary purpose is to eliminate undesirable excessive electrical currents brought on by exceptional events like faults, lightning, or switching across voltages. During the last several years, scientists have been researching how the human system operates to enhance it. The performance of the earthling system is influenced by a few elements, including soil resistivity and soil ionisation, which need to be improved. Hence, using simulations created using MATLAB and the Safe Grid Software, this research assesses the variables influencing the behaviour of the earth system. To determine the soil resistivity and resistance as well as the touch and step voltages, several analytical calculations are performed. Based on comparisons with previous research on the variables influencing the performance of the earthling system, the simulation findings were found to be valid. The findings show that changes in soil resistivity, electrode design, current magnitude, and frequency dependency may alter the systems' transient responses.

**DISCUSSION**

There are several names for electrical earthing. The term "earthing lead" refers to the conductor wire or conductive strip connecting the electrical installation system and the devices. The wire that links numerous electrical devices and appliances, such as distribution boards, different plugs, and so on, is known as a ground continuity conductor. An earth continuity conductor, on the other hand, is the wire that connects an electrical appliance or piece of equipment to an earthing lead. It might appear as a flexible wire, metallic cable sheath, whole or incomplete metal pipe, etc.

**Earth**

The proper conductor connection between electrical installation systems and the ground-buried plate is referred to as "Earth".

**Earthed**

An electrical device, appliance, or wiring system is said to be "Earthed" if an earth electrode connects it to the ground.

**Solidly earthed**

The term refers to an electrical system or appliance that is linked to the earth electrode without the need of a fuse, circuit breaker, resistance, or impedance.

**Ground Electrode**

A conductor (or conductive plate) buried in the soil is used in an electrical earthing system. As an earth electrode, it has been recognised. Metal water pipes, conductive plates, conductive rods, and other low-resistance conductors are all possible forms for earth electrodes.

**Sub-Main Earthing Conductor**

For sub-main circuits, this wire connects the switchboard to the distribution board. The resistance that exists between the earth electrode and the earth in (Ohms). The resistances of the earth, the earth electrode, the earthing lead, and the earth are added algebraically to determine the earth resistance.

**The Earthlings**

In any event, there is no earthing According to Institute of Electrical Engineers (IEE) specifications, the Earth pin on 4-pin power plugs and 3-pin lighting plug sockets must be adequately and permanently earthed. Iron-clad switches, distribution fuse boards, GI pipes and conduits holding VIR or PVC cables, and other metallic coverings or casings protecting electrical supply lines or equipment should all be earthed (connected to earth). The frames of all generators, stationary motors, and metallic parts of all transformers used to control energy should all have two independent, but different connections to the ground. 3-wire DC system's middle conductors should be grounded at the generating station. Grounding overhead stay wires for lines requires at least one strand to be connected to the earth wires [3]–[5].

**For earthing, use lead or joints**

The conductor wire that joins the earth continuity conductor to the ground electrode, also known as the earth plate, is known as the earthing joint or "Earthing lead." The "connection point" is the point at which the earth continuity conductor and earth electrode converge. The earthing lead, which is the last element of the earthing system, is connected to the earth electrode via an earth connection point. Earthing lead ought to be thinner, straighter in one direction. As copper strip has a larger surface area than copper wire, the industry standard for earthing leads, it can handle high fault currents and is utilised for high installation. A tightly drawn bare copper wire is an additional alternative for an earthing lead. After the connection of all earth conductors to a common (one or more) connecting point, this method entails connecting the earth electrode (earth plat) to the connecting point via an earthing lead. Copper wire

To increase installation safety, two copper wires are utilised as an earthing lead to connect the device's metallic body to the earth electrode or ground plate. For instance, if we utilised two earth electrodes or earth plates, there would be four earthing lines. To increase safety, it should not be expected that the two earth leads are used in parallel to transmit fault currents; instead, both earth leads must be capable of doing so.

**Either an earthing electrode or a plate**

A metallic electrode or plate that is buried in the ground serves as the last component of the electrical earthing system. Simply described, earth electrode or plate refers to the last metallic (plate) underground element of the earthing system connected to earthing lead. Due to its very low resistance (earth), an earth electrode composed of a metallic plate, pipe, or rod may safely carry the fault current towards the ground.

**For a small installation, the size of the earth electrode or earth plate**

For small installations, a metallic rod with a diameter of 25 mm (1 inch) and a length of 2 m (6 feet) should be used in its place. The metallic pipe has to be buried two metres underground. To keep the soil plate wet, sprinkle 25mm (1 inch) of a coal and lime mixture around it. For convenience and effectiveness, use copper rods with a diameter of 12.5mm (0.5 inches) to 25mm (1 inch) and a length of 4m (12 feet). We'll cover rod earthing installation later [6], [7].

**Pipe Ionisation**

A perforated pipe made of galvanised steel that is the appropriate length and diameter is placed vertically in damp soil in this kind of earthing system. It is the most common kind of earthing. The right pipe size is determined by the quantity of current and the kind of soil. The pipe normally has a length of 2.75m (9ft) for standard soil and a diameter of 40mm (1.5in) or greater for dry and rocky soil. Depending on how moist the soil is, the length of the pipe to be buried will vary, but it should generally be 4.75m (15.5ft). Rod earthing and pipe earthing both use the same method. With a pneumatic hammer or by hand, a 12.5mm (1/2 inch) diameter copper rod, a 16mm (0.6 inch) diameter galvanised steel rod, or a hollow 25mm (1 inch) piece of GI pipe is buried upright in the ground. The length of the buried electrodes in the soil reduces the earth resistance to the necessary level [8], [9].

## CONCLUSION

Strip or wire earthing: Strip electrodes with cross-sections no less than 25 mm × 1.6 mm (1 in × 0.06 in) are buried in a horizontal trench at a minimum depth of 0.5 m in this form of earthing. If copper is used, it should be 3.0 mm2 in size and have a cross-section of 25mm×4mm (1 in×0.15 in) if it is steel or iron that has been galvanised. If round conductors are used at all, they shouldn't be too small of a cross-section area; for example, if they are made of steel or iron, they shouldn't be smaller than 6.0 $mm^2$. A conductor should not be buried in the ground for less time than 15 metres in order to get a sufficient amount of earth resistance. This book chapter defines a complete earthing arrangement and the system for both industrial and home purposes.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. Crowley, "Earthlings Against Latour!," *Parallax,* 2021, doi: 10.1080/13534645.2021.1976461.

[2] S. Auñón-Chancellor, "Earthling," *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2019. doi: 10.7326/M19-2759.

[3] M. Chan and J. Kahmann-Robinson, "Cooking rocks: Teaching about diagenesis on earth and mars," *J. Geosci. Educ.*, 2015, doi: 10.5408/13-028.

[4] T. Georgiadis, "The time of the earthlings," *TECHNE*, 2020, doi: 10.13128/techne-9761.

[5] J. T. Barnett, "Opening Moves," *Departures Crit. Qual. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1525/dcqr.2020.9.4.1.

[6] M. L. Wahlqvist, "Imagining a habitable planet through food and health," *European Journal*

*of Clinical Nutrition*. 2021. doi: 10.1038/s41430-020-0672-x.

[7] M. S. Gazzaniga, "Neuroscience and the correct level of explanation for understanding mind. An extraterrestrial roams through some neuroscience laboratories and concludes earthlings are not grasping how best to understand the mind-brain interface," *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*. 2010. doi: 10.1016/j.tics.2010.04.005.

[8] M. Chan and J. Kahmann-Robinson, "Mars for earthlings: An analog approach to mars in undergraduate education," *Astrobiology*, 2014, doi: 10.1089/ast.2013.1037.

[9] G. Brigitte, "The place of health innovation in space to improve the lives of earthlings," *Ann. Civ. Environ. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.29328/journal.acee.1001017.

# EVALUATING THE NEED FOR THE EQUIPMENT'S PROTECTION

**Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The Equipotential Bounding Conductor is fully defined, where we explore it in detail. When numerous earthed objects are connected, a potentially hazardous potential difference is avoided since the magnitude of their voltage is limited. If bonding and earthing were absent, a chain reaction would result in all of the kitchen's metallic items being live. Requires anybody dealing with electricity producing, transmission, and distribution equipment to employ equipotential bonding zones. When the potential voltages of two charged objects differ, it might be harmful. Since energy flows from the spot with the greatest potential to the one with the lowest potential, the difference in voltages causes a circuit to develop between the two points. To prevent current from originating from faults, all non-current-carrying metal equipment parts in a grounded (earthed) neutral system should be linked to earth ground at the main service panel.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Circuit Breaker, Electrical Power, Power System, Power Quality, Switchgear System, System Protection.*

## INTRODUCTION

Wide area monitoring is one of the most significant recent developments in modern power systems (WAM). WAM can give a real-time picture of the dynamic behaviour of a power system that updates once every cycle thanks to the development of phases measurement units (PMUs) and improvements in synchronized measuring technologies. This information has shown to be a practical tool for creating new applications that could improve the management and protection of the power system. Blackouts were later examined, and it was discovered that some of them were brought on by errors in the protective systems. The potential contribution of WAM to enhancing the security of the electrical system is thus of great importance phase measurement unit show in figure 1.

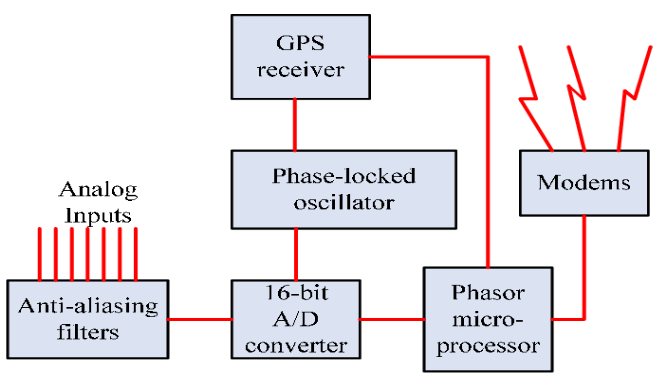


**Figure 1 Phase measurement unit** [Semantic Scholar].

Broad area measurements are not feasible due to the excessively quick primary protection reaction. Moreover, primary protection has a limited demand for large-area measurements since it only protects one part of the power system. Broad area measurements may be used to track the effectiveness of power system protection elements with laxer response time requirements (like backup protection) and less discriminating behaviour. Wide-area measurements might also be used as the basis for the creation of original system integrity protection strategies, adaptable system protection, or even completely original protection concepts (e.g. real-time adaptation of the balance between security and dependability) [1], [2].

Wide area measurements by themselves are insufficient to achieve the possible advantages. Because of the introduction of digital relays, the substation now has access to previously unimaginable amounts of computer power, considerably extending the variety of duties that any protective system may be able to do. The new protection concepts discussed here are an extension of the enhanced decision-making and higher intelligence that is now taking place between the control center and the substation as a consequence of these improved capabilities. In addition to having broad area measurements and more processing power, a suitable communication infrastructure must be available to support any wide area application. It's possible that different WAP concepts have quite different communication needs. Some may need measurements from many locations to be provided at a rate of once every cycle, while others may just require binary signals to be broadcast at lower rates, such as monitoring backup protection (for example, intelligent controlled islanding).

Beyond only bandwidth, the communication infrastructure is subject to other pressures. Maintaining cyber security will be vital to avoiding malicious third parties from utilizing WAP as a weapon to target the power system. A trustworthy, quick response time may demand minimum latency and jitter. Thus, the design of any large area protection strategy should include a comprehensive evaluation of the communication needs. The increasing significance of WAP is being driven by the way power systems are changing. Three primary drivers are increased interconnection of power systems, bigger infeed from surrounding systems, diminishing operating margins as a consequence of economic demands, and the complexity and variety of transmission technology and management. Because of the shifting generating mix and demand side engagement, these three elements combined broaden the range of feasible operating circumstances (e.g. HVDC, thyristor controlled series compensation, increasing interconnection) [3].

These advancements make it more difficult to choose protection settings that would provide a suitable balance for all conceivable system circumstances and scenarios. Moreover, large-scale outages are more likely to occur in modern power networks. Wide-area disturbances need a coordinated, cross-system wide-area reaction that is tailored to the needs of the whole system, rather than a local response that is inconsistent, mistaken, and reliant on the local observations of each system. At some point during the origination or advancement of 70% of wide-area disturbances, relay dysfunction was apparently a contributing element. These errors may be attributed to either incorrect relay settings or weaknesses in the covert protection mechanism. The involvement of relay maloperation in wide area disturbances must be viewed as a serious source of worry since wide area disturbances have been a substantial contributing element in numerous recent blackouts and their management falls beyond the scope of the bulk of current safeguards.

These factors have sparked the development of original, WAM-backed protection concepts. Because to the multiplicity of challenges facing protection, these novel solutions range widely in complexity and ambition. Innovative system integrity protection schemes (SIPS), adaptive system protection (like adaptive under frequency load shedding), supervisory schemes that boost the security of current backup protection, and methods that don't change the behavior of system protection but do increase our understanding of it are a few examples (e.g., alarming system operators to the risk of false penetration of relay characteristics). For instance, research has focused on the use of for substation synchronization as part of the Guizhou-Duyun WAP project in China's Guizhou province. The focus of recent work has shifted from just coming up with fresh ideas to actually putting these ideas into practice [4], [5].

## DISCUSSION

### Arc faults' effects on the power system

Someone who happens to be close when an electric arc form might be instantaneously and badly burned. This condition is often the consequence of switchgear operator errors that cause arc occurrences. Arc flashes cause flames to spread fast, causing secondary damage from smoke and discoloration in addition to the direct destruction that they do. Those who reside near a burning electrical device are more susceptible to the fire gases that the device releases.

### Time-dependent equipment fault susceptibility

Equipment used in distribution networks often has a long useful life. In order to achieve their financial goals, industrial and network enterprises try to extend the equipment's operational lifetime. While electrical equipment has a lengthy lifespan, both its operational environment and the customers it serves are constantly evolving. The rules and regulations may change during the course of the equipment's operating life. For example, a switchgear system that was originally intended to provide a small population centre with a restricted quantity of power May later need to supply power to a shopping centre that serves thousands of people each day. It's conceivable that the switchgear system's role has grown in significance. Customers may suffer large financial losses as a consequence of such power outages. The demand on the switchgear has grown, thus a second power transformer has been built in tandem with the first one. In situations of heavy load, the transformers may be run in parallel, which further boosts the short circuit power. Both the arc fault's energy and the potential damage it may do are rising simultaneously.

### As working patterns shift, dangers arise

In power systems, the essential system hardware often needs minimal maintenance. As a consequence, equipment maintenance intervals might sometimes be rather long. Therefore, it is seldom essential to undertake local control of components like breakers and switches. In these circumstances, the employees won't acquire the necessary competence to work with power system components. The employees will be more prone to mistakes while executing maintenance activities and fault-finding processes because of their inexperience. Unintentional arc faults are more likely to occur when the utility's work crew changes. As the current maintenance staff of the network firms approaches retirement age, the new workforce's local level familiarity with the network systems decreases. The hazards of human error are increased by the necessity that network companies subcontract maintenance jobs. During time, the devices' functional conditions worsen. The equipment is exposed to dust, moisture, temperature changes, and rodents due to the ageing and degradation of protective structures and further outfitting. High loads and stress factors may loosen joints and cause bushings to deteriorate, which has an impact on the switchgear system's quality as well.

**Risk Evaluation**

When deciding on the optimal arc fault prevention system, starting with is a wise move since it takes into account both the potential effect of an arc fault and the possibility that one would occur. The quantity and kind of spending necessary to increase the reliability of the power distribution as well as the safety and security of the power system may be determined through risk analyses. When choosing an arc fault prevention solution for an existing switchgear system, consideration must be given to how long it is expected to last. There are two other strategies available. The working life of the switchgear system may be increased by additional spending; alternatively, the whole switchgear system may be replaced. Arc failures have a relatively low chance of causing harm to modern switchgear systems. Yet, for technical and assembly reasons, it could be wise to provide the switchgear panel with a system-wide monitoring solution that will support the switchgear system over its entire working life. Contact your local product or service sales to perform a risk assessment for an arc incidence in your power system installation.

**Systems for Protecting Electrical Power Systems**

The electric power grid has received significant investment. As we work to find more reliable power, the need for electricity preservation becomes increasingly pressing. Protection is essential to avoid any equipment or worker harm caused by an electrical imbalance or fault condition. Continue reading to learn more about the objectives of power system protection, different types of protective systems, and strategies used to guarantee complete safety for an electrical power system. Protection mechanisms accomplish their purpose by preventing a malfunctioning portion of the system from interfering with the operation of the remainder of the system. The goal of a protection system, as its name suggests, is not to prevent issues; rather, because it only acts after a problem has already happened, it minimises repair costs as it identifies flaws.

**Protective Zones in the Electrical System**

Every defence tactic defends a certain area known as a protective zone. A safety zone encircles each piece of electrical equipment. When a problem occurs in any of the zones, just the circuit breaker in that zone trips. As a consequence, the rest of the system is not impacted and just the defective component is disconnected.Protective Zones in the Electrical System show in figure 2.

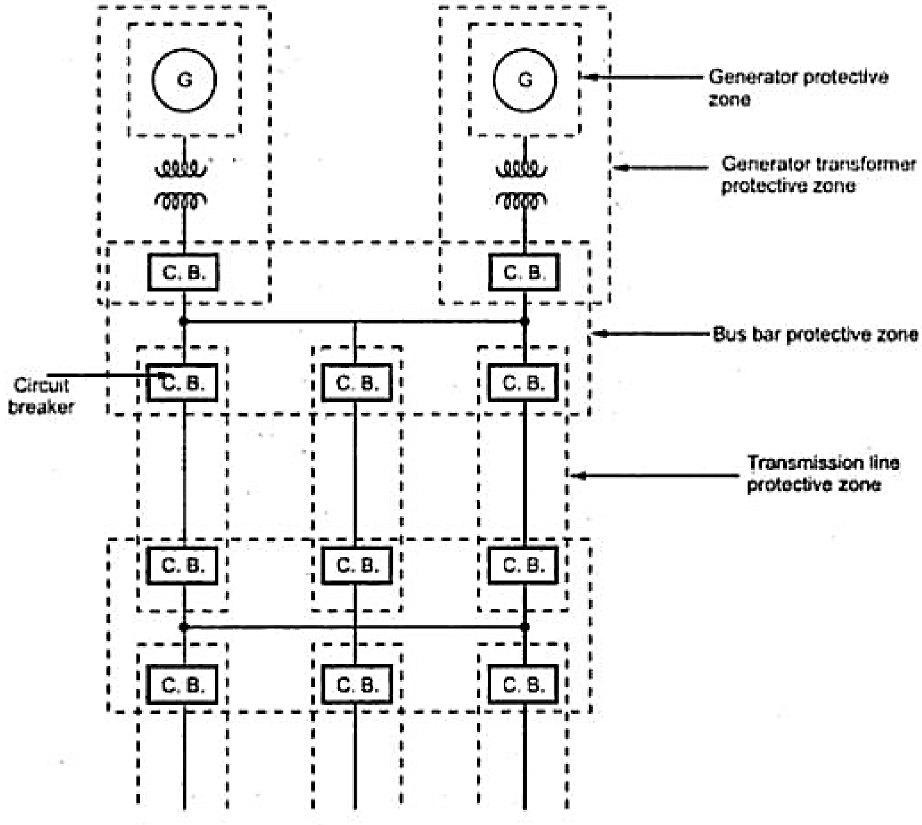


**Figure 2 Protective Zones in the Electrical System [Study Electrical].**

As a system may support up to six distinct types of protective zones, we employ the concept of selective coordination in this situation.

1. Electricity generation facilities, such as generator-transformer units.
2. Lyrics for Transformers (transmission, sub-transmission, and distribution)
3. Buses
4. Employing tools (motors, static loads, or other)
5. Reactor or capacitor banks (when separately protected).

**Fuse**

The self-destructive device is known as Fuse. It makes a sacrifice by blowing itself up under peculiar conditions while continually moving the electricity via a power circuit. These are independent protection components in an electrical system, as opposed to a circuit breaker, which is dependent on other parts at all times. Instrument transformer accurate protection cannot be offered unless the normal and abnormal conditions of a system are correctly assessed. Instrument transformers function as a transducer in electrical systems. Measurements of voltage and current provide details about how a system is functioning. Voltage and current transformers are used to measure these essential properties. The current transformer has two responsibilities. Second, it lowers the current to levels that are easily controlled by the relay current coil. Second, there is an isolation between the relay circuitry and the high voltage of the high voltage system. A CT primary is connected in series to the line where current will be measured. The voltage transformer lowers the high voltage of the line to a level that is safe for both employees and the pressure coil of the relaying system to handle. A PT primary is linked in parallel if a measurement is necessary.

**Relay**

Relays serve as sensors, and since they are able to detect when a malfunction has occurred, they are referred to be the brains of power systems. In order to isolate the circuits, they are acting on, relays function by continuously monitoring voltage and current measurements, converting them into digital and/or analogue signals, and then opening the troublesome circuits. When an anomaly is found, the relays normally serve two purposes: to trip and to notify. In previous years, the relays' capacities and dimensions were severely regulated. Yet, because to developments in digital technology, relays today keep track of a wide range of variables, giving the system's whole history. Have a look at Fundamentals of Power System Protection. In this work, we briefly discussed types of protective relays & design requirements. We started out by giving a general overview of how a relay, which is based on a protective system, is built and functions. The discussion of the factors to consider while developing a relay-based protection plan then went on. Afterwards, we covered reverse power flow relays, directional relays, distance or impedance relays, and overcurrent relays in more detail.

**Circuit breaker**

A switch that is electrically driven and capable of safely opening and closing circuits is a circuit breaker. The circuit breaker is driven by the accompanying relay's output. When the circuit breaker is in the closed condition, the contacts are kept closed by the closure spring's tension. A latch is released when the trip coil is triggered, releasing the closing spring's accumulated energy and allowing the door to open swiftly. Opening faulty circuits requires some time. Circuit breakers, which are used to isolate the damaged circuits, may carry these fault currents until the fault currents are cleared. Circuit breakers may be categorised based on a variety of design elements, including the arc quenching medium, working mechanisms, voltage levels, etc.

**Surge prevention device**

A surge protector is a device that lowers voltage spikes and protects electrical equipment. This gadget tries to limit the supply voltage to an electrical equipment by making sure that it remains below a safe level.Any protective system that makes considerable use of the aforementioned components must carefully analyse and choose them in order to function at their best [6], [7].

**Overcurrent Protection System**

An over-current protection technique is the most obvious kind of protection since it may detect a sharp rise in current magnitude that is assumed to be a fault effect. Nevertheless, the amount of fault current depends on the kind of issue and the source impedance. The source impedance fluctuates throughout time depending on the number of producing units that are running at any one time. As a consequence, from fault to fault, there are variations in the working time of over-current protection as well as the set point for separating the amount of the fault current from the normal current. As a consequence, protection engineers are increasingly taking additional principles into account[8]–[10].

**CONCLUSION**

Differential protection is based on the idea that the current entering and leaving a protected area must be equal. If there is a difference between the two ends of a single segment, there is a fault. As a consequence, we may compare the phase, magnitude, or both of the two currents. This method of fault discovery is particularly popular if the two ends of a device are physically close to one another. It should remain steady and only trip if an internal issue arises in the case of an external fault or via a fault that is outside of its protective zone. The stability of this protection depends on its ability to differentiate between internal and external defects. Yet since a transmission line's endpoints are so far apart, it is impracticable to utilise this method because it is difficult to equalise the information. In this chapter of the book, there has been thoroughly evaluated the requirement for preserving the system's protection when a defect develops in the system but doesn't affect the equipment so that the equipment may be protected by the protection arrangement.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] M. Doherty, P. Buchy, B. Standaert, C. Giaquinto, and D. Prado-Cohrs, "Vaccine impact: Benefits for human health," *Vaccine*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2016.10.025.

[2] V. Stavropoulos, "Refugee Protection in Turkey: Evaluating Needs and Challenges," *Chicago Policy Rev.*, 2017.

[3] N. Principi and S. Esposito, "Serological criteria and carriage measurement for evaluation of new pneumococcal vaccines," *Hum. Vaccines Immunother.*, 2015, doi: 10.1080/21645515.2015.1033600.

[4] Z. Mohebbi, R. Ershadpoor, M. Ostovari, and M. Rakhshan, "Radiation protection capability of operating room personnel: Development and psychometric properties of a questionnaire," *J. Biomed. Phys. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.31661/jbpe.v0i0.2008-1161.

[5] A. Belgrano, C. Novaglio, H. Svedäng, S. Villasante, C. J. Melián, T. Blenckner, U. Bergström, A. Bryhn, L. Bergström, V. Bartolino, M. Sköld, M. Tomczak, S. A. Wikström, A. S. Hansen, S. Linke, R. Emmerson, A. Morf, and K. Tönnesson, "Mapping and Evaluating Marine Protected Areas and Ecosystem Services: A Transdisciplinary Delphi Forecasting Process Framework," *Front. Ecol. Evol.*, 2021, doi: 10.3389/fevo.2021.652492.

[6] L. Devine, "Considering social work assessment of families," *J. Soc. Welf. Fam. Law*, 2015, doi: 10.1080/09649069.2015.998005.

[7] S. Schellenberger, P. J. Hill, O. Levenstam, P. Gillgard, I. T. Cousins, M. Taylor, and R. S. Blackburn, "Highly fluorinated chemicals in functional textiles can be replaced by re-evaluating liquid repellency and end-user requirements," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.01.160.

[8] J. Holcomb, J. Caruso, N. McMullin, C. E. Wade, L. Pearse, L. Oetjen-Gerdes, H. R. Champion, M. Lawnick, W. Farr, S. Rodriguez, and F. Butler, "Causes of death in US Special Operations Forces in the global war on terrorism: 2001-2004.," *US. Army Med. Dep. J.*, 2007.

[9] L. P. Azevedo, F. G. da Silva Araújo, C. A. F. Lagarinhos, J. A. S. Tenório, and D. C. R. Espinosa, "E-waste management and sustainability: a case study in Brazil," *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2017, doi: 10.1007/s11356-017-0099-7.

[10] L. Hashim, H. R. Khan, I. Ullah, M. Khalid, T. Almas, S. M. J. Zaidi, M. Ehtesham, M. A.

Niaz, A. Akbar, and A. Haadi, "Physician Preparedness in Response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 Pandemic: A Cross-Sectional Study From a Developing Country," *Cureus*, 2020, doi: 10.7759/cureus.10383.

# SELECTION OF THE BUS SUPPORT INSULATOR

**Dr. Rajiv Singh***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The selection of the bus support insulator bus-bars is made from solid or hollow tubes of copper, brass, or aluminium and come in a variety of forms, including flat strips, solid bars, and rods. In order to withstand its own weight, stresses from mechanical vibration and perhaps earthquakes, collected precipitation in outdoor exposures, and bus-bars, a bus-bar must be sufficiently stiff. A metallic conductor in the form of a bar or strip that is encased in switch equipment, panel boards, and bus-way enclosures is what makes up an electrical bus-bar. A metallic conductor in the form of a bar or strip that is encased in switch equipment, panel boards, and bus-way enclosures is what makes up an electrical bus-bar. The coating on the bus-bar's surface offers a lasting layer of protection and will stop oxidation. Bus-bars have coatings made of metal and non-metal. In order to coat bus-bars, tin, nickel, and silver are employed. Less construction work implies that installation is less expensive, there are no costly adjustments, and there are no outside labour expenditures for electrical experts, resulting in lower facility costs.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Bus-Bar, Bus Way Enclosures, Circuit Breaker, Power, Single Bus Bar.*

## INTRODUCTION

A bus-bar (also known as a bus bar) is a metallic strip or bar used in local high current power distribution that is often placed within switchgear, panel boards, and bus way enclosures. They are also used to link low voltage equipment in battery banks and high voltage equipment at electrical switchyards. They are often not insulated and are rigid enough to hold insulated pillars in the air. These qualities enable the conductors to cool enough and enable tapping in at different places without forming a new joint [1], [2]. The greatest current that a bus-bar may safely carry depends on the material it is made of and the size of its cross-section. Electrical substations may employ metal tubes 50 millimetres (2.0 in) in diameter (2,000 square millimetres (3.1 sq. in)) or more as bus-bars, even though bus-bars may have a cross-sectional area as little as 10 millimetres (0.016 sq. in). Tens of thousands of amperes are transported by extremely large bus-bars in aluminium smelters to the electrochemical cells that turn molten salts into aluminium.

Bus-bars are made from solid or hollow tubes of copper, brass, or aluminium and come in a variety of forms, including flat strips, solid bars, and rods. Due to their high surface area to cross-sectional area ratios, several of these geometries enable heat to dissipate more effectively. Hollow or flat designs are common in higher-current applications because 50-60 Hz AC bus-bars thicker than around 8 millimetres (0.31 in) are inefficient due to the skin effect. In outdoor electrical switchyards, a larger span between bus-bar supports is possible due to the hollow section's increased rigidity compared to a solid rod of comparable current-carrying capacity [3]–[5].

In order to withstand its own weight, stresses from mechanical vibration and perhaps earthquakes, collected precipitation in outdoor exposures, and bus-bars, a bus-bar must be sufficiently stiff. Also, one must take into account magnetic forces brought on by big currents, thermal expansion brought on by temperature changes brought on by ohmic heating, and fluctuations in the ambient temperature. Flexible bus bars, generally a sandwich of thin conductor layers, were created to allay these worries. For installation, they need a structural frame or cabinet. In one place, distribution boards divide the electrical supply into many circuits. Long bus-bars with coverings are called bus-ways or bus ducts. They enable additional circuits to branch out from the main supply wherever along the bus-way, as opposed to just at one specific spot.

**Figure 1 Bus-Bar**

A bus-bar may be encased with insulation or supported on insulators. They are either elevated out of usual reach or shielded from unintentional touch by a metal earthed box. Power neutral bus-bars may also be insulated since it is not guaranteed that the potential between power neutral and safety grounding is always zero. Bus-bars for earthing (safety grounding) are normally unfinished and fastened with bolts to the enclosure's metal chassis. They might be housed in a metal structure that takes the shape of a segregated-phase bus, an isolated-phase bus, a bus duct, or a bus way.

A metallic conductor in the form of a bar or strip that is encased in switch equipment, panel boards, and bus-way enclosures is what makes up an electrical bus-bar. Conductors or groups of conductors take electrical power from input feeders and distribute it to output feeders. In other words, it joins all of the incoming and outgoing electrical currents via a written splice. The electric bus-bar gathers electrical energy on-site in this manner.

**The value of Bus-bar**

In power systems, bus-bar layouts come in a variety of forms. While choosing a bus-bar, there are numerous things to take into account, including cost, flexibility, and dependability. The following elements should be taken into account while choosing a certain bus-bar configuration. Bus-bar installation is inexpensive, the bus-bar architecture is straightforward and simple to maintain, and system repair had no impact on the system's continuity. In the case of minor substations, when supply continuity is not crucial, a single bus-bar is employed. To prevent supply interruptions, however, a second bus bar is added to the system in big substations.

**DISCUSSION**

**Paint on the bus-bar**

The coating on the bus-bar's surface offers a lasting layer of protection and will stop oxidation. Bus-bars have coatings made of metal and non-metal. In order to coat bus-bars, tin, nickel, and silver are employed. Three reasons exist for coating bus-bar [6]–[8]. To reduce corrosion, promote conductivity, and improve aesthetics

**The bus-bars' shapes**

1. Rectangular bus-bars are used extensively in many sectors because of their features, including as the simplicity of assembly processes like cutting, bending, and connecting. It manages a lot of current.

2. Because of its complex installation and worse ventilation, square-shaped bus-bars are seldom utilised.

3. Bus bars in the form of tubes are used in electrical substations for very high voltages. Bus-bars with a tubular design provide superior mechanical resistance and ventilation. The most important drawback is high price. Its installation is intricate, requiring considerable consideration.

4. Flexible wired bus-bars are used to link the terminals of machinery such as transformers, induction voltage regulators, circuit breakers, and others that is exposed to shocks and vibration.

5. Bus-bars with a round or circular form are only employed in a few situations where their service voltage is low and their current throughput is little. Examples include synchronisation bars and the coupling of instruments on boards.

**Many bus-bar types**

The function and significance of the substation will determine the bus-bar system that is utilised in the power system. The bus-bar is chosen based on the voltage level, installed capacity, and anticipated dependability of network operation.

**Single bus-bar**

One bus bar a kind of system that is extremely basic and straightforward to set up. There is just one bus-bar in the system, along with the isolator switch. All of the substation's components, including transformers, generators, and feeders, are connected by a single bus-bar. Here are listed the benefits and drawbacks of a single bus-bar system.

**Advantage**

1. It is the least expensive to install since only one circuit breaker is needed for each incoming circuit.

2. The procedure has become easy as a result of the transfer bus breakers and disconnected being absent.

3. The bus-bar potential for the line relays may be used.

**Major drawback**

1. The single Bus- Bar system is the need for a full shutdown in the event of a bus-bar problem.

2. It is not able to regular maintenance to any regular.

3. Unless the circuit breaker is fixed or a new circuit breaker is installed, the circuit cannot receive power from the bus because there is no transfer bus bay or because a circuit breaker on the circuit has failed.

**A single bus-bar configuration with sectioned bars**

Circuit breakers and isolating switches are employed in this kind of design. By cutting off the damaged bus-bar portion, the isolator stops the system's shutdown as a whole. In this configuration, an extra circuit breaker is needed, which does not substantially increase the cost.

**Advantages**

1. The damaged piece is eliminated without affecting the supply chain's continuity.

2. Maintenance may be carried out on specific areas without affecting the system's supply.

3. A system that lessens the incidence of faults and has a current-limiting reactor.

**Disadvantages**

Adding more circuit breakers and isolators raises the system's cost.

**System with two bus-bars**

A second bar may be added to the single bar to extend its flexibility. Known as a double bus-bar arrangement, it consists of a main bar and a switch for linking the two bars. The design is adaptable since it enables the division of systems by separating circuits in each of the bars.

**Advantages**

1. It is also dependable; however, bars and switches may fail without causing harm.

2. Bus-bars are utilised in locations with high levels of environmental contamination because they can be maintained without interrupting service and because they easily adapt to highly interconnected systems where flexibility is required.

3. The main bus-bar and the auxiliary bus-bar are the two kinds of bus-bars utilised in this kind of configuration. The isolating switches and circuit breakers are joined to the bus-bar configuration by a bus coupler. The bus coupler links and transfers weight from one bus to another in the event of an overload.

**Advantages**

1. The continuities of supply even stay paraphrase. The whole load is moved to the other vehicle in the event of a breakdown on either bus.

2. The bus bar may simply be repaired and maintained without having to shut service.

**Call Bus-bar**

In this configuration, two circuit breakers operate on a single wire. Circuit breakers CB1 and CB2 operate on one line, whereas CB3 and CB4 operate on a different line. The ring bus-bar system has the following advantages:

1. It allows for repair of any circuit breaker to be performed without cutting power

2. Any failure in one of the circuits does not fully disrupt the electrical supply.

**Ring Bus-bar System Drawbacks**

It's difficult to add additional circuits to the system.

**Thinking forward**

Bus-bars are already demonstrating their value as battery interconnects in current EVs, bridging the close spaces between battery cell modules. Manufacturers must consider design choices in the context of their whole electrical/electronic architectures since bus-bars extend beyond the battery. Whether bus-bars are used, where they are placed, how they are connected to other components, and where shielding or flexibility is added will all depend on the architecture [8]–[10]. In order to simplify the overall design and allow more automated assembly, bus-bars are a key component of Aptiv's Smart Vehicle Architectures concept for tomorrow's automobiles. This architecture combines bus-bars with a modular zonal architecture and our Dock & Lock TM connection technology. Bus-bars are well-liked for further causes.

Less construction work implies that installation is less expensive, there are no costly adjustments, and there are no outside labour expenditures for electrical experts, resulting in lower facility costs. Quick installation because construction projects are completed more rapidly and because it is simple and quick to add, remove, or relocate electricity without experiencing any interruption. Future flexibility due to the fact that certain plug-in systems may be unplugged and replunged without de-energizing, need no periodic maintenance, and are quicker and less expensive for remodelling or extension. Environmentally beneficial since plug-in outlets may be moved and reused and bus-bars often use less installation materials. Recent developments in bus-bar structural integrity have shown that altering the copper bus-bar's form significantly boosts efficiency by exposing more of the metal's surface area, enhancing a balanced electrical flow while reducing ampacity.

**A copper bus-bar**

A typical conductive metal used in bus-bars and several electrical utilities all over the globe is copper. Copper is used because it can withstand greater temperatures and offers additional security in short-circuit scenarios. The following are some additional advantages of using copper:

1. Improved conductivity,
2. durability,
3. improved clamped joint performance
4. Reduced linear expansion coefficient
5. Extended lifetime; high recovery value;
6. higher elasticity modulus;

Copper spontaneously oxidises on its surface, leaving a thin, hard coating that is still conductive. An oxidised coating also forms on exposed metal surfaces. Unfortunately, since this coating is not conductive, joints become less reliable with time.

**Bus-bars with a U shape**

U-shaped bus-bar systems maximise the number of available tap sites while providing constant and dependable connections to electricity. The U-shape helps to sustain evenly distributed weight, which reduces deformation from excessive stress. Simple expansion, reconfiguration, or relocation procedures are made possible by this technology, and the form continuously presses on every joint to create a strong connection and do away with the need for periodic maintenance. Neutral is represented by (N) in the aforementioned figure, while ground is represented by (G). Phase A, Phase B, and Phase C are represented by L1, L2, and L3, respectively.

**Figure 2 Bus bar U shape** [India Mart].

**Power monitoring**

Experts continue to identify industrial organisations' and corporate teams' top concerns as being related to energy efficiency. Nevertheless, the reality is that if you aren't monitoring anything, notably energy efficiency, you simply can't improve it.

According to Energy Star, energy efficiency initiatives often pay for themselves in energy savings, however it is extremely difficult to justify new technology and best practises or evaluate the benefits of those new ways if you don't know how much energy you're consuming and how much it costs. It is hard to identify areas for optimisation, to assess the effects of the optimisations, or to demonstrate the benefits to management, regulatory bodies, or consumers without a baseline and subsequent measures [11], [12].

To effectively prepare for these events, you must also be able to recognise energy consumption peaks and troughs and understand how they connect to operations or significant internal and external events like marketing campaigns, accounting cycles, or shifting weather patterns. One may establish a baseline for future expenditures and identify current power costs by evaluating power use.

1. Set objectives and find possible cost reductions
2. Carry out initiatives to increase efficiency
3. Always monitor results to gauge success.

Bus-bars that monitor electricity are available. One remedy is the Star line Critical Power Monitor (CPM). To assess the amount of power being consumed, this monitoring solution may be attached to electrical panels, utilised as a stand-alone system, or integrated into bus-way end feeds and branch-circuit applications.

1. The flexibility to connect in a modular fashion to mains of various sizes and specifications (voltage and current levels).

2. The ability to connect to branch circuits modularly.

3. Configurations with 60–1200-amp capacities.

4. The capacity for single-phase, two-phase, three-phase, and three-phase with neutral monitoring.

To measure power there is a need to calculates the minimum and maximum power, voltage, and current values.

1. The ability to specify the minimum and maximum current trigger alarm levels for each phase in amps

2. Capacity to broadcast using a wireless mesh network

3. Optional display with touch screen interface

4. Factory-built into Starline power feeds and plug-ins

5. Offering a clean and smooth integration of monitoring with power delivery

**CONCLUSION**

Bus-bar monitoring systems provide seamless data from a high-level overview down to the level of each outlet. Individual may view power use information locally or remotely, enabling you to make deliberate choices about how to use energy efficiently. Power monitoring enables the early detection of load imbalance before it affects the functionality of your equipment. Constant monitoring enables you to identify changes brought on by new equipment and solve a possible issue before it leads to downtime. Power utilisation awareness helps your business to expand precisely. This book chapter investigates the selection of the bus support insulator as well as key advantages.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] J. Liu, W. Mo, L. Luan, Y. Huang, Y. Qin, and Y. Cui, “Analysis on a Partial Discharge Defect in GIS Based on On-line Monitoring and Combined Diagnosis,” *Gaoya Dianqi/High Volt. Appar.*, 2017, doi: 10.13296/j.1001-1609.hva.2017.12.040.

[2] A. T. Johns, “Probabilistic Methods Applied to Electric Power Systems,” *Power Eng. J.*, 1991, doi: 10.1049/pe:19910054.

[3] R. Nakata and E. J. Tuohy, “PRACTICAL GAS BUS DESIGN BASED ON PARTICLE MOTION STUDIES.,” 1977.

[4] S. Menju, Y. Tsuchikawa, and N. Kobayashi, “Electric potential and field of conical insulators for SF6 metalclad switchgear,” *IEEE Trans. Power Appar. Syst.*, 1972, doi: 10.1109/TPAS.1972.293220.

[5] C. Menemenlis, B. R. Shperling, W. Pokorny, S. Zelingher, A. Hould, and G. Harbec, “AIR INSULATION DESIGN OF UHV STATIONS BASED ON SWITCHING SURGES.,” 1979.

[6] G. Johnson, R. Hamilton, and S. Thakur, "Effect of transformer connection and construction on single phasing detection," 2013. doi: 10.1109/CPRE.2013.6822036.

[7] L. A. Xavier, A. E. Braga, and J. E. Rosa, "Improvement in the 500kV substations using barehand methods without outage of power flow in Brazil's North-South interconnection," 2003. doi: 10.1109/tdcllm.2003.1196476.

[8] H. Katsukawa and S. Yokoi, "Optical current transducer with bulk type Bi12SiO20 Faraday sensor for power systems," *Opt. Rev.*, 1997, doi: 10.1007/bf02935989.

[9] S. Howard, C. Riker, B. Knight, and S. Knoles, "Innovative Analysis and Seismic Retrofit of 500kV Flexible Bus Substation Support Structures," 2015. doi: 10.1061/9780784479414.035.

[10] B. R. Shperling, W. Pokorny, and S. Zelingher, "Air insulation design of UHV stations based on switching surges," *IEEE Trans. Power Appar. Syst.*, 1981, doi: 10.1109/TPAS.1981.316948.

[11] M. Kanyakumari, R. S. Shivakumara Aradya, D. Chowdary, V. Ghownslay, and Kemperaju, "Design of optimum toroid configuration for the 1200KV system solid core bus post insulator," 2012. doi: 10.1109/ICPADM.2012.6318971.

[12] M. Mohana Rao, S. Satyanarayana, S. Vinay Kumar, and H. S. Jain, "Effect of metallic particles on e-field enhancement in extra high voltage gas-insulated transmission lines," *J. Electr. Eng. Technol.*, 2010, doi: 10.5370/JEET.2010.5.4.631.

# SELECTION AND THE SIZING OF STRAIN INSULATOR

**Ms. Renuka Bhagwat***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The selection and the sizing of strain insulator, a piece of glass, fibreglass, or porcelain that is formed to adjust two cables or the supporting gear on the support structure and a cable shoe is known as a standard strain insulator. Electrical insulators are often thought of as non-conducting materials. However, a more accurate definition would be poor conductors or materials that have a high resistance to the passage of electric current. Electrical charges cannot move through electrical insulators, you may be asking why they are relevant to humans. Electrical insulators are often quite helpful in homes, workplaces, streets, etc. For high-voltage power transmission, insulators are produced from porcelain, glass, or composite polymer materials. Clay, alumina, quartz, and feldspar are used to make porcelain insulators, which are then covered in a smooth glaze to repel water.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Electrical Insulator, High Voltage, Insulator, Porcelain Insulator, Strain.*

## INTRODUCTION

An electrical insulator known as a strain insulator is created to be utilised under mechanical stress (strain) in order to resist the pulling force of a hung electrical wire or cable. In order to sustain radio antennae and overhead power lines, strain insulators are utilised in overhead electrical wiring. To isolate two lengths of wire from one another electrically while maintaining a mechanical connection, a strain insulator is put between the two. They are also utilised to convey the draw of the wire to the support using electrical insulation when a wire connects a pole or tower. At the middle of the 19th century, engineers utilised strain insulators for the first time in telegraph wire networks.

### Strain Insulators Work

A piece of glass, fibreglass, or porcelain that is formed to adjust two cables or the supporting gear on the support structure and a cable shoe is known as a standard strain insulator. A steel pole or tower with an eyelet or hook eye may serve as the supporting framework. The insulator's design increases the distance between the wires while also enhancing its ability to transmit load. For example, the strain insulator often bears physical stress for loads like guy-wires, radio antennae, overhead power lines, and the majority of other loads[1]–[3].

One may utilise strain insulators in series when the line voltage requires more insulation than a single insulator can provide. While a series offers significantly greater effective insulation in the system, it can withstand the same strain as a single insulator. A series is a collection of insulators that are linked together using specialised hardware. Individual employ two thick steel plates to mechanically bundle many insulator threads in order to overcome the problem of one string being insufficient to handle the strain. The wire end has one plate, while the support structure has the other plate. When a power line crosses a lake, river, canyon, or other area that requires a longer than nominal span, these fixes are almost always utilised on lengthy spans.

Strain insulators are often utilised in overhead wiring outdoors. They are exposed to rain, pollution, and urban conditions in these situations. Practically, the insulator's shape becomes extremely important because a wetted path between two cables results in an electrical path with low resistance. Strain insulators intended for vertical support (known as "suspension insulators") are often bell-shaped, while strain insulators planned for horizontal installation (known as "dead ends") feature flanges to shed water[4]–[6].

**Strain Insulator Types**

1. Egg type strain insulators are used in utility pole guy cables for low voltage applications to prevent any voltage on the guy generated by an electrical fault on the pole from reaching the lower, populated areas.

2. High-voltage strain insulators for 66 kV, 230 kV, and 115 kV AC lines. Based on the voltage value and the environment, the insulator skirt count varies.

3. We utilise a Pyrex-glass strain insulator for radio antennas.

**Electronic Insulators**

Electrical insulators are often thought of as non-conducting materials;however, a more accurate definition would be poor conductors or materials that have a high resistance to the passage of electric current. By using a measure of a material's electrical constant called resistivity, we may compare various insulating and conducting components with one another.


**Figure 1 Electronic insulator** [Miracle].

Electrical insulators are used to retain conductors in place and keep them apart from one another and from nearby buildings. An electrical insulator creates a barrier between electrically active areas of an electric circuit and regulates the flow of current via wires or other desirable conducting channels. A need for the effective functioning of all electrical and electronic equipment is the insulation of electrical circuits. Electrical insulators come in a variety of forms, and the collection is mostly dependent on the unique needs of each use.The electrical wiring in industrial facilities and residences uses copper conductors that are insulated from the structure and from one another by rubber or plastic. Overhead electricity wires are kept atop porcelain insulators, which are unaffected by exposure to the elements. Engineers often use mica to insulate huge electric generators and motors that operate at high temperatures and voltages.Solid insulation may sometimes be employed in addition to gaseous or liquid insulation. For instance, solid insulation in high-voltage transformers has a mechanical stiffness, but oil or other liquid fluids help to cool the system and equipment and boost insulation strength. In the integrated circuits of the tiny structures, insulating materials such as silicon nitride may be used in thicknesses as thin as microns.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Francisco Ángeles Soria, etal. exploredbird species often take use of man-made structures, such as perching on electricity poles, yet doing so may have detrimental impacts for infrastructure and birds. It has been shown that the most hazardous of these constructions are anchor-type pylons with strain insulators. Our objective was to provide a scientific technique to assess how raptors perch on the six strain insulator configurations that are most often used in Spain and to create a risk rating that can be used to prioritise them [1]. We spent almost a year evaluating these six strain insulator designs in 83 perch trials with 176 raptors in roomy flying enclosures as part of our research of how raptors perch. We collaborated with six animal rescue centres in central Spain. We examined 475 full survey days, over 258, 960 images were examined, including 6, 766 perches on strain insulators. In order to prioritise strain insulator designs that may be employed everywhere, we evaluated the important parameters for these 6, 766 perching and created a unique strategy. According to our prioritising criteria, our results indicate that longer insulator strains (such as PECA-1000 and Caon-C3670) are the safest, albeit these findings still need to be confirmed in the field. These findings should be taken into consideration by managers and conservationists to enhance management and conservation efforts.

Dechao Guo etal.explored many modern magnetic devices, including magnetic tunnelling junctions and dissipation less quantum-spintronic devices, ferromagnetic insulators are necessary. It is crucial to integrate ferromagnetic insulators with high symmetry structures and high Curie temperatures with ordinary single-crystalline oxide films or substrates. The majority of the ferromagnetic insulators now in use have low-symmetry structures that are linked to subpar growing qualities and spreading characteristics[2]. The few high-symmetry materials that are now understood either need chemical doping of an otherwise antiferromagnetic matrix or have very low Curie temperatures (16 K). Here, we provide convincing proof that the LaCoO3 single-crystalline thin film, when subjected to tensile strain, is a rare, undoped perovskite ferromagnetic insulator with an astoundingly high TC of up to 90 K. First-principles calculations and tests both show tensile-strain-induced ferromagnetism, which is absent in bulk LaCoO3. The greatest ferromagnetism is seen in structures that are almost stoichiometric, and it vanishes when the Co2+ defect concentration approaches around 10%. A high potential for integration into large-area device manufacturing techniques, successful elevation of the transition beyond the liquid-nitrogen temperature, and development of a strain-induced high-temperature ferromagnetic insulator are all significant impacts of the study.

Nyayabanta Karmakar etal. Explored the numerical analysis of the Lieb lattice-based strain-induced superconductor-insulator quantum phase transition. We demonstrate that an s-wave superconductor transitions to a highly correlated bosonic insulator in two dimensions under the influence of strain, applied as staggered hopping amplitudes, using a nonperturbative Monte Carlo technique that preserves the spatial fluctuations of the superconducting pairing field at all orders but ignores the temporal fluctuations[3]. We also show that the superconductor-insulator transition occurs between a bosonic superconductor and a bosonic insulator in the strain-induced BCS-BEC crossover in the superconducting state. Our findings imply that the dispersive bands' contribution to the superconducting order is what controls this crossover. In systems with Lieb lattice structure, this is the first effort to provide a theoretical examination of the "disorder free" superconductor-insulator phase transition. Individual feel the findings provided in this study would be important to start experimental research of such unique quantum phase transitions given the recent experimental realisation of the Lieb lattice in ultracold atomic gases, photonic lattices, and solid-state systems. Individual go on to talk about what happens to these systems at a fixed temperature, emphasising the impact of fluctuations on the generation of superconducting pairs, thermal scales, and quasiparticle behaviour. Individual get mean-field estimates of the ground state parameters and are able to precisely capture the thermal scales of the system thanks to our nonperturbative numerical method. It is anticipated that the high-temperature quasiparticle signatures presented in this research will act as standards for studies like radio frequency and momentum resolved radio frequency spectroscopy measurements performed on systems like ultra-cold atomic vapours.

Shi kim etal. explored band topology and ferro electricity are two well researched but different characteristics of insulators. Nevertheless, they have never been seen coexisting in a single piece of literature. Individual show using first-principles calculations that with the right strain engineering, a non-Centro symmetric perovskite structure of cspbi3 permits the simultaneous existence of ferroelectric and topological ordering. Bulk polarisation is stabilised by an inherent short-circuit condition produced by metallic topological surface states. The important structural characteristic for producing a ferroelectric topological insulator is to inhibit pbi6 cage rotation in the perovskite structure, which might be accomplished by strain engineering, according to our investigation of several structural phases of cspbi3 under pressure[7]. A new paradigm for the design of devices, such as the spin-selective electron collimator and the perfect-focusing vassalage lens, is made possible by ferroelectric control over the density of topological surface states. Our findings imply that cspbi3 is a straightforward model system for ferroelectric topological insulators, opening the door for further research into the interaction between topological ordering and conventional symmetry-breaking, as well as their innovative uses in electronics and spintronics.

## DISCUSSION

### The use of insulators

Since that electrical charges cannot move through electrical insulators, you may be asking why they are relevant to humans. Electrical insulators are often quite helpful in homes, workplaces, streets, etc. They are used in electrical equipment and appliances. Regrettably, one of the finest conductors of electric charges is human skin. Electrical equipment is also shielded from high voltage generation by the presence of electrical insulator materials. Insulators have a plethora of applications.

1. It stops excessive voltage from entering an electric circuit.
2. It aids in lowering energy costs.
3. By limiting pollution emissions, it aids in protecting the environment.
4. It improves the efficiency of processes.
5. It safeguards against electrocution or electric shock.

6. It makes it possible to soundproof equipment.

**Materials**

For high-voltage power transmission, insulators are produced from porcelain, glass, or composite polymer materials. Clay, alumina, quartz, and feldspar are used to make porcelain insulators, which are then covered in a smooth glaze to repel water. When great mechanical strength is required, porcelain insulators constructed of rich alumina are used as a criterion. Porcelain has a dielectric strength of 4–10 kV/mm. Glass, on the other hand, has condensation but a greater dielectric strength. Moreover, it is difficult to cast the thick, unique forms needed for insulators without internal stresses. In the 1960s, several insulator businesses ceased making glass insulators in favour of ceramic ones.

For various types of insulators, several electric providers have recently started using polymer composite materials. They typically consist of a centre rod made of fibre-reinforced plastic and an outside weather shed made of silicone rubber or Ethylene Propylene Diane Monomer Rubber (EPDM). Composite insulators offer great hydrophobic qualities, are less costly, and have a smaller bulk. Insulators are perfect for use in contaminated areas because to the combination of the aforementioned components. These insulators do not yet, however, have the long-term service life that glass and porcelain have shown to have.

Design one of the following two things may happen when an insulator experiences electrical breakdown due to high voltage. A puncture causes the insulator's substance to malfunction and conduct, creating an electric arc within the insulator. Usually, the arc's heat causes the insulator irreparable damage. When an insulator is placed as normal, the voltage across it creates the puncture voltage that causes an arc to form. A flashover arc occurs when the air around or near an insulator fails and conducts, creating an arc along the insulator's surface. Insulators are often made to withstand flashover without being harmed. The voltage, often referred to as flashover voltage, creates a flashover arc.

In order to prevent damage, flashover often occurs before puncturing since the majority of high voltage insulators are constructed with lower flashover voltage than puncture voltage. Pollution, a high voltage insulator's surface may become conductive when contaminated with dirt, salt, or water, resulting in leakage currents and flashovers. The likelihood of a flashover voltage may be reduced by more than 50% when the insulator is moist. In order to enhance the length of the leaking pathalso known as the creep age lengthalong the surface from one end to the other and reduce leakage currents, high voltage insulators for outdoor use are shaped into certain forms[8]–[10].The surface is shaped into a series of grooves or concentric disc forms to achieve this goal. They often feature one or more sheds, which are downward-viewing, cup-shaped surfaces that serve as umbrellas in wet weather to keep the area of the surface leakage channel below the 'cup' dry. The shortest creepage distance, which is about 20–25 mm/kV, has to be increased in places with high levels of pollution or sea salt in the air.

**Different Insulators**

The typical kinds of insulators are as follows: Bushing, line post insulator, station post insulator, suspension insulator, shackle insulator, strain insulator, pin insulator, post insulator, and cut-out.

**The Pin Insulator**

The pin type insulator, as its name suggests, is mounted on a pin on the pole's cross-arm, and its upper end has a groove. Using annealed wire made of the same material as the conductor, the conductor is secured to the insulator in this groove. At voltages up to 33 kV, pin type insulators are utilised to transfer and distribute electricity as well as communications. Since they are typically quite large and operate at voltages between 33 kV and 69 kV, using them has recently become unprofitable.

**Insulator Post Style**

These insulators, which were developed in the late 1930s and are more compact than typical pin-type insulators, have quickly replaced numerous pin-type insulators on systems up to 69 kV. In certain configurations, they can even be used for operation at up to 115 kV.

**Conduit Insulator**

Suspension-type insulators are often used for voltages greater than 33 kV. A suspension insulator is made up of many porcelain or glass discs that are linked together in series and in the shape of a string. The suspended conductor is located at the string's lower end. The top end is secured to the tower's cross-arm at the same time. The quantity of disc units might change depending on the voltage.

**Insulator for Strain**

A tower, dead end, anchor pole, or place where a straight segment of line stops that curves off in another direction are necessary. The long, straight wire segment's horizontal (lateral) stress must be resisted by these poles. Strain insulators are used to sustain this lateral stress. Shackle insulators may be used in low voltage lines as strain insulators at voltages lower than 11 kV. High voltage transmission lines, on the other hand, employ suspension insulators, which are horizontally mounted to the cross-arm and consist of strings of cap-and-pin insulators. We should utilise two or more strings in parallel when the tension load in a line is very great, as it is in certain systems, such as lengthy river spans.

**Strap Insulator**

Engineers employed shackle insulators rather than strain insulators in previous times. Nonetheless, in recent years, low voltage distribution lines have largely been the application for them. Both a vertical and a horizontal position may be used with these insulators. These may be directly bolted to the cross arm or the pole.Insulates the conductors from them while allowing one or more conductors to flow through a barrier, such as a tank or a wall.

**Antenna insulation**

A transmitting radio antenna is often constructed as a mast radiator by engineers, which means the whole mast construction is electrified with high voltage and has to be isolated from the ground. We employ steel mountings because they must withstand not only the static and dynamic pressures of the mast structure but also the voltage of the mast radiator to the ground, which at certain antennas may be as high as 400 kV. Since lightning often strikes the mast, lightning arresters and arcing horns are also required.

In order to prevent the high voltages from the antenna from short-circuiting to the ground or producing a potentially harmful shock, strain insulators are frequently put in the cable run of guy wires hauling antenna masts. To minimise unwanted electrical resonances in the guy, numerous insulators are often put to divide the cable into parts. The used insulators are typically cylindrical or egg-shaped and constructed of ceramic. The benefit of this structure is that the ceramic material is compressed rather than tensioned, which allows it to withstand a greater weight. The cable is still connected to the end even if the insulators break.

**CONCLUSION**

The overvoltage protection technology on diverse insulators is present in this study. Due to the size of the insulations, static charges on must be examined. In comparison to the voltage produced by the transmitter, static charges for high masts might be much greater. As a consequence, it necessitates segmenting the guys by insulators on the tallest masts.We link antennas to radio equipment using special twin lead-type feedlines, and they often need to be kept away from metal buildings. We use insulated supports known as standoff insulators for this purpose.In this book chapter we discuss about the selection and the sizing of strain insulatoruses of the insulator along with implementation issues.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] F. Guil, M. Ángeles Soria, V. Ortega, R. García-Sánchez, and S. Villaverde-Morcillo, “Prioritizing strain insulators for raptor conservation,” *Bird Conserv. Int.*, 2021, doi: 10.1017/S0959270921000253.

[2] D. Meng *et al.*, “Strain-induced high-temperature perovskite ferromagnetic insulator,” *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2018, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1707817115.

[3] N. Swain and M. Karmakar, “Strain-induced superconductor-insulator transition on a Lieb lattice,” *Phys. Rev. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevResearch.2.023136.

[4] P. Homm, M. Menghini, J. W. Seo, S. Peters, and J. P. Locquet, “Room temperature Mott metal-insulator transition in V2O3compounds induced via strain-engineering,” *APL Mater.*, 2021, doi: 10.1063/5.0035865.

[5] G. Xiong, O. Moutanabbir, M. Reiche, R. Harder, and I. Robinson, “Coherent X-ray diffraction imaging and characterization of strain in silicon-on-insulator nanostructures,” *Adv. Mater.*, 2014, doi: 10.1002/adma.201304511.

[6] W. Si and X. X. Xi, “Epitaxial-strain-induced insulator-superconductor transition in undoped and lightly doped La2CuO4,” *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 2001, doi: 10.1063/1.1338966.

[7] S. Liu, Y. Kim, L. Z. Tan, and A. M. Rappe, “Strain-Induced Ferroelectric Topological Insulator,” *Nano Lett.*, 2016, doi: 10.1021/acs.nanolett.5b04545.

[8] J. Jia, “Topological insulators: Strain away,” *Nature Physics*. 2014. doi: 10.1038/nphys2936.

[9] J. H. Gruenewald, J. Nichols, J. Terzic, G. Cao, J. W. Brill, and S. S. A. Seo, “Compressive strain-induced metal-insulator transition in orthorhombic SrIrO3 thin films,” *J. Mater. Res.*, 2014, doi: 10.1557/jmr.2014.288.

[10] J. Liu *et al.*, “Strain-mediated metal-insulator transition in epitaxial ultrathin films of NdNiO3,” *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 2010, doi: 10.1063/1.3451462.

# ROLE OF POWER LINE CARRIER EQUIPMENT

**Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra***

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The power line carrier equipment is used in the transmission and the distribution process. A modulated carrier signal is added to the wire system in order for power-line communications systems to work. Power-line communications may operate in a variety of frequency bands. The line matching device, which includes an air-core transformer and a few condensers, is used to match the impedance of the lines. This component will be attached to the coupling capacitors' base. High-magnitude waves that might otherwise penetrate the substation are captured using a wave trap or a line trap. The power line and wave trap will be connected in series. By incorporating a modulated carrier signal into the wire system, power line carrier communication is made possible. They may communicate all kinds of information using a 50 Hz to 500 kHz transmission frequency range.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Carrier Signal, Carrier Equipment, Carrier Communication, High Voltage, High Frequency, Power Line.*

## INTRODUCTION

With the use of electric wires, this sort of communication is utilised to communicate between electric substations. Thus, we can communicate, telemonitor, and tele protect between the electric substations with the aid of this. A rapid method of communication like this is necessary for a reliable and secure power supply. In addition to transmitting AC power or distributing electricity to users, the power line communication also transmits data on the conductor. The fact that we are utilising the existing power line for data transfer is the main benefit of this sort of connection. The most dependable and economical type of long-distance communication is power line carrier communication. By employing an electrical supply network as a communication network, the Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) or Power Line Communication (PLC) may establish a system cheaply and fast. The PLCC networking technologies reduce the necessity for installing cables in order to provide connection among the goods connected into the AC mains by using existing electrical power lines as its communication channel. A network technique that consumes the fewest resources while providing the most advantages is power line carrier communication. It is often used for business communications [1], [2].

### Communication Using Power Line Carriers

One of the technologies used to send and receive signals, i.e., communication signals, is power line carrier communication, also known as power line communication. Power line carrier communication, often referred to as main communication, power line digital subscriber line, and power line networking, is abbreviated as PLCC. Some of the modulation methods used for communication include phase-shift keying (PSK), amplitude shift keying (ASK), OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing), and frequency shift keying (FSK).

**Systemic Communications**

A modulated carrier signal is added to the wire system in order for power-line communications systems to work. Power-line communications may operate in a variety of frequency bands. Power wire circuits can only carry a certain number of higher frequencies since the power distribution system was designed to transmit AC power at normal frequencies of 50 or 60 Hz. Each kind of power-line communication is constrained by the propagation issue.

Laws limiting radio service interference are the key factor in choosing the frequencies for power-line communication. Unshielded wire emissions are regulated in many countries like radio transmitters. These countries often demand that unlicensed usage take place in unlicensed radio channels or below 500 kHz. Wireline transmissions are subject to further regulation in certain countries (like the EU). The United States is a significant exception, allowing the injection of limited-power wide-band signals into unshielded cable as long as the wiring is not intended for radio wave propagation in free space [3], [4].

Several power-line communication protocols have significant differences in data rates and distance restrictions. One or two analogue speech circuits, or telemetry and control circuits with an equivalent data rate of a few hundred bits per second, may be carried by low-frequency (about 100-200 kHz) carriers impressed on high-voltage transmission lines, but these circuits may be several miles long. A local area network running at millions of bits per second may only cover one floor of an office building, but it removes the necessity for installing specialised network infrastructure. Greater data rates are often accompanied with shorter ranges.

Coordination of the various generating operations is possible. The PLCC communication would provide good operating efficiency of the power system. Due to the mechanical strength and the insulation level of the power lines, the reliability of the communication has been improved. With the aid of PLCC, we can handle a large power grid. It may send or receive voice or data signals with the aid of HF carrier signals High-frequency signal transmission is carried out across the electrical power line. We can communicate data between various generating stations, substations, and the control room. The transmission line would be carrier protected relayed by the PLCC such that in the event of a circuit breaker trip at either one end, the relay may deliver an inter-trip command. That would trigger the circuit breaker next to the defective part.

**PLCC conduct**

By incorporating a modulated carrier signal into the wire system, power line carrier communication is made possible. We may communicate all kinds of information using a 50 Hz to 500 kHz transmission frequency range. At the transmitting or sending end, the modulated signal will be injected into the power line conductors. The sent signal will then be filtered out at the receiving end. The communication system is at low voltage and cannot be directly linked to the high voltage lines since the power lines are high voltage lines that are meant to transport a significant quantity of energy [5], [6].Factors affecting the reliability of the PLCC include:

1. The power output from the transmitter
2. The type of line tuner used

3. The number of hybrids used to parallel transmit and receive
4. The capacitance of the coupling capacitor
5. The line trap inductance; the voltage in the power line
6. The phase to which the PLC signal is coupled
7. The length of the circuit
8. The decoupling equipment at the receiving end
9. The type of modulation and demodulation circuits used. Signal-to-noise ratio.

**Key elements of PLCC**

1. Wave trap/line trap
2. Coupling capacitor
3. Protective devices
4. Coupling of filters
5. HF cable
6. Lightning arrester
7. Line matching unit

**Wave trap**

High-magnitude waves that might otherwise penetrate the substation are captured using a wave trap or a line trap. The power line and wave trap will be connected in series. A capacitor and an inductor are commonly used in a wave trap for operation.

**Coupling capacitor**

**Lightning arrester**

This device is used to complete the connection of carrier equipment to the transmission line. By blocking the access of the power signal to the PLCC, this device would allow the carrier signal to travel.

**Figure 2 Lightning Arrester** [Daws on Power].

This device, which would be positioned atop the tallest item in the building, would shield the system from lightning. The lightning arrester is connected to the ground using low resistance cables, so in the event of lightning strikes or voltage spikes, they would pass through the ground wire and reach the ground.

**Line matching unit**

The line matching device, which includes an air-core transformer and a few condensers, is used to match the impedance of the lines. This component will be attached to the coupling capacitors' base. The line matching makes use of a capacitor filter, balancing transformer, and matching transformer to accomplish this.

**Earth switch**

**HF cables**

These cables are used to interconnect the PLCC station and the LMU in order to carry the high-frequency signals.

**Coupling filters**

It is possible to use this device to match the impedance of the power line to that of the HF cable to attached equipment in order to isolate the equipment connection from the power line.

**Protective equipment**

Certain protective equipment is used in this system to protect the carrier equipment and also the personnel. The protective equipment is a drainage coil, arresters, and grounding switch [6]–[8].

**Advantages of Power Line Carrier Communication**

1. Long-distance communication
2. Long-distance power transmission
3. Power failure issues
4. Power failure difficulties
5. Easy maintenance of the electrical grid
6. Inexpensive
7. Reliable
8. Power lines offer the simplest path between power stations because of their large cross-sectional area.

Which makes resistance very low per unit length. There is no need for separate wires for communication since power transmission and communication may simply be done on the same circuit. As compared to telephone lines of same length, the carrier signals won't experience considerable attenuation The PLCC would use the rectified AC or the main supply for functioning when the power is cut off. Since the electricity lines are adequately insulated, there is relatively little leakage between the conductors and the earth. When there is enough space between the conductors in a power line, the capacitance is reduced, and as a result, the attenuation at high frequencies is reduced.

**Disadvantages of PLCC**

1. There will be reflection on the spur lines that are connected to the high voltage lines, which will increase attenuation and cause other issues.

2. The carrier currents in the high voltage lines that are connected to the transformer would be attenuated.

3. The noise in the power lines will be higher than the telephone lines.

4. The carrier's equipment and the people utilising it should both be protected with due care.

**Ripple factor**

A tone with an audio frequency is added to an AC line through ripple control. The usual range of frequencies is 100Hz to 2400Hz. Each district often has its own frequency, protecting surrounding regions. The tone is gradually turned on and off to transmit codes. The codes are sent to equipment at a client location, which then switches on and off customer equipment. The decoder often operates relays and is a component of a typical power metre. Utility codes are also available, for example, to set electricity metre clocks to midnight. The utility may save up to 20% by doing this on capital expenditures for producing equipment. Costs for using gasoline and electricity are reduced as a result. It is simpler to stop brownouts and rolling blackouts. When the generators are operating to produce heat rather than electricity, cogeneration grids may permit supplemental consumer equipment ripple factor show in figure 1.

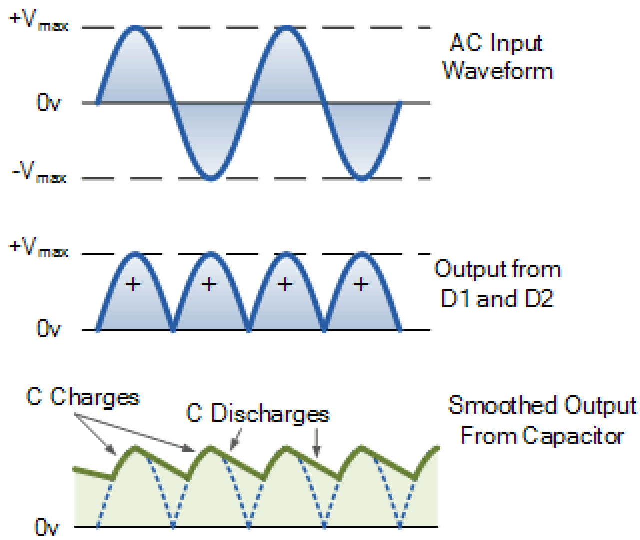


**Figure 1 Ripple Factor** [Quora].

Customers find it annoying when the equipment's activation code is misplaced or load shedding is disruptive or hazardous. For instance, when there is a celebration, a deadly heat wave, or when there is on-site life-saving medical equipment. Some equipment has switches built in to avoid load shedding to address these situations. When the "party switch" is switched, certain metres enter a higher billing rate. Long hall low frequency PLCC can be used for interconnecting private branch exchanges (PBXs).

To sectionalize the transmission network and protect against failures, a "wave trap" is connected in series with the power (transmission) line. They consist of one or more sections of resonant circuits, which block the high frequency carrier waves (24 kHz to 500 kHz) and let power frequency current (50 Hz – 60 Hz) pass through. Wave traps are used in switchyard of most power stations to prevent carrier from entering the station equipment. Each wave trap has a lightning arrester to protect it from surge voltages. A coupling capacitor is used to connect the transmitters and receivers to the high voltage line. This provides low impedance path for carrier energy to HV line but blocks the power frequency circuit by being a high impedance path. The coupling capacitor may be part of a capacitor voltage transformer used for voltage measurement. Power-line carrier systems have long been a favourite at many utilities because it allows them to reliably move data over an infrastructure that they control. A PLC carrier repeating station is a facility, at which a power-line communication (PLC) signal on a power line is refreshed. Therefore the signal is filtered out from the power line, demodulated and modulated on a new carrier frequency, and then rejected onto the power line again. As PLC signals can carry long distances (several hundred kilometres), such facilities only exist on very long power lines using PLC equipment.

**High frequency (1>MHZ)**

To link radio transmitters and receivers to the wires that transport AC power, utility companies utilise specialised coupling capacitors. Small transformers and linear amplifiers in the tens of watts range are often used in power metres. All PLC system's power electronics are the main cost. In contrast, the electronics used for encoding and decoding are often compact and housed in special purpose integrated circuits. As a result, OFDM standards of any complexity may still be affordable. The frequencies employed span from 24 to 500 kHz, and the transmitter power levels may reach several hundred watts. A high-voltage AC transmission line may have these indications imprinted on one conductor, two conductors, or all three conductors. One HV line may support many PLC channels. In substations, filtering devices are used to stop the carrier frequency current from passing through the station equipment and to make sure that isolated PLC system parts are not affected by remote problems. These circuits are used to safeguard transmission lines from damage and to regulate switchgear. When a problem is found between two of its terminals, for instance, a protective relay may utilise a PLC channel to trip the line, but if the fault is found elsewhere in the system, the line can remain in operation.

The power-line carrier apparatus may still be useful as a backup channel or for very simple, low-cost installations that do not warrant installing fibre optic lines or that are inaccessible to radio or other forms of communication, even though utility companies primarily use microwave and now, increasingly, fibre optic cables for their system communication needs. In order to communicate, defend, and monitor electrical substations remotely, power lines at high voltages, such as 110 kV, 220 kV, and 400 kV, are utilised for power-line carrier communication (PLCC). Amplitude modulation is often the modulation type employed in these systems. Audio communications, protection, and a pilot frequency are all employed inside the carrier frequency band. The pilot frequency is an audio signal that is continually broadcast for failure detection. The carrier frequency is combined with the audio frequency produced by the speech signal after it has been compressed and filtered within the 300 Hz to 4000 Hz range. Once again, the carrier frequency is filtered, boosted, and sent. These HF carrier frequencies will have transmission powers between 0 and +32 dbW. This range is established based on the separation between substations.

**Home networking (LAN)**

Home computers, peripherals, and entertainment systems with ethernet ports may all be connected via power line communications. To create an Ethernet connection utilising the existing electrical wiring in the house, powerline adapter sets plug into power outlets (power strips with filtering may absorb the power line signal). As a result, devices may transfer data without the hassle of installing special network wires. The HD-PLC Association and Home Plug Power line Alliance are responsible for the widely used power line networking standard. Nevertheless, the Home Plug Power line Alliance declared in October 2016 that it will cease operations, and the website for the Alliance has since been shut down. The IEEE 1901 group chose HD-PLC and Home Plug AV, the most recent Home Plug specification, as the foundational technologies for their standard, which was released on December 30, 2010. Almost 45 million home Plug devices have reportedly been installed globally, according to home Plug. The universal power line association standard is some of the other businesses and organisations that support various power line home networking technologies.

**Non-Home Networking**

The need for high-speed data transfer, such as the transmission of high-definition video data and/or high-frequent sensor data, is growing in the fields of smart buildings, smart factories, smart cities, etc. with the diversification of IoT applications. Power line communication technologies are equally applicable in these use cases and provide the same benefit of leveraging existing lines.

Large-scale networks may be constructed using the multi-hop technology that HD-PLC has developed. The fourth-generation HD-PLC technology also offers several channels, allowing for high-speed and long-distance communication by choosing the most appropriate channel.

These systems claim that they can communicate symmetrically and fully in both directions at speeds more than 1 Gbit/s. It has been proved that several Wi-Fi channels may operate simultaneously with analogue television in the unlicensed 2.4 and 5.0 GHz bands via a single medium voltage line conductor. It can function anywhere between 20 MHz and 20 GHz since the underlying propagation mode is (technically speaking) incredibly wide. These systems may also avoid the interference problems associated with using shared spectrum with other licenced or unlicensed services since it is not constrained to frequencies below 80 MHz, as is the case with high-frequency BPL.

**Broadband over power line**

An existing method for transmitting two-way data over AC MV (medium voltage) electrical distribution cable between transformers and AC LV (low voltage) wiring between transformer and customer outlets is known as broadband over power line (BPL) (typically 100 to 240 V). This eliminates the cost of maintaining a dedicated network of antennae, radios, and routers in a wireless network as well as the cost of a separate network of cables for data transfer Several of the radio frequencies used by over-the-air radio systems are also used by BPL. While early pre-2010 BPL standards did not, modern BPL uses Wavelet-OFDM, FFT-OFDM, or frequency-hopping spread spectrum to avoid utilising those frequencies that are already in use. From this angle, BPL is criticised using pre-OPERA, pre-1905 norms. ISPs mostly employ the BPL OPERA standard in Europe. It is utilised in North America in select locations (Washington Island, WI, for example), although electric distribution companies use it more often for smart metres and load control. The older BPL standards are no longer competitive for communication between AC outlets inside a building or between the building and the transformer where MV and LV lines meet since the ratification of the IEEE 1901 (HD-PLC, home Plug) LAN standard and its widespread adoption in common router chipsets.

**Ultra-high frequency (>100MHz)**

Even faster information rate communications through power lines employ RF through microwave frequencies that are conveyed using a single conductor, transverse mode surface wave propagation. E-Line is a version of this technology that is promoted. Instead of using the lower frequency ranges, up to 2–20 GHz, they employ microwaves. Although using these outsides may cause interference with radio astronomy, the benefits of having speeds comparable to fibre optic lines without having to install additional wire are expected to outweigh that.

## CONCLUSION

High-voltage power lines are utilised as the transmission medium for information exchange using Power Line Carrier (PLC) technology. PLC communications often take the form of speech and/or tones for line protection, higher speed data applications, telegraph, telemetering, and telecontrol. Some of the equipment utilised in PLC systems includes the power amplifier, line tuners and many others. With power lines operating at high voltages like 110 kV, 220 kV, and 400 kV, PLC equipment is primarily utilised for telecommunication, tele-protection, and tele-monitoring between electrical substations. These systems often employ amplitude modulation as their modulation. Audio signals, protection, and a pilot frequency are all employed in the signal's carrier frequency band. This book chapter explore about the power line carrier equipment used in the transmission and the distribution process of the power industrial as well as domestic purpose.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] E. Coca and A. Potorac, “POWER-LINE CARRIER EQUIPMENTS LINE INTERFACE PROTECTION Eugen COCA, Alin POTORAC,” *Adv. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2003.

[2] A. Merkulov, “Evaluation of main parameters of data transmission for voip for integration of power line carrier equipment supporting standard IEEE 802 in the packet networks for energy grids,” *World Acad. Sci. Eng. Technol.*, 2011.

[3] P. System, C. Committee, I. Power, and E. Society, *IEEE Standard for Power-Line Carrier Line-Tuning Equipment (30 kHz to 500 kHz) Associated with Power Transmission Lines*. 2013.

[4] D. J. Jovan, G. Dolanc, and B. Pregelj, “Cogeneration of green hydrogen in a cascade hydropower plant,” *Energy Convers. Manag. X*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.ecmx.2021.100081.

[5] V. Taylor, M. Faulkner, A. Kalam, and J. Haydon, “Digital simulation of fault location on EHV lines using wideband spread spectrum techniques,” *IEE Proc. Gener. Transm. Distrib.*, 1995, doi: 10.1049/ip-gtd:19951588.

[6] R. H. Miller, “A Proposal for Broad-Band Coupling of Power-Line Carrier Equipment,” *Trans. Am. Inst. Electr. Eng.*, 1949, doi: 10.1109/T-AIEE.1949.5060045.

[7] Y. Qun and Z. Jianbo, “Design of power line carrier communication system based on FSK-KQ330 module,” *EEA - Electroteh. Electron. Autom.*, 2014.

[8] I. R. S. Casella, “Fundamentals of digital communications,” in *Power Line Communication Systems for Smart Grids*, 2018. doi: 10.1049/PBPO132E_ch2.

# ROLE OF EARTHING OF THE SWITCHYARD

**Dr. Shilpa Mehta***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter investigates the role of earthing of the switchyard. The earth grid should be soldered to the leads that come up from the earth mat. It is necessary to solder the underground rod conductors to the flats above ground as well. Red lead and bitumen must be used to paint the welded points. The purpose and design processes of a grounding network are not well understood by many professionals engaged in the many electrical applications, such as lighting, electromechanical conversion, telecommunications, process control, information technology, biomedical equipment, and others. The wires that provide a low impedance link between equipment frames or other metallic structures and the connection to the earth are part of the grounding network. Due to the possibility of harmful equipment being accessible in the event of a ground connection failure, this network should have high dependability.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Earthling Grid, Earth Mat, Grounding System, Ground Fault, Ground Network, Primary Earthling.*

## INTRODUCTION

### Technique for earthing

We use corrosion-resistant mild steel rods to connect all of the earthing points to the earthing grid. The connecting rods are buried at least 600 mm below the surface of the earth. These horizontally buried rods must pass through barriers at least 300 mm below the bottom of any cable trenches, roads, underground pipes, or rail tracks they traverse[1]–[3].While MS rods are used for joining earth grids below ground, MS flats are often used for doing so above ground. The link between various earthing locations and the earning grid is referred to as a riser. On the part of the risers above ground level, we often employ MS flats. The rod conductors used to build the main earth grid are similar to the rod part of the risers below ground.At least two risers should be used to link all steel buildings to the ground grid. One riser in this scenario must originate from the earthing grid's rod in the x direction, and the other from the y direction.We connect all of the equipment's earthing points in the same way.We connect each auxiliary earth mat to the main earth grid and each isolator mechanism box to an individual auxiliary earth mat. Each supplementary earth mat is positioned 300 mm below the surface of the ground.We use nut bolts to connect all of the raiser flats to the equipment's earthing pads, and we should paint the fastened connections with anticorrosive paint. To allow for equipment repair as needed, this point of earthing cannot be welded.

The earth grid should be soldered to the leads that come up from the earth mat. It is necessary to solder the underground rod conductors to the flats above ground as well. Red lead and bitumen must be used to paint the welded points.The supply of a sufficient grounding system is one of the key elements in ensuring the safety of people and equipment in electrical substations. The equipment neutrals, equipment housings, lightning masts, surge arresters, overhead ground wires, and metallic structures are all connected by the grounding system, which grounds them to the earth's potential.Long-term research has been done on grounding systems in substations, which consist of a network of conductors linking the metallic components of machinery and buildings and a configuration of underground conductors giving an electrical connection to the earth.

The purpose and design processes of a grounding network are not well understood by many professionals engaged in the many electrical applications, such as lighting, electromechanical conversion, telecommunications, process control, information technology, biomedical equipment, and others. Instead,then outlining how to construct a grounding grid, this article's goal is to spark conversation about the need and value of a grounding system. It will be able to grasp the design approaches with proper analysis of each unique instance if these components are well stated[4]–[6].The shield wire descends along a gantry structure leg. Down comer refers to the shield wire that descends along one of the gantry structure's legs. Every two metres, the downcomer is attached to the structure's leg components. A lead that connects to an earth electrode on a pipe serves as the downcomer's connection. The same structure's diagonally opposing leg has to be directly linked to the main earthing grid via a riser.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Nazih et al explored under the switchyard surfacing, high voltage substations constructed in vegetation-prone or subgrade-unfavourable regions are paved with punched geotextiles and non-conductive synthetic fabrics. By numerical analysis using cutting-edge tools, this study aims to determine the effect of synthetic fabrics on earthing system performance [1]. The new layer affects the performance of the earthing grid in a different way depending on whether it is placed above or below the layer, with a significant influence occurring when the earthing grid is put above the geotextile layer. Regardless of the natural soil stratification, rods entering the geotextile may reduce possible voltage distribution problems and enhance the performance of the earthing system.

Asha Soni, etal. exploredrapid load increase, technological development, and rising living standards have made it more important than ever for power utilities to offer end users with a dependable, uninterrupted, and high-quality power supply. With rising substation fault levels, an efficient and effective grounding system is crucial to maintaining continuous and dependable electricity[2]. The necessity of earthing cannot be overstated since it directly affects human safety. Gujarat Energy Transmission Company Ltd. (GETCO), which manages over 2000 EHV substations across the state, has made several efforts to strengthen the grounding system throughout its network in order to live up to its promise to provide reliable power supply. The earthing system of the GETCO network will be strengthened, maintained, and monitored effectively by the use of three distinct Grounding augmentation approaches, which will be outlined in this document. (a) Adoption of Maintenance Free Treated Earthing: Since 2014, GETCO has been constructing Maintenance Free Earth pits at all EHV substations in an effort to reduce the maintenance issues with traditional Cast Iron Pipe type earthing and to lengthen its lifespan.

The technical specification, drawing, and execution method used for maintenance-free earthing are all described in great depth in the article. Furthermore, covered in depth is the approval criterion for ground enhancement material via tests including leaching, sulphur detection, corrosion, and resistivity. (b) The Earthing Adequacy Study (EAS) was conducted by GETCO for 14 key substations that were over 50 years old and had significantly weakened earthing. The whole switchyard grounding will be inspected as part of this EAS to determine its overall condition. Moreover, GETCO has made the Earthing Adequacy study obligatory starting in 2015 in order to guarantee effective and unambiguous earthing installations at all future EHV substations.

This article explains the specifications, technique, and stitching requirements for poor earthing regions based on calculated parameters while conducting EAS in line with standards. (c) Strengthening the earthing of load shedding transformers (LST) that have been specifically constructed, which is a particular drive being carried out for more than 4600 11kV agricultural feeders across the Gujarat state. This article outlines a unique grounding method that was developed for the LST phase wire, which draws constant current even under typical working conditions. It is detailed how the earthing parameters were assessed before and after installation and how the results were corroborated. Effective earthing procedures have been used by GETCO, who have seen a number of advantages including increased transmission network availability, fewer disruptions, and safe operating conditions, all of which have had a substantial influence on system operation.

Pankaj Kumar et al. explored a power plant's electrical system is often vulnerable to ground faults during the course of its lifespan, which may result in voltage dangers[3]. There may be a hazardous ground potential increase that might kill an animal, cause electric shock to people, or cause shareholder or O&M workers to perish, 12,154 persons died from electrocution in 2018, making up 3.0% of all accidental and suicide deaths in India. Regrettably, there has been an upward tendency in this over time. The earthing grid design, which is crucial to electrical safety, includes the ground potential increase. In order to assist the construction of an earth grid for the safety of plant, O&M workers, the paper's goal is to mathematically compute the ground potential rise in a CCPP and compare it with data received by CAPELINE software.

A. K. Vahrenholt et al. explored together with the requirement for future offshore HVDC grids, there is now a lot of discussion on the need for future onshore HVDC grids. For onshore and offshore applications, there are several differences in the specifications for HVDC connections and substations[7]. The requirements for onshore HVDC substations are highlighted in this study, along with a solution for a multiterminal switchyard layout. This chapter discusses various busbar layouts and offers a recommendation for the best choice with a few switching examples in case of various line failure circumstances. There are also several earthing alternatives for multi terminal system substations addressed. An essential criterion for onshore HVDC substations is their environmental friendliness and compact footprint. As a result, a new SF6 substitution is also taken into account. Last but not least, a plan for novel neutral conductor arrangements for overhead transmission is presented. This plan drastically lowers field emissions, which may increase public support.

Pankaj Alam et al. explored the electrical system is often prone to errors, which might result in voltage risks. Even systems or structures that are not grounded may be powered by an earth fault and experience measurable voltage to the ground. Voltage hazards (step, touch, and GPR) may thus be fatal and result in electric shock to O&M staff, stakeholders, or animals. The current paper's goal is to mathematically compute the ground potential increase, step voltage, and touch voltage in a CCPP and compare the findings with those from the CAPELINE as well as CDEGS software[8].

## DISCUSSION

### Bus Post Insulator Earthing

Two risers link each bus post insulator, or BPI, to the main earthing grid. At each of the two earthing points of the BPI metallic base, a flat measuring 50 mm by 10 mm descends down the BPI support structure. These MS flats at the BPI's base are wired to risers that emanate from the main earthing grid's x and y conductors.

### Current Transformer Assembly

From the metallic base of the current transformer, one flat measuring 50 mm by 10 mm descends down a leg. This has a riser that connects it to the main earthing grid. A second riser connects the structure's diagonally opposite vertical leg elements to the main earthing grid. If the first riser originates from the ground grid's x conductor, the second riser must originate from the rod's y-direction conductor.Installation current transformer show in figure 1.

**Figure 1 Installation current transformer** [Google].

### Circuit breakers must be earthed.

Two risers, one ideally from x direction and the other from y direction, are used to link the supporting structure of each pole of a circuit breaker as well as the metallic base of the poles to the main earthing grid. The poles' structural connections are made using flat connectors that measure 50 mm by 8 mm. Each pole's mechanism box is also linked to the primary earthing grid via a 50 mm 10 mm flat cable.

### Isolator Earthing

One flat measuring 50 mm by 10 mm should be used to join the bases of the isolator's poles. Via two risers, one ideally from the x direction and the other from the y direction earth mat conductors, this MS flat will be linked to the main earthing grid. The auxiliary earth mat should be attached to the isolator's mechanism box, and the auxiliary earth mat should subsequently be connected to two distinct spots on the main earthing grid.

### Lightning Arrestors' Earthing

One riser must link the lightning arrestors' base to the primary earthing grid, and a different riser must connect the lightning arrestors' structure to the primary earthing grid. Lightning arrestors include an additional earthing connector that links to a treated earth pit through the arrestors' surge counter. There could be a test connection in this soil trench.

**Capacitive Voltage Transformer Earthing**

A riser connects the base of the capacitive voltage transformer, or CVT, to the main earthing grid. The pipe earth electrode is linked to the unique earthing point on the base of the CVT with a flat connection of 50 mm 8 mm. The primary earthing grid is also linked to the lower part of the support structure via a riser. The main earthing grid should also be linked to the CVT junction box's two opposing earthing ports.

**Cable Sealing System Earthing**

Two risers should be used to connect the supporting structure of a cable sealing system to the primary earthing grid. The 50 mm x 10 mm flat earthing strip has to descend from the top of the supporting structure.

**Bay Marshalling Kiosk Earthing**

On two of the bay marshalling kiosk's opposing sides, there are two covered leads available. Two risers are required to link these two spots to the main earthing grid. These connections are available on the marshalling kiosk or box's bottom half.

**Earthing a transformer**

Two risers are required to connect the earthing transformer's base to the primary earthing grid. A test link must be used to connect the earthing transformer's neutral point to the pipe earth electrode. For the purpose of protecting against earth faults, the neutral to ground connection has to pass via a neutral current transformer.

**The Substation's Requirement for a Grounding System**

1. Grounding systems in substations are a crucial issue. A grounding system's major purposes are:

2. Limit the potential differences that appear between the substation metallic objects or structures and the ground potential rise (GPR), caused by the flow of ground currents; they may be dangerous to equipment and personnel.

3. Provide a low impedance path to the earth for the currents coming from ground faults, lightning rods, surge arresters, gaps, and related devices.

4. Streamline the protective relay system's functioning to eliminate ground faults.

5. Improve the electrical system's dependability and availability. Permit de-energized equipment to be grounded for repair.

**Sections of the grounding system for the substation**

All exposed metal components must be grounded and bonded for substation safety. It is necessary to ground all metallic components, including generators, transformer tanks, circuit breakers, switchboards, fences, metal walkways, buildings' steelwork, capacitors, lightning arresters, surge arresters, and reactors. If an electric conductor arcs to or contacts objects that are contacting or standing on the ground close to any of this equipment, they won't be shocked because of appropriate grounding. The grounding network and the connection to the earth are the two clearly separated components of a substation grounding system.

**Grounded Network**

The wires that provide a low impedance link between equipment frames or other metallic structures and the connection to the earth are part of the grounding network. Due to the possibility of harmful equipment being accessible in the event of a ground connection failure, this network should have high dependability gound network show in figure 2.

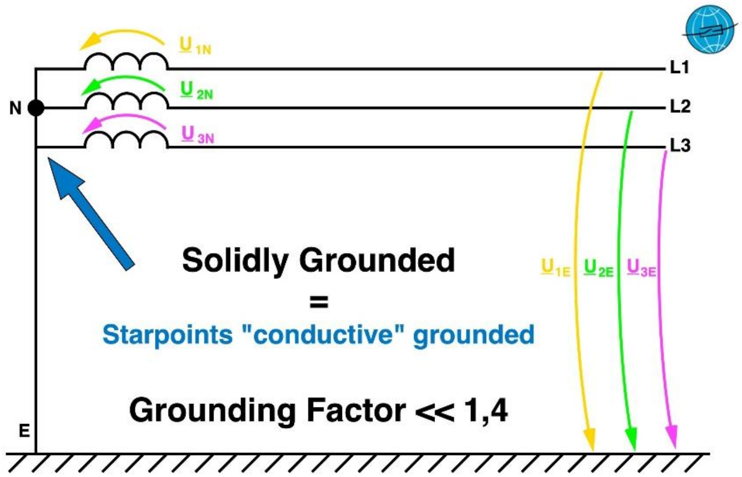


**Figure 2 Ground network** [Electrical Engineering Academy].

The standard procedure involves individually strapping or connecting the equipment frames and metallic structures to the ground electrode with copper conductors in order to reduce the amount of equipment that is accidentally disconnected from the groundcirculate the ground-fault current through a predetermined circuit. There is a chance that if the ground-fault current runs down random channels, they won't have the thermal and mechanical strength to carry it, endangering people, breaking equipment, and starting fires.

**Relationship with the Earth**

A substation grounding network may be connected to the earth using one of three major techniques:

1. Radial
2. Ring
3. Grid

One or more grounding electrodes connected to each device in the substation make up the radial system. The biggest surface potential gradients are produced when a ground fault develops, making it the least satisfying but also the most affordable option.The ring method entails placing a conductor around the space occupied by the substation's machinery and buildings and connecting each one with brief cables. It is a cost-effective method that shortens the radial system's considerable lengths. Due to the ground-fault current's several planned courses, the surface potential gradients are reduced.It uses a standard grid system. It consists of a grid of horizontally organised copper conductors that are attached to the substation's machinery and metallic buildings.

Grounding rods may be added to the system to further penetrate layers of lower resistance. The most efficient but most costly system is this one.

**Grid Systems**

A grounding grid's main objective is to level off any possible gradients above it so that people and equipment are protected. When there is a ground fault, the fault current that flows from the earth to the grid or vice versa causes the ground potential to increase above the grid in relation to the distant earth. The potential ground rise is this occurrence. According to math, the ground potential increase is determined by multiplying the maximum grid current by the grid resistance. The grounding grid is safe if the people using and around the substation can withstand the surge in ground potential.Considering a 2-ground resistance, a 5,000 A ground-fault currentwhich might be morewould result in a 10,000 V increase in the ground potential across the ground fault. This voltage drop has the potential to harm humans and destroy substation machinery. Obtaining a low resistance is often challenging, thus it is not practicable to build the substation just for a safe ground potential ground, especially when strong ground-fault currents are present.

The surface potential gradients at each location within the substation may be managed by the grid. All surfaces will have almost the same potential as the machinery and metallic structures, notwithstanding the grid's modest reduction in grounding resistance.A single grounding electrode virtually never has the conductivity or thermal capacity to manage the ground-fault current in a substation. Nonetheless, a grounding grid will be created if several electrodes are erected and linked to metallic objects, equipment housings, and the neutrals of electrical machinery. It is possible to create a reliable grounding system by burying the grid in a soil with a high resistivity[9]–[11].

At the substation, the grounding grid should cover as much land as feasible, including a region beyond the fence. In order to maintain a consistent spacing along the rows of machinery and buildings in the substation, the conductors will be laid in parallel. The connections will be made simpler by this layout. To produce appropriate surface potential gradients, the length of the conductor, the spacings, and the total area of the grid will vary depending on the specific substation setting.The neutrals of generators, power transformers, and grounding transformers are examples of critical locations with a high concentration of fault currents, necessitating reinforcements like more conductors and larger sizes. Grounding mats are often used in locations where operators congregate. When using equipment, workers should place their feet on grounding mats, which are solid metallic plates or metal gratings that are positioned above the grounding grid. The potential gradients in such areas will remain minimal thanks to this strategy.

**Sense Voltage**

The potential of the soil surface next to a copper earth rod when fault current is flowing. The potential difference between hands and feet felt when touching a rod (or any exposed metalwork linked to it) is known as the touch voltage. Calculations of touch voltages are made with the assumption that the person's feet are one metre apart from the metal object being touched. Typically, touch voltages are decreased via potential grading electrodes.

**Jumper voltage**

As fault current flows, potential differences develop on the soil's surface. The potential difference between two places separated by one metre is what is used to determine step voltage in a certain direction. Step potentials may be decreased by installing copper earth rods or potential grading copper electrodes at a deeper soil depth.

**CONCLUSION**

A current flowing to earth and being transmitted through a linked conductor (such as a metallic sheath or pipe) that reaches a substation region with little to no potential increase in relation to reference earth and that is not connected to earth in that area. As a consequence, at the distant place, there is a potential difference between the conductor and its surroundings.In this book chapter we discuss about the earthing switchyard classification, working of the switchyard as well as key advantages in details.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] M. Nazih, "Safety assessment of high voltage substation earthing systems with synthetic geotextile membrane," *J. Mechatronics, Electr. Power, Veh. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.14203/j.mev.2019.v10.85-91.

[2] A. Agravatt and B. P. Soni, "Maintenance, monitoring & strengthening of substation grounding-experience of GETCO," *Water and Energy International*. 2021.

[3] P. Kumar, V. Kumar, M. Kumar, C. Kumar, and Anupama, "Mathematical calculation of ground potential rise in power station," *Adv. Math. Sci. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.37418/amsj.9.10.20.

[4] K. Gantzki, "Examples of upgrading HV/MV substations carried out in Poland in recent years," 2013.

[5] ADAMA AWD and LINTOTT AP, "Digital programme for the calculation of earthing systems using concentric rings," *Ing.*, 1971.

[6] S. L. Kapil, "An innovative approach for optimization of earth mat design utilizing geophysical resistivity imaging: A case study," *Water Energy Int.*, 2016.

[7] A. K. Marten, V. Vahrenholt, W. Fischer, K. Fuchs, F. Berger, and D. Westermann, "Substation layout for multi-terminal HVDC systems and neutral conductor arrangements for reduced field emissions," 2015. doi: 10.1049/cp.2015.0032.

[8] P. Kumar, I. Alam, S. Kumar, V. Kumar, C. Kumar, and D. K. Verma, "Calculation and simulation of voltage hazard in combined cycle power station," *Adv. Math. Sci. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.37418/amsj.9.10.28.

[9] S. Di Mitri and S. Spampinati, "Microbunching instability study in a linac-driven free electron laser spreader beam line," *Phys. Rev. Accel. Beams*, 2017, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevAccelBeams.20.120701.

[10] S. Uppala and S. V. S. Phani, "Fault examination of a 400KV switchyard of 500MW thermal power plant," *Int. J. Eng. Adv. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijeat.F1145.0986S319.

[11] Y. Hamnerius, T. Nilsson, and E. Friman, "Evaluating exposure from electric fields in a high voltage switchyard according to the EU directive," *J. Radiol. Prot.*, 2019, doi: 10.1088/1361-6498/aaf817.

# ANALYSIS AND COMPUTATION FOR EARTHING TRANSMISSION LINES

**Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter provides an analysis and computation for earthing transmission lines. One of the most frequent power system outages is an earth fault. Electricity travels through the ground, a tower's support structure, and above earth cables during an earth fault. Finite-difference equations are the foundation of many contemporary methods. This method is predicated on the idea that the transmission line is long enough to be seen as an endless line. Electricity is often transmitted via metal wires that are electrically conductive. The ability to wrap insulation around the wire makes it more useful. The most basic arrangement to eliminate sheath produced voltage is the both end bonding approach. To get past these technological limitations, big motors often employ a Star-Delta starter, an electrical motor starting system. The first Star connection and the second Delta connection, which are two different motor operating modes, are referred to as Star and Delta in this context.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Earth Fault, Effective Fault, Footing Resistance, Fault Current, Star Connection, Transmission Line Tower Earthing.*

## INTRODUCTION

Making sure the line can withstand lightning strikes to efficiently distribute fault current and stop the tower's base's dangerous step and touch potentials from accumulating. The tower earthing system is made up of a network of cables, rods, connections, bases, and local soil that is electrically linked. The electrical performance of the line must be taken into account while designing a tower's earthing system[1]–[3].Due to the range of characteristics and circumstances throughout the length of the line, a number of tower earthing designs may be employed. Energy passes via the towers' distinctive earthing systems and the above earth cables during a phase to earth fault in order to return to the source. It is required to assess any possible gradients in the soil around the towers that are described in terms of step and touch due to the safety restrictions set by laws and regulations. While constructing a safe earthing system, it is important to take into account touch and step potentials as well as the safety limit requirements close to a transmission line tower.

### Placement of a vertical rod

The Case 2 type consisted of four vertical rods, each five meters long. The rods were positioned near the tower's legs. Tower footing resistance did not decrease as much as anticipated. In Example 2, the tower footing resistance dropped from 12.48 Ohms to 11.66 Ohms. The projected rise of the skyscraper was decreased from 2022 V to 1888 V.The tower footing resistance cannot be decreased by adding vertical rods since the ground has a low on high soil model in all scenarios.

When the soil resistivity in the bottom layer is lower than that in the top layer, rods are often effective (cost-effective).

**Predicting and determining the effective length**

The maximum GPR falls approximately linearly with increasing electrode length when a grounding electrode is driven by a sinusoidal current source. Nonetheless, a maximum electrode length has a considerable influence on the highest GPR value that may be seen in the event of a lightning strike. The conductor value beyond which there is little to no deterioration is referred to as the "effective length." The maximum GPR value reduction is quick for conductor lengths under the effective length; mild for longer conductor lengths. The length of the horizontal conductor beyond which the greatest transient voltage at the injection point is length independent is another method for defining the effective length.

One of the most frequent power system outages is an earth fault. Electricity travels through the ground, a tower's structure, and the earth cables above during an earth fault (shield wires). This causes large currents to flow during earth faults in places where they do not normally flow, which presents a variety of challenges. Earth fault currents raise the earth potential along the line, resulting in higher step and contact voltages and perhaps endangering human life. Although having a lower cross-section than phase wires, earth wire currents may nevertheless cause heat damage. Because of these dangers, it's essential to precisely calculate the currents and voltages that an earth fault produces for the whole transmission line as well as the damaged tower.

Understanding the current distribution during a phase-to-earth fault is a well-known challenge. This issue has been researched extensively by academics over the last 50 years. A brief summary of certain concepts present in freshly created computational approaches is provided below.

Finite-difference equations are the foundation of many contemporary methods. This method is predicated on the idea that the transmission line is long enough to be seen as an endless line. The transmission line's spans' length, self-, mutual-, and tower footing resistance are also thought to be constant. The earth wire current and tower current are then recursively calculated for each transmission line segment.The double-sided elimination approach is one of the most well-liked and useful techniques. In contrast to techniques based on finite-difference equations, it has no constraints on line length. The examined transmission line (or lines) are concurrently transformed, span by span, from both sides of the line to an equivalent simple circuit. Calculations of fault current and earth current are possible with the use of the suitable circuit's simplified design. The earthing system's remaining currents may then be recovered. Only transmission lines with a single ground wire may use the technology[4]–[6].

The so-called driving-point impedance approach was used by the researchers to calculate the ground wire current. The use of the multiwire system, which enables study of complicated wire arrangements, is the approach's primary advance. Nevertheless, the technique is limited to joining two substations with a single line.The authors of the study provide a different approach to solve the issue by calculating the elements of the first fault current using a ladder circuit. The single phase-to-earth initial fault current and a so-called division factor may be used to approximating calculate the tower earthing current or tower voltage for a certain tower (split factor). In the paper, another approach based on the two-port hypothesis is described for determining the distribution of earth fault current. All of the approaches are ineffective for analyzing transmission lines with several branches.

Calculating the distribution of earth fault current has once again resurfaced as a difficulty in recent years. In order to analyses complicated and more realistic study instances, such as several circuit transmission lines, transmission lines operating in parallel, and various kinds of earth wires, researchers are increasingly concentrating on enhancing computational approaches (in the case of double earth wires systems). In recent articles, two tendencies are often seen. The first trend is using software for universal power systems to analyses issues with earthing systems. For instance, several researchers study intricate phase and earth wire topologies using the multiwire LCC model of the EMTP programme. The outcome of the second field of study that is now being explored is the development of computer methods that are specifically targeted towards the earthing system of the transmission lines. Two unique approaches in particular jump out as being quite exciting. The second technique computes currents using iterative nodal analysis to account for magnetic couplings using the multi-wire model of a transmission line.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Nur Alia et al. exploredreducing the impedance in a tower earthing system is an efficient way to enhance the system's ability to avoid back flashover and maintain a stable power supply. While building an earthing system and establishing the parameters of a transmission line, knowledge of the soil and the earthing structure is crucial (TL)[7]. This article uses software called current distribution, electromagnetic interference, grounding, and soil structure analysis (CDEGS) to compute the interpretation of soil structure based on various earthing systems. The findings indicated that each tower had a multi-layer soil structure, and it was discovered that the earthing impedance was significantly influenced by the soil resistivity at the surface layer. The layout of the earthing design and the soil structure were then shown to be the two factors that greatly impacted the ground potential increase (GPR). This factor effects a tower's resistance and impulse impedance, which in turn affects how well the TL system performs when struck by lightning, unquestionably one of the main causes of power outages in Malaysia.

Pirjola et al. explored consequences of space weather include geomagnetically induced currents (GIC) in technological systems. GIC may cause issues in electric power transmission networks by oversaturating transformers. In reality, GIC in transformers that enters and exits the Earth has more significance than GIC in transmission lines. In this paper, we demonstrate that, on average, earthing GIC, or transformer-neutral-to-ground GIC, are smaller than line GIC, which should be regarded as a positive observation from a practical standpoint. We do this by taking into account a straightforward idealised model and by numerical computations about the Finnish 400 kV system. Nevertheless, it should be emphasised that GIC significantly varies from system to system and from site to site within a system. Due to their high resistance, neutral point reactors installed in transformer earthing lines, as they have been in Finland, tend to reduce GIC. The impacts of reactors on GIC in the Finnish power system are quantitatively shown by computations of GIC reported in this study. In the stations with reactors, it is seen that earthing GIC magnitudes drop, although the average reduction is not particularly significant. As reactors are deployed at other stations, the GIC at sites without a reactor often rises[4].

Minchuan et al. developed a model of the complicated transmission network and looked at the numerical solution of its induced voltage and current in order to precisely compute the maximum induced voltage and induced current in each line. Then, a simultaneous equations model of the three-phase circuit network was constructed and solved. After that, a cyclic method for the set of line outage scenarios was suggested, and the technique was improved. Ultimately, two real-world engineering scenarios were used to validate the concept and method. The findings demonstrate that the calculated values are almost equal to the EMTP simulation results and are also within 5% of the observed data for electrostatic induced voltage, electrostatic induced current, and voltage, and roughly 13% for electromagnetic induced current. So, it is confirmed that the model and solution are accurate. To guarantee the equipment's safety, it is required to determine the maximum induced value since the induced voltage and current during various outage scenarios may grow by more than 10 times. The calculation is cut by 12 times while the error is just 1% when using the improved technique, which is sufficient to fulfil project requirements. The suggested calculating approach has excellent technical value for transmission line operation and earthing switch selection[5].

N. Griffiths et al. exploreda numerical model is developed to determine the earth impedance of transmission towers, which can incorporate the effect of the variations of the tower resistances along the line, the end effect of the terminating substation and the effect of the auxiliary current electrode. The model is based on the computation of the potential at the test tower and the potential at any point on the ground surface, including the contributions from all the towers. The distribution of the test current between the earth wire and towers is computed by a numerical procedure which solves the matrix equations of a circuit model of the transmission line earthing system. The earth impedance curves computed with this model are in good agreement with those obtained from a geometrical model of the line earthing system and obtained using commercially-available software[6].

N. Shahrtash et al. explored to determine a safe substation grounding grid in power systems, it is important to compute the split factor for earth fault current including the proximity influences among the grid and the earthing systems of the incoming/outgoing transmission lines' towers. In this paper, a novel, simple and accurate method is developed for computing this factor that can correctly take into account the proximity effects. The compared with those that have been published (for the cases that they are able to compute) which show good agreement and accuracy[8].

Fridolin H. et al. explored a numerical electromagnetic analysis of loop-termination voltages inside an outer lightning protection system (LPS) resulting from direct lightning strikes. The method of moments is combined with the transmission line model, and employed to model the whole structure in three dimensions and the lightning channel, respectively. Three distinct standard LPS classes and a nonstandard LPS are modeled, namely, LPS1, LPS2, and LPS4, and LPSO, respectively. All cases are simulated using the negative subsequent stroke current at lightning protection level II according to IEC 62305–1. Three distinct current waveforms are selected in order to simulate the variety of different current rises. Three single-phase parallel vertical loops are simulated inside the struck LPS. The reveal that reducing the LPS mesh width improves its shielding performance, where this may be a basic method to damp the lightning-induced voltages with little dependency on the strike location, and without any appreciable effect of the LPS material. The variation of the lightning-current front shows that the loop-termination voltages are altered within a factor of about 2. Existence and interconnection of extra protective earthing, e.g., via information technology cables, and the value and type of the loop-termination impedance also have significant influence on such voltages[9].

## DISCUSSION

### Prohibited Wire

The tower's legs are connected to 50 meters of wire or strip that are buried horizontally at a depth of around 0.5 meters. Counterpoise wire tower grounding is used when the earth's resistance is very high and soil conductivity is mostly localized to the top layer. A 3 to 4 m pipe or rod is inserted into the ground close to the tower, and its top is connected to the tower by a suitable wire or strip. Rod pipe tower grounding is used when soil depth causes an increase in ground conductivity.

### Complete earth pits

A tower is fastened to the top of a 3–4 m long rod or pipe that is buried in treated soil pits. The treated earth pit method of tower grounding is used when the soil close to the tower has a very high resistance.

### The most recent disconnect or earth switch

Even though current GIS (Gas Insulated Switch) systems use automated high speed earth switches, we mostly discussed earth switches for maintenance. A high-speed auto earth switch quickly earths the damaged component when a problem arises in this system, protecting the equipment straight away.

### Guide for Considered Fuse Rating

When a certain quantity of current is present, a fuse is supposed to turn a circuit off. It is a one-use device with a single purpose. By selecting a fuse with a rating between 150% and 200% of the usual operating current of the circuit, we may utilize the thump rule to establish the rating of very simple protection equipment. In fact, there are many calculations that must be made in order to get the right fuse rating. It is often necessary to consider other factors, such as the ambient temperature, the amount of energy available in the event of a failure, inrush current, etc.

### Choose Aluminum Bus-bar

Electricity is often transmitted via metal wires that are electrically conductive. The wire is more useful since it can be maneuvered, covered with insulation, threaded between power poles, and used for various purposes. Wire isn't always the best material to use, however; in certain circumstances, a solid conductor like bus-bar could be more useful. The chart below illustrates how copper bus-bars are chosen.Aluminum Bus-bar show in below the figure 1.

**Figure 1 Aluminum Bus-bar [**Blog**]**.

**Technique for enclosing subsurface electrical wires**

The most basic arrangement to eliminate sheath produced voltage is the both end bonding approach. It is quite simple and easy to ground the two ends of the cable sheath. Cost reductions come from using less resources.Nevertheless, heat is generated when a current is running through a cable sheath, which increases loss and reduces cable life. The quantity of circulating current is influenced by both the load current and the cable length. This design often covers short cable segments that are tens of meters long.

**Just one thing is connected**

Single point bonding is an easy-to-understand system since neither circulating currents nor external fault currents may travel through it. With this arrangement, the cables' sheaths are grounded at one end while the other is either left open or connected to SVL and grounded by an earth continuity wire, creating induced voltage at the open end.The amount of the sheath-induced voltage depends on the cable length; the longer the cable, the higher the voltage. In order to maintain the induced sheath voltage within acceptable limits, this bonding method can only be used to short cable lengths. Mostly suitable for cables under 500 meters in length.

**Cross-Bonding procedure**

With this set up, the circuit delivers sheath runs that are electrically continuous from one earthed termination to the next. The sheath circulation currents may be reduced by sectionalized cross bonding, but voltage will still be produced between the screen and the ground.Three smaller parts are included within each major section of this system, which necessitates the use of additional connecting boxes and screen separation. Single point bonding and cross bonding may coexist in the system when the number of minor sections is not exactly divisible by 3.

**ECC wire or earth continuity conductor**

The Earth Continuity Conductor, also known as the ECC, is a part of the earthing or grounding system that joins or bonds all the metallic installation network components, such as exposed metal work on machines, conduit, ducts, boxes, switch-fuse casings, switch distribution boards, regulating and controlling equipment, and any metal framework on which electrical apparatus is mounted. An Earth Continuity Conductor is referred to as such in the context of IEC. The phrase "grounding conductor" is used in North America. As its name suggests, it preserves the continuity of earthing or grounding across the electrical network. It could be a single conductor, a conductor in a cable with several conductors, or an exposed or naked conductor. The grounding conductor normally has a smaller diameter than the power conductor in a multi-conductor wire ECC wire or earth continuity conductor show figure 2.

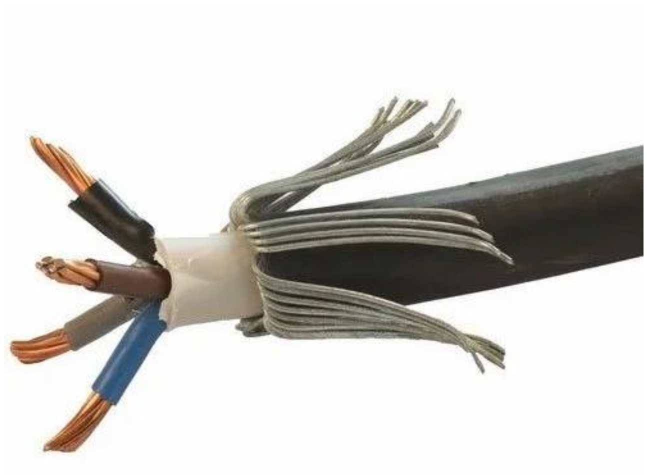

**Figure 2 ECC 4 core EPR wire**

**Starting a Motor using a Star Delta Starter**

To get past these technological limitations, big motors often employ a Star-Delta starter, an electrical motor starting system. The first Star connection and the second Delta connection, which are two different motor operating modes, are referred to as Star and Delta in this context. The starting current of any big electric motor may be up to four times more than the current it needs under a typical load after it reaches operating speed.To overcome the first high current draw problem, such a configuration needs a Star connection at launch. The motor may then be connected in Delta mode if the Star connection provides adequate torque to run at up to 75% to 80% of full load speed. When the motor is linked in a delta configuration, both the phase voltage and phase current both increase by 173%. The line current increases three times in value in a star connection.

**CONCLUSION**

It is essential that there be a delay between the star contractor switch being OFF and the delta contactor switch being ON because the star contactor must be completely quenched before the delta contactor is activated. During the switch-over transition period, the motor must be running freely with little slowdown. The switchover time must also be short in order to avoid the possibility of it producing its own voltage, which might either raise or lower the applied line voltage.The debate on the Star-Delta beginning for today is now complete. While there are now a variety of solid-state motor starters available, this article mainly focused on motor starting utilizingstar-three delta's magnetic contracts. This book chapter explores about the transmission line earthing calculation necessity of the earthing required in the power system, as well as transmission and distribution lineto safeguard the grid of the system.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] A. Mghairbi, H. Griffiths, A. Haddad, P. Jones, L. Sparrow, and J. Moore, "The chain impedance of shielded transmission lines," 2001.

[2] H. Griffiths, N. Harid, D. Guo, D. Lathi, A. Haddad, and A. Ainsley, "Large-scale experimental field tests of practical earthing systems under transient conditions," 2010.

[3] CIGRE, *Guide for the development of models for hvdc*. 2014.

[4] R. Pirjola, "Averages of geomagnetically induced currents (GIC) in the Finnish 400 kV electric power transmission system and the effect of neutral point reactors on GIC," *J. Atmos. Solar-Terrestrial Phys.*, 2005, doi: 10.1016/j.jastp.2005.01.004.

[5] M. Liao, J. Li, X. Peng, J. Wang, and X. Mao, "Calculation method of induced voltage and induced current for complex transmission network," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2016, doi: 10.13336/j.1003-6520.hve.20160926035.

[6] N. Harid, H. Griffiths, and A. Haddad, "Computation model for ground potential and current distribution in ground impedance measurements at high-voltage towers," 2007. doi: 10.1109/UPEC.2007.4469053.

[7] N. A. F. M. Nasir *et al.*, "Impact of earthing system designs and soil characteristics on tower footing impedance and ground potential rise: A modelling approach for sustainable power operation," *Sustain.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13158370.

[8] N. Ramezani and S. M. Shahrtash, "Computation of the split factor of earth fault currents by considering the proximity effects," *Iran. J. Sci. Technol. Trans. B Eng.*, 2010.

[9] F. H. Heidler, "Computation of Transient Overvoltages in Low-Voltage Installations During Direct Strikes to Different Lightning Protection Systems," *IEEE Trans. Electromagn. Compat.*, 2007, doi: 10.1109/TEMC.2007.902192.

# INVESTIGATING SITE CONDITIONS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

**Dr. Rajiv Singh***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter investigates site conditions of electrical equipment installation. The majority of electrical installations are the product of the initial installations plus several modifications and improvements performed over time to meet site growth or new business needs. An electrical system that comprises cabling and related components including switches, distribution boards, sockets, and lighting fixtures is referred to as having electrical wiring. Wiring must follow all installation and design requirements for safety. In industrial environments, electrical switchboards are utilized to provide power to specific equipment. Together with ensuring worker safety, they safeguard electrical infrastructure from overload, fire, and electric shock. Large numbers of manufacturing units may sometimes be found in industrial areas, and these units need a consistent energy supply from the appropriate industrial electrical panel.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Electrical System, Power Distribution, Energy Management, Site Installation.*

## INTRODUCTION

The bulk of electrical installations in commercial and industrial buildings are the product of undocumented additions made in response to shifting demands and requirements over time. Every electrical installation has a special set of tiny surprises that come with it that you often don't learn about until the project plans and payment arrangements have been accepted and signed off, i.e., after it's too late. Hence, every monitoring and targeting project must begin with a thorough site inspection in order to describe the scope of work for the project proposal and prevent having to pay for a costly electrical installation [1].

The majority of electrical installations are the product of the initial installations plus several modifications and improvements performed over time to meet site growth or new business needs. Electrical wiring as a consequence is often not rational or ideal, and more critically, it is rarely adequately recorded. After some kind of introduction from your client using carefully constructed queries, more technological checks should be conducted to provide you the most recent data. Get the site electrician to describe the electrical wiring diagram to you once you have it in your hands and to highlight any recent changes.

Visit the main switch room, which is where all of the smaller distribution boards are supplied from and where the building receives its electricity from the grid. The circuits on the sub-boards should be compared to those on the wiring diagram, and any discrepancies should be noted. A high-level overview of the building's power distribution is provided by this activity. The goal is to prevent you from overlooking a crucial extension circuit that is not shown on the design, about which you were not informed and which might in expensive electrical wiring costs [2], [3].

Not least among the most crucial elements for a good installation is labelling. Your bottom line might be significantly impacted by incorrect or absent circuit labelling. It is unclear how electrical loads relate to the circuits being examined if there is no labelling. Your energy management platform's KPIs are deceptive if labels are missing, wrong, or irrelevant. Customers will expect you to identify circuits at no additional expense, which is time-consuming and difficult, if you don't see improper labelling at the project proposal stage. This will lead to the installation being delayed, rescheduled, or cancelled.

**Deployment strategy for energy monitoring system**

Where is the metre (DIN rail/panel mount) located will an additional enclosure be necessary to access the cable chambers on the metre, where should the CT leads go It's also important to consider whether or not the installation calls for the installation of a neutral and an extra microcircuit breaker (MCB). Can they still be posted there after the board has been closed for the day Are wall outlets for a laptop's electricity accessible during installation Is it feasible to connect the monitoring system to the Internet using the customer network infrastructure Is there a wired Internet access point that might be utilised nearby If necessary, would the IT department make it possible for you to monitor the strength of the GSM signal on your phone or using a signal tester in order to avoid needing a GPRS/3G router.

For instance, several distribution boards may be needed on a manufacturing line to feed different components of the same machine, necessitating the deployment of metering equipment at various places. Metering equipment must be moved to a lower level in order to be closer to the machine of interest since a circuit feed numerous unit. Circuit breakers and current sensors must be installed prior to installation or during predetermined times, such as the weekend, since circuits may only be turned off during certain shutdown hours. Due to the lack of labels or the difficulty in seeing them, you must go through the painstaking process of labelling. For instance, broken current pulse meters that are unable to produce pulses must be repaired because the electrical wiring of third-party devices is not functioning as it should.

**Effort needed to interact with other parties**

The effort required in interacting with all the different organizations throughout the project must be kept in mind, even if the electrical wiring is now fairly evident and you have an idea of how you're going to handle the metering part of your installation. Due to the requirement to visit the site and communicate with several individuals in order to acquire the information you want; project management might sometimes take a long time. Consider the following components, then go through them with your clients.

Several offloads Can circuits or equipment be turned off if a representative of authority is present during installation, etc. Who may authorize you to attach loggers to utility meters or contact the energy provider for data when integrating third-party systems. Technical information may not always be accessible, and communication with local authorities and energy suppliers can be hard and time-consuming. determining the applicable taxes and levies and if the tariff system is uniform What are the prerequisites for accessing the IT network, and is the IT personnel able to assist with switching offload and informed about doing so

Hardware specifications Just 1 to 10, or a very small number, of different kinds of smart metres and sensor, are supported by many energy management systems. The Wattics Energy Analytics system can transport data in 200 different file formats through 200 different channels, including FTP, HTTP, and API. Before the required hardware is acquired, Wattics works with its partners to ensure that the appropriate data transmission method is chosen in line with their specifications [4]–[6].

Any pertinent factors that may have an impact on energy consumption, such as production, temperature, and air quality data, must be taken into account in order to conduct high-quality research. Verifying that the chosen unit will fit on the energy management platform is essential. The Wattics platform supports all numerical data, including the previously mentioned Plus weather, production statistics, square feet, visitor count, and more. Just temperature, water, and gas data are available on other platforms.

Data reading frequency and level of detail, 15 or 30 minutes are the most typical granularity/meter readings for business software systems. If you desire more frequent readings, the platform should be able to show meter readings. A smart metre should be able to record measurements as frequently as necessary (some industrial facilities need readings every minute, while others demand 5-minute granularity). It is advisable to discuss the ideal monitoring interval with the customer and determine if daily updates or real-time data would be sufficient.

Costs for each user and access find out in advance how many users your customer will need if you're utilizing software that has a per-user cost to avoid losses later. Not every software platform has this expense. Partners are permitted an unlimited number of users with Wattics. Make sure your offer includes exclusive services or features when outlining the specifics of your advanced energy management system to a client to avoid future customer churn and cutting out the middlemen. Watts's partners have the flexibility to restrict client access to certain tools. their customer relationship is sustainable, and the end user can easily monitor and analyses their energy use.

## LITERATURE REVIEW

Ricardo Vecino et al. explored the measurement of partial discharges (PD) offers important data for the evaluation of the insulation status of high-voltage (HV) electrical installations [1]. Throughout the past three decades, numerous PD sensors and measuring methodologies have been developed to conduct reliable diagnoses when PD measurements are carried out on-site and on-line. For utilities, the most appealing qualities of on-line measurements are that once the sensors are put in the grid, the electrical supply remains continuous and that electrical systems are evaluated in actual working circumstances. In medium-voltage (MV) and HV systems, one of the important areas where an insulation defect might arise is within metal-clad switchgears (including the cable terminals linked to them) (including the cable terminals connected to them). Thus, this kind of equipment is increasingly being monitored to carry out proper maintenance based on their condition. This article offers research about the use of alternative electromagnetic measurement methods (compatible with IEC 62478 and IEC 60270 standards), coupled with the use of appropriate sensors, which allow the assessment of the insulation state particularly in MV switchgears. The primary goal is to provide a broad overview of the appropriate kinds of electromagnetic measuring techniques and sensors that should be used, while taking into account the level of precision and thoroughness in the diagnosis and the unique fail-save specifications of the electrical installations where the switchgears are located.

Ahmed Hamouda et al. explored the various mono-crystalline and poly-crystalline silicon failures that can be detected in the URERMS fields, which conduct research on renewable energies in the Sahara. This study aims to examine and evaluate PV module flaws in newer and older installations in a desert setting and under actual operating circumstances. The visual inspection test used for the analysis and evaluation of 608 PV modules inside the URERMS site and in a remote solar installation (Melouka) reveals the following failures and degradation modes: delamination, encapsulant discoloration, corrosion and discoloration of the metallization (gridlines, busbar, cell interconnect ribbon and string interconnect), solar cell cracks, broken glass, deterioration of the antireflection coating, snail trails, In order to provide a correlation between the visual flaws and the electrical performance of some tested modules, this procedure is also carried out [2].

Hamed Yousefi et al. explored a framework to assess the potential of photovoltaic solar energy for utility-scale installations. In order to accomplish this aim, the framework includes spatial planning and performance modelling of solar power systems into the potential evaluation process. Birjand County was chosen as the case study because of its favourable climatic conditions for the implementation of solar systems. Solar power plant installation, as a subset of infrastructure facilities, should adhere to land-use planning criteria. The first step involved defining the set of variables (27 criteria) influencing the location of photovoltaic power plants. By using Boolean logic, inappropriate locations were found and then removed from the county map. Remaining areas were rated based on the technical, socio-economic, environmental criteria by using different fuzzy membership functions. These graded places were mapped after that. To select the ideal places for the grid-connected installations of solar, the fuzzified maps were overlay using fuzzy gamma operator. Then, the pixels of final map were classified into five groups regarding to their fuzzy value. The findings suggest that ideal areas for the building of solar power plants account for 0.5 percent (2005 hectares) of Birjand's land. The findings of geo-spatial modelling of this thesis were confirmed by employing satellite pictures. A 46.2 kW-solar system was developed, and its performance and energy output were simulated under the climatic and geographic circumstances of Birjand in order to evaluate the capability of electricity generation from photovoltaic power plants. In addition to meeting the electrical needs of Southern Khorasan Province, the estimated energy output of photovoltaic power plants in Birjand County's best locations (1781.6 GW h/year) also allows for the export of excess electricity to other provinces and nearby nations like Pakistan and Afghanistan [3].

Xunhe Xu et al. explored the rapid development of photovoltaic (PV) power plants in the world has drawn attention on their climate and environmental impacts. In this study, we assessed the effects of PV power plants on surface temperature using 23 largest PV power plants in the world with thermal infrared remote sensing technique. Showed that the installation of the PV power plants had significantly reduced the daily mean surface temperature by 0.53 °C in the PV power plant areas [7]. The cooling effect with the installation of the PV power plants was much stronger during the daytime than the night-time with the surface temperature dropped by 0.81 °C and 0.24 °C respectively. This cooling effect was also depended on the capacity of the power plants with a cooling rate of 0.32, -0.48, and-0.14°C/TWh, respectively, for daily mean, daytime, and night-time temperature. We also found that the construction of the power plants significantly decreased the surface albedo from 0.22 to 0.184, but significantly increased the effective albedo (surface albedo plus electricity conversion) from 0.22 to 0.244, suggesting conversion of solar energy to electrical energy is a major contributor to the observed surface cooling. Our further analyses showed that the night-time cooling in the power plants was significantly correlated with the latitude and elevation of the power plants as well as the annual mean temperature, precipitation, solar radiation, and normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI). This means the temperature effect of the PV power plants depended on regional geography, climate and vegetation conditions. This finding can be used to guide the selection of the sites of PV powerplants in the future.

Christoph M. Lienhart et al. explored efficient and economic foundations are essential to ensure the long-term integrity of structures. Driven ductile piles offer a safe and quick solution for foundations, which can be individually customized to changing soil conditions. Geotechnical load tests on a small subset of piles can be performed at large construction sites to examine the bearing capacity for optimization purposes. Arising deformations during these statical tests are usually measured using electrical sensors at the top, which, however, do not deliver information about the stress distribution along the pile. This paper presents a fibre optic monitoring approach, which provides distributed strain profiles with a spatial resolution of up to 10 mm along driven ductile piles. The high measurement resolution of about 1μm/m enables the detection of local effects in the load transfer from the pile to the surrounding grout and soil. The critical sensor installation on-site as well various field applications with pile lengths of up to 25 m are presented. Verification measurements at the pile's head and internal measurements of strain gauges prove the suitability of the developed monitoring approach and demonstrate the high potential of distributed fibre optic sensing for applications in soil mechanics [8].

**DISCUSSION**

An electrical system that comprises cabling and related components including switches, distribution boards, sockets, and lighting fixtures is referred to as having electrical wiring. Wiring must follow all installation and design requirements for safety. The permissible wire and cable types and sizes are specified after the operating voltage and electric current capacity of the circuit, along with additional limitations on the environmental conditions, such as the ambient temperature range, moisture levels, exposure to sunlight and chemicals, and the permitted amounts of each. Voltage, current, and functional specifications must be followed while installing corresponding circuit protection, control, and distribution equipment in a building. Local, state, and municipal laws concerning wire safety may differ from one another. Despite the International Electro technical Commission's (IEC) attempts to harmonies wire standards across its member nations, there are still substantial variances in design and installation requirements.

**Installations for power**

Large numbers of manufacturing units may sometimes be found in industrial areas, and these units need a consistent energy supply from the appropriate industrial electrical panel. Most often, electrical lines are used for this. The appropriate electrical installation materials, such as cable grills and ducts, installation pipes, cable clamps, the necessary troughs and apertures, etc., are placed along their courses depending on the nature of the particular portions. The electrical designer selects the technical options for the installation of site electricity.

**Notification of emergencies and fire alarms**

Two distinct systems safeguard people's safety and minimize product damage in the case of a fire, one of which identifies the start of a fire and the other of which offers voice evacuation orders. The necessary fire detectors, loudspeakers for emergency warnings, interlocks in the individual electrical panels, etc. are installed in every room on the property. The two systems' separate control panels can talk to one another. The designer chooses the specifications for the control panels as well as the types and locations of the gadgets.

**Lightning protection and earthling systems**

A coordinated set of earthing devices, boxes, earthing loops in the rooms, and arrestor electrical panels make up the current earthing system. To guarantee that the system in the electrical panels performs well, safeguarding human life and avoiding fires, all electrical panels and equipment are linked to it.

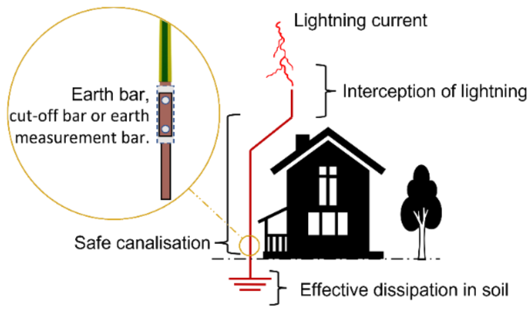


**Figure 1 Lighting protection and earthing system** [Kings Mill Industries].

It is a crucial component for shielding delicate electronics from electric shocks in machinery. Either a separate earthing system or a connection to the existing on-site earthing system may be used for the lightning protection installation show in figure 1.

**Additional power source**

Industrial operations have backup power supply options available since their disruption might in significant financial losses. Planning should start early in the process, at the design phase, when the electrical designer prepares the specification, to guarantee the correct solution needs. In addition to providing a higher category of external power supply via a second 20kV power line with an automated switching system incorporated in the transformer substation or the site's substation, other alternatives include diesel generators, UPS systems, or a combination of both.

**Installations for power**

In industrial environments, a range of industrial equipment with various power levels is seen. An industrial electrical panel must routinely provide electricity to all equipment. The required power lines must be built in order to do this. The technical project must specify the specifications, travel routes, and installation procedures for these power lines. Electrical panels or industrial equipment may sometimes be provided through busbar construction.

**Industrial switchboards for electricity**

In industrial environments, electrical switchboards are utilized to provide power to specific equipment. Together with ensuring worker safety, they safeguard electrical infrastructure from overload, fire, and electric shock. The electrical designer for the site makes the wiring and feature selections for the switchboard. Problems with the industrial switchboards often in the suspension of the manufacturing process. So, it is essential to seek for top-tier technological solutions at the design level before considering craftsmanship.

**Ornamental lighting**

People can work productively and healthily thanks to industrial illumination. The electrical design engineer does calculations on the lighting system's installation and specification specifics. The choice of a certain kind of lighting fixture is chosen before the site is actually constructed, and this choice affects both the cost of maintenance and the amount of power that will be used. For more upscale occasions, intelligent lighting solutions are envisioned.

**Bus bar supplies**

In order to transport and distribute power across a site or building, bus bar systems are built from mechanically sturdy, stiff pieces that are appropriately installed. They are far more compact and easier to install than wires, and they provide much superior mechanical protection. In contrast to cables, which have a bend diameter, busbar systems may readily overcome non-linear installation routes employing slanted components. They are spaced apart by junction boxes that include circuit breakers for each user's bus bar.

**Need for regular electrical system inspections**

With usage and time, all electrical systems, electrics, and cables will ultimately deteriorate. It is suggested that you frequently examine and test them to make sure they are in excellent, secure functioning condition. Most electrical fires are started by outdated and faulty wiring, sockets, and equipment. For problem-solving and frying prevention, it will be helpful to understand the typical causes of these electric fires. The National Fire Protection Association reports that these electric fires resulted in 440 fatalities and $1.3 billion in direct property damage (NFPA). According to statistics from the US Fire Administration Department, there are around 45,000 electrical fires in the country each year. Buildings that only utilized electricity must go through routine inspections and evaluations. At the proper intervals, inspections and testing should be done to determine what, if anything, needs to be done to keep the installation in a safe and functional state. The EICR certifies that the power in your company is secure and suitable for usage [9], [10].

**The Electrical Installation Condition Report (EICR) services offered by Care Laboratories include the following:**

- Electrical inspection for risk assessment,
- Thermography and visual inspection,
- Electrical safety testing,
- Thermography analysis,
- Short-circuit analysis,
- Relay coordination analysis,
- Load flow analysis,
- Power quality investigation,
- Harmonic analysis,
- Energy analysis,
- And arc flash analysis.
- Checking the ups loads,
- The earthling and grounding,

- The generator

**CONCLUSION**

Many flaws and risks are not always obvious and must be repeatedly examined and tested to be discovered. Technicians with the requisite electrical abilities and competency should undertake these regular checks. Engineers and technicians on our team will evaluate the electrical system and offer a report in compliance with the rules set forth in the norms and laws. Care Laboratories advises having a periodic electrical installation condition report (EICR) as needed by law and having the repair completed as recommended in order for the property to be electrically safe and to minimise electrical dangers at work as efficiently as possible. In addition to enterprises, manufacturers, retailers, state and federal governments, NGOs, and numerous other buyers and sellers on international marketplaces, Care Labs offers EICR studies for a broad variety of sectors. Care Laboratories offers services in every US state, including New York, Pennsylvania, Texas, New Mexico, Michigan, and Florida. This book chapter explores about adding a power source to the power system, adding to the bus bar and the commercial lighting as well as key advantages.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] F. Á. Gómez, R. Albarracín-Sánchez, F. G. Vecino, and R. G. Arrabé, "Diagnosis of insulation condition of mv switchgears by application of different partial discharge measuring methods and sensors," *Sensors (Switzerland)*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/s18030720.

[2] A. Bouraiou, M. Hamouda, A. Chaker, A. Neçaibia, M. Mostefaoui, N. Boutasseta, A. Ziane, R. Dabou, N. Sahouane, and S. Lachtar, "Experimental investigation of observed defects in crystalline silicon PV modules under outdoor hot dry climatic conditions in Algeria," *Sol. Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2017.11.018.

[3] H. Hafeznia, H. Yousefi, and F. Razi Astaraei, "A novel framework for the potential assessment of utility-scale photovoltaic solar energy, application to eastern Iran," *Energy Convers. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.enconman.2017.08.076.

[4] O. O. Ademulegun and A. F. Moreno Jaramillo, "Power conversion in a grid-connected residential PV system with energy storage using fuzzy-logic controls," *Int. Trans. Electr. Energy Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.1002/2050-7038.12659.

[5] G. A. Oldenborger and A. M. LeBlanc, "Monitoring changes in unfrozen water content with electrical resistivity surveys in cold continuous permafrost," *Geophys. J. Int.*, 2018, doi: 10.1093/GJI/GGY321.

[6] C. Renno and A. Perone, "Energy and economic analysis of a point-focus concentrating photovoltaic system when its installation site varies," *Front. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11708-020-0717-9.

[7] X. Zhang and M. Xu, "Assessing the effects of photovoltaic powerplants on surface temperature using remote sensing techniques," *Remote Sens.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/rs12111825.

[8] C. M. Monsberger, W. Lienhart, and M. Hayden, "Distributed fiber optic sensing along driven ductile piles: Design, sensor installation and monitoring benefits," *J. Civ. Struct. Heal. Monit.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s13349-020-00406-3.

[9] S. M. Salim, F. I. Romli, J. Besar, and N. O. Aminian, "A study on potential physical hazards at construction sites," *J. Mech. Eng.*, 2017.

[10] L. Hernández, C. Baladrón, J. M. Aguiar, L. Calavia, B. B. Carro, A. Sánchez-Esguevillas, F. Pérez, Á. Fernández, and J. Lloret, "Artificial neural network for short-term load forecasting in distribution systems," *Energies*, 2014, doi: 10.3390/en7031576.

SJBIR
Saarj Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 06, June 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

# AN ANALYSIS OF MEASURING THE EARTH RESISTANCE

**Ms. Renuka Bhagwat***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter provides an analysis of measuring the earth resistance as well as key challenges and benefits. The primary measurement used to assess the efficacy of indirect contact protection in the transmission network system, employing automatic power off as a protective mechanism, is earth resistance. It is also crucial for evaluating how well lightning protection works. The features of the techniques used to gauge the soil's resistance and resistivity, as well as the measurement concepts, are discussed in the article. The efficiency of earthling was also evaluated by the authors in relation to different kinds of soil.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Earth Resistance, Earth Electrode, Earth Tester, Ground Electrode, Resistance Between, Test Electrodes.*

## INTRODUCTION

To create earthling connections, the ground electrode is put into a variety of places. An earth electrode is a metal tube or conducting plate connected to the earth. The structure uses a variety of materials, including copper, aluminum, steel, and galvanized iron. Many factors, such as soil type, temperature, moisture content, and electrode depth, affect the earth resistance. A circuit may be properly earthed so that leakage current can connect to an automatic cutoff device and safely depart the circuit (which ensures power supply). Main earth terminals or bars, earth electrodes, earthling conductors, protective conductors, equipotential bonding conductors, electrically independent earth electrodes (for measurements), termination fittings, bonding, welding kits, and other materials are some of the components that make up an earthing system [1], [2].

### Calculating Earth Resistance

Many earth resistance testing methodologies are used, depending on the neutral system type, the installation type (residential, industrial, urban, or rural setting), and the ability to turn off the power supply. There are four elements that affect an earthling system's earth resistance, including:

1. Composition of the soil

2. The moisture content of the soil

3. The temperature of the soil

4. The depth of the electrode

The earth electrode's resistance is based on the soil's resistivity, which is where it is placed. As a consequence, resistivity measurements must be made while building any earthling systems. The resistance of the ground electrode that was measured while doing a resistance check is known as the earth resistance. Using other measurements, such as the voltage, the test electrode moved the original voltage electrode 10% closer to the earth system and 10% away from its original position. Several sites can calculate resistance by altering the voltage probe's location while being tested and current at regular intervals (each is comparable to 10% of the distance travelled). The digital earth tester's display indicates the resistance value. The earth resistance is determined using Ohm's equation R=V/I. In order to ensure that the (auxiliary test electrode) P lies distant from the earth electrode that is being tested and outside of both of the resistance zones of the earth electrode C [3], [4].

Use the slope technique to determine the true resistance for large earthling systems, such as power plants. The star-delta technique is well suited for areas with vast systems or rough terrain where it would be difficult to locate test electrodes. An equilateral triangle with three test electrodes at each corner and an earthling system in the center is utilized in the star delta procedures. It is possible to assess the overall resistance between any two adjacent electrodes as well as between each electrode and the earthling system. The four potential techniques, also known as the Winner method, are similar to the fall of the Potential method except from the fact that measurements are performed with the voltage electrode in different places and a series of equations are employed to determine the theoretical resistance of the system. Hence, different strategies are suitable depending on the circumstance.

The earthling testers are diagnostic tools that may aid with uptime maintenance. All ground and ground connections must be inspected at least once a year as part of a predictive maintenance strategy. In order to ensure a source-of-the-problem investigation and a remedy to reduce the resistance by replacing or adding ground rods to the ground system, the earth resistance would be increased by more than 20% during regular inspections. The Earth Resistance profile's range is 10 to 20 Ohms. Identification of the soil, earthing, and comprehensive field tests have shown that the soil resistivity values vary based on the kind of soil. To mitigate the damage of a lightning strike on rocky terrain, a network of underground counterpoise earth wire or (well-designed) earth mats may be used. For electrical systems to be efficiently earthed, soil resistivity must be acceptable.

**The earth resistance of the earth electrode**

After an earth electrode system has been built and deployed, the earth resistance between the electrode and "actual Earth" must normally be measured and verified. The most popular method for evaluating an earth electrode's earth resistance is the 3-point measurement approach. The three-point methodology, also known as the "fall of potential" method, consists of the Earth Electrode to be Monitored and two additional electrically independent test electrodes, often referred to as P (Potential) and C. (Current). Even if they are of inferior "quality," these test electrodes must be electrically isolated from the electrode being tested (greater earth resistance). The slope method and the four-pole method have been developed to address specific issues associated with this streamlined procedure. These methods are particularly useful for measurements of the resistance of large earthing systems or at locations where space for positioning the test electrodes is constrained.

**Loss of the forward-looking perspective**

One of the most often used methods for determining earth resistance, it performs well with small systems that don't need to cover a wide area. It is simple to implement and requires minimal math. Due to the need for exceptionally long test lines and large stake separations in order to produce an accurate measurement. The outside test electrode, also known as the current test stake, is usually buried 30 to 50 meters from the earth system. Next, along a straight line between the current test stake and the earth electrode, the inner test electrode, also known as the voltage test stake, is pushed into the ground [5]–[7].

**The Falling Potential and Earth Tester Method**

It's essential to ground every piece of electrical equipment for both domestic and commercial usage. It is necessary to gauge the earth connection, earth plate, or earth electrode resistance for the reasons listed below. From a safety standpoint, every piece of electrical equipment in the distribution system has to be properly earthed. When an electrical device is linked to an earth electrode, all of its parts are at earth potential. In the body of the device, this provides a low resistance path for fault or leakage currents. As a consequence, it ensures that the individual will be safe from electric shock if they come into sudden touch with the machinery.

Overvoltage brought into the circuit as a consequence of a lightning discharge, surges, or a rapid change in the voltage being utilized may cause damage to the equipment (voltage spikes). So, it is essential to ground the apparatus in order to protect it from this extreme overvoltage. To preserve the potential of other circuits, the neutral in three-phase circuits is earthed. The neutral grounding of the electrical system safeguards personnel and equipment. The resistance between the earth electrode and the ground underneath it must be carefully monitored. The resistance should be exceedingly low for optimal protection. Nevertheless, a variety of factors affect the resistance, including the electrode's size, shape, and material, its depth in the ground, and the specific resistance of the soil nearby, which is influenced by the moisture content.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

L. M. Akinbulire, et al. explored equipment grounding is a crucial step in the installation process for electrical power substations, engineers and planners have understood. Throughout the years, grounding or earthing has mostly been accomplished by creating an Earth Mat that is linked to several Earth-rods buried around the equipment in question. For this strategy to provide an acceptable and trustworthy outcome, various efforts are required. The strategy presented in this study is more adaptable, cost-effective, and results-driven. A flowchart that outlines the steps for implementing the suggested earthing approach is created. This was used in two case studies: a distribution transformer substation and a prospective power transformer substation that were both situated in the same geographic area. The measured earth resistances for the two situations are shown and explained. The case study's findings show that the novel approach's measurements of earth resistance are accurate and in line with IEEE Standards 80, 142, 81, and 1100 [2].

Ndaedzo M. Bansal, et al. explored electrical defects or disturbances may have a negative impact on traction power systems. They might disrupt the trains' power supply, impact system performance, and result in significant delays. In order to make decisions that will lead to reduced outage times, precision in fault reporting and problem localization is crucial. To increase system dependability and lower outages and associated costs, traction power protection system assessment and analysis has become essential. Since impedance relays are used in protection systems, line impedance measurements are an essential component of fault investigation and distance location. The accuracy of distance protection relays may be increased by undertaking impedance measurements, as shown in this research. Impedance measurements were performed in this study, and the obtained findings were contrasted with the predicted values. The impedance calculations and analyses employed the measurements of the feeder to earth, catenary to earth, and feeder to catenary. All line sections' earth resistances were also measured. A traction power system's protection settings optimisation specifically used the line impedance readings for the computation of the compensation for the earth return factor. The precision of the protective settings has benefitted from this. As a consequence, the protection settings parameters were altered [8].

Syarifah Nor, et al. explored the significance of distant earth location during impulse test on grounding systems utilising field measurements has received little attention in the literature. The remote earth is put around the electrode being tested, according to some published work, whereas others have employed a separate remote earth that is located elsewhere. This research examines how the return electrode's placement affects the earthing electrode's transient behaviour. A single rod serves as the test electrode. Both a circular electrode with several rods around a single rod and one that is 80 metres distant from it are employed as remote earth arrangements. Both impulse polarities are used when conducting impulse tests. For a single rod, voltage and current traces are recorded using two different remote earth configurations, and the impulse resistance is also measured. It has been determined that the configuration of the far-off earth has no bearing on the outcomes of the experiment. Despite this, it has been shown that negative impulse polarities exhibit larger current trace oscillations and higher resistance values [9].

N. Rajab, et al. explored the mathematical methods to measure earth resistance and resistivity with the greatest accuracy. The published study, however, merely compared various mathematical and computational approaches; no tests have yet been done to validate these methods against actual measurements of soil resistance made at actual field locations. So, the primary contribution of this study is to demonstrate the accuracy of the formulae found in the literature in comparison to the observed earth resistance value at the field location. The earth resistance values at three field sites for the earthing systems consisting of two, three, and four rods were determined using two different methods: (i) calculation, where the earth resistivity is first measured and then translated into two layers of earth and used to calculate for the earth resistance; and (ii) measurements using the fall-of-potential method. The findings of this investigation may assist in comparing the measurement results to the mathematical methodologies used in some published work. Also, as the calculation of earth resistance is crucial, particularly at the early earthing system designs, this is the first time that this kind of comparison research between the calculated and measured for two layers of soil model is provided [10].

Paulo M. Rodriguez et al. exploredthe conventional system state estimation (SSE) issue is made simpler by the use of phasor measurement units (PMUs) and linear network modelling. Earthing resistances are included as a fixed and unchanging characteristic in the multiphase SSE-PMU-based models that are currently in use. Nevertheless, temperature and moisture variations over time have a significant impact on earthing resistances. Time-varying Neutral-Earth Voltages (NEV) may thus be greater than permitted touch and step voltages in metropolitan areas when operating in an unbalanced manner. Using specialised metres, earthing resistances may now be monitored and properly included as state and measured variables in a multigrounded SSE issue. As a result, the SSE issue is no longer linear, making the traditional linear solution strategy inappropriate. The literature has not taken note of this fact. A novel multi-grounded SSE-PMU-based formulation is provided to close the research gap. The estimate of grounding resistances, neutral-to-earth voltages, and neutral currents was made possible by extending the linear normal-equation framework utilised in linear SSE techniques to a non-linear one. To serve as an instance, the concept was successfully executed in a 2-bus case and then contrasted with current techniques in a large-scale setting [11].

## DISCUSSION

### Earth resistance calculation

The earth resistance is calculated using the potential fall method. The resistance area of the earth electrode is the area of the soil where a voltage gradient is measured using industrial equipment. In the image below, a stand for a second earth electrode that is positioned such that two resistance zones do not intersect, and E stands for the earth electrode that is at rest. Between electrodes E and A is the second auxiliary electrode, designated B. A steady-state alternating current flows through the earth from E to A, and the difference in voltage between E and B is measured. The electrode B is relocated from places B1 and B2, respectively, to avoid the resistance area overlapping. If the resistance values discovered are almost the same in all three situations, the earth resistance of the earth electrode may be determined by taking the mean of the three observations. When attaching the auxiliary earth electrode at a location farther from E, the aforementioned test must be performed again until the set of three readings obtained are in perfect agreement [12], [13].

An alternating current source is used to eliminate the electrolytic effect. As shown in the picture above, a double wound transformer, coupled with a voltmeter, an ammeter, and an earth tester, may be used to provide current at power frequency for the test. An unusual kind of Merger known as a "earth tester" transmits DC via the measuring device and AC through the ground. On it, there are four terminals. The earth electrode under test has a connection to a common point formed by the shorting of two terminals. The other two terminals are each connected to one of the auxiliary electrodes A or B. The instrument shows the value of the earth resistance right away when the handle is rotated continuously.

Making Use of an Earth Tester An instrument used to measure the earth's or soil's resistance is called an earth tester. It has additional qualities and is similar to a muggers, which is used to evaluate high-electrode systems (one earth electrode and two auxiliary electrodes). When the generator on the earth tester is running at rated speed. The potential and current coils of the earth tester carry the voltage and current, respectively, depending on the earth resistance. As a result, the pointer deflects and symbolises the earth resistance, which is based on the relationship between the current coil current and potential coil voltage.

The soil's conductivity, also known as resistance to electric current, is quantified. This is a crucial factor to take into account when developing systems that rely on current flowing through the Earth's surface. As the earth often serves as a counterpale for low-frequency radio stations (VLF, LF, MF, and lower shortwave), it is an important consideration for choosing the best location for a transmitter. Understanding soil resistivity and how it varies with depth in the soil is essential for designing the grounding system in an electrical substation or for lightning conductors. It is important for the design of grounding (earthing) electrodes for substations and high-voltage direct current transmission systems. In the past, it was essential for earth-return telegraphy. In agriculture, it might potentially be used as a substitute for a moisture content measurement.

It is crucial to measure earth resistance. Soil ohmic resistance must be taken into account when constructing a grounding system for new installations (Greenfield applications) in order to choose a location with the least amount of resistance and so meet the ground resistance standards. Nevertheless, more sophisticated grounding systems may make up for poor soil conditions. The soil composition, moisture content, and temperature all have an impact on the soil resistivity. It is unexpected because soil resistivity is not constant and might change regionally and at different soil depths.

The level of the permanent water table and the ground's subsurface layers both affect how much moisture is present at any one time. Soil and water are often more stable at deeper levels. The ground rods are thus placed as deeply as they can, preferably at the water table, into the soil. Moreover, ground rod installation must be completed below the frost line and at a consistent temperature. If the system is designed to withstand the worst-case scenario, it is considered to be a successful grounding system.

**Length and depth of the ground electrode**

It is uncertain since soil resistivity varies. Deeper soil levels are correlated with lower soil resistivity. So, by driving ground electrodes deeper, ground resistance may be reduced. The diameter of the ground electrode is: As the diameter of the ground electrode is expanded, its resistance decreases.Counting the ground electrodes, it may be possible to lower the ground resistance by using extra ground electrodes. Many electrodes are connected in parallel and buried in the ground to lower the resistance. Various levels of ground resistance

**Making a ground system design**

A simple grounding method involves pushing one electrode into the earth. This is the most frequent technique for grounding. Complex grounding is a term used to describe grounding systems that include several ground rods, connected mesh or grid networks, ground plates, and ground loops. The optimal sites for these systems are close to power generating substations, central offices, and mobile phone towers.

**Loss of potential**

The current test stake, or outside test electrode, is sunk 30 to 50 metres from the ground system. The next step is to drive the inner electrode, also known as the voltage test stake, into the ground in a straight line, midway (50 percent distance) between the earth electrode and the current test stake. The size of the system being evaluated will determine this distance, as shown in the table below. This method includes confirming that the test electrodes are indeed spaced apart sufficiently to get an accurate result. The voltage test electrode (P) should be moved away from the earth system by 10% of the initial voltage electrode to-earth separation for the first measurement, then brought closer by 10% of that separation for the second measurement in order to get a corrected measurement.

**The slope strategy**

It is not feasible to measure the earth resistance for a large system utilising fall of potential methods because of the electrode constraints. The earth at a power substation is an example of a large earthing system that may be employed with the slope technique. This method comprises a number of resistance measurements at various earth systems to voltage electrode separations, much like the fall of potential approach. It is important to build a graph of the resistance variation between the earth and the current after measurement in order to establish the optimum resistance.

**CONCLUSION**

It is more difficult to position test electrodes, especially in a straight line across a vast distance, in large systems in inhabited areas or on rough terrain. With this method, an equilateral triangle with three electrodes at each of its four corners is produced, with the earth system in its centre. Both the overall resistance between adjacent electrodes and the resistance between each electrode and the earthing system are considered when measuring. Using this technique, four electrodes are put into the ground in a line, each one uniformly spaced at a distance "an" apart using the four-potential approach (Winner method). The two outside electrodes (E and H) are connected together by a generator to create a current "I" that is then measured. The potential rV between the two centre electrodes is then measured using a voltmeter. This book chapter explores about the measurement of earth resistivity and soil resistivity along with the system requirements and applications of earth resistivity in power transmission context.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] Metercenter, “Getting Down to earth A practical guide to earth resistance testing,” *Megger*, 2010.

[2] L. M. Adesina and T. O. Akinbulire, “Development of an improved earthing method for power and distribution transformers substations,” *Niger. J. Technol.*, 2018, doi: 10.4314/njt.v37i3.22.

[3] J. Hübert, C. D. Beggan, G. S. Richardson, T. Martyn, and A. W. P. Thomson, “Differential Magnetometer Measurements of Geomagnetically Induced Currents in a Complex High Voltage Network,” *Sp. Weather*, 2020, doi: 10.1029/2019SW002421.

[4] Z. Pan, L. Zhang, X. Wang, H. Yao, L. Zhu, Y. Liu, and X. Wen, “HVDC Ground Return Current Modeling in AC Systems Considering Mutual Resistances,” *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2015.2445913.

[5] B. Tan, X. Dong, M. Liu, S. Bi, J. Yang, X. Tong, and X. Wang, “Configuration Method and Test Verification for Equalizing Resistance of HVDC Earth Electrode Considering Anisotropy of Soil Resistivity Distribution,” *Gaoya Dianqi/High Volt. Appar.*, 2021, doi: 10.13296/j.1001-1609.hva.2021.05.020.

[6] . Ismujianto, A. D. Aji, . Isdawimah, and N. Nadhiroh, “Real-time Measurement for Controlling Grounding Resistance,” 2020. doi: 10.5220/0009910801200125.

[7] D. Tepfer and S. Leach, “Survival and DNA Damage in Plant Seeds Exposed for 558 and 682 Days outside the International Space Station,” *Astrobiology*, 2017, doi: 10.1089/ast.2015.1457.

[8] N. M. Moyo, R. C. Bansal, R. Naidoo, and W. Sprong, “Line impedance measurement to improve power systems protection of the gautrain 25 kv autotransformer traction power supply system,” *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2940894.

[9] S. Abdullah, N. M. Nor, N. Agbor, M. Reffin, and M. Othman, “Influence of remote earth and impulse polarity on earthing systems by field measurement,” *IET Sci. Meas. Technol.*, 2018, doi: 10.1049/iet-smt.2017.0092.

[10] N. Mohamad Nor, R. Rajab, and K. Ramar, “Validation of the calculation and measurement techniques of Earth resistance values,” *Am. J. Appl. Sci.*, 2008, doi: 10.3844/ajassp.2008.1313.1317.

[11] P. M. De Oliveira-De Jesus, N. A. Rodriguez, D. F. Celeita, and G. A. Ramos, “PMU-Based System State Estimation for Multigrounded Distribution Systems,” *IEEE Trans. Power Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TPWRS.2020.3017543.

[12] P. Wang, B. Chen, H. Zhou, T. Cuihua, and B. Sun, "Fault Location in Resonant Grounded Network by Adaptive Control of Neutral-to-Earth Complex Impedance," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2017.2716955.

[13] A. Cislaghi, D. Cohen, E. Gasser, G. B. Bischetti, and M. Schwarz, "Field Measurements of Passive Earth Forces in Steep, Shallow, Landslide-Prone Areas," *J. Geophys. Res. Earth Surf.*, 2019, doi: 10.1029/2017JF004557.

# EXPLORING THE EFFECTIVE METHODS FOR SWITCHYARD CABLING

**Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra***

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter exploring the effective methods for switchyard cabling. The cabling of switchyard protection isimportant in diverse applications.The switchyard is another name for a switching substation that uses no transformer and just one voltage to function. To transfer, distribute, and manage power, a switching substation has connections and linkages. The switchyard or substation projects around the nation are carried out by the Powertech engineering team in collaboration with the project management division. In every state of India, we are now operating a switchyard for a substation. The power grid is a crucial component of the systems for producing, transmitting, and distributing energy. For all functions of the power system, electrical substations are necessary.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Bus Bar, Current Voltage, Current Flow, Electrical Substation, Power Plant, Switching Substation.*

## INTRODUCTION

Relays are used to control equipment in substations. You must run cables from the relay to the site where the equipment is in the yard if it is located in a distant location, such as a control room. Depending on the cable jacket, putting wires may be as easy as burying them in the ground, or, if required, drawing them through a conduit. Which approach is best depends on the substation type (bulk power vs. distribution), site characteristics, and project finance[1]–[3].It is crucial to maintain the condition and proper operation of the various pieces of equipment found in a switchyard, including the current transformer (CT), voltage transformer (VT), lightning arrester (LA), power transformers, isolator support structure, circuit breaker (CB), wave traps, earthing switch, bus bar, etc. We have a lot of expertise installing, testing, and commissioning switchyard equipment.

The principal connection between the producing station and the transmission system is the switching station known as switchyard. The transmission and reception of the produced electricity by the customers is what is sometimes referred to as the "heart" of the power plant. Switchyards are junctions that carry produced power to their intended locations. They are crucial to system security and have the ability to regulate reactive power equipment, which is crucial to power quality. In order to gather electricity from the generators at the power plant and distribute it to the transmission lines at a load point, it is primarily an assembly of switches, power circuits, breakers, and ancillary equipment.

Anyone may access the electricity produced at the facility thanks to Switchyard. With a switchyard, electricity produced at a power plant is transported. Switchyards may shield the plant from abrupt injury from the outside. A switchyard contains a variety of equipment, including current transformers, voltage transformers, lightning arresters, power transformers, isolator support structures, circuit breakers, wave traps, earthing switches, bus bars, and more[4]–[6].Thus, maintaining their functionality and condition is crucial. We have a wealth of expertise in the testing, analysis, building, and commissioning of switchyard equipment.

**Installation of conduit**

Engineering effort is required to establish the following after choosing the best method for installing wires:

1. The size and kind of the wire (Ampacity)

2. Conduit Size

3. How many bends are in a conduit

4. Junction Box Conduit Terminations

**1. The size and kind of the wire (Amp city)**

a. Cable insulation is a crucial factor to take into account in direct bury applications. They should be qualified to withstand the heat produced by the current as well as resist deterioration caused by soil moisture content.

b. Due to the strong insulation capabilities, wires inserted within conduits can withstand high temperatures (Example: THHN insulated). However, keep in mind that if more than three wires are installed in a conduit, they will be able to carry less current than when only one is. The wire's surrounding area gets overheated, which causes this derating.

c. In addition to the wire's resistivity, which varies with diameter, the insulation on the wire also affects how much current it can carry. It may be difficult to determine a wire's precise ampacity, often known as its capacity to conduct current. By consulting the National Electrical Code (NEC) book, you can easily and accurately determine the wire ampacity. The capacities of different cables are provided in this book, subject to certain restrictions. For appropriate application, you must strictly adhere to them.

**2.Conduit Size**

a. The maximum number of wires that may be put in a conduit is limited since conduits must bend and twist in various directions to reach a junction box (j-box) or a cable trench.

b. In other cases, the conduit size is determined by the technical application.

c. Squeezing more wires than what is advised in the NEC book might jam them, making cable pulls a nightmarish task. For instance, a conduit needed to transport the fibre optic cable is enormous because of how delicate the wires are.

**3. Bends are in a conduit**

a. It is standard industry practise to limit bends from the conduit's opening at one end to its other end to a maximum of 360 degrees. The bends are installed using prefabricated conduit elbows when they are not produced on the job site.

b. Putting hand-holes in the conduit's course will assist if the run is lengthy and making a lot of bends is inevitable. Incoming conduit wire may be removed using hand-holes before being placed into an outgoing one.

c. Another thing to bear in mind is that 2-inch-long tiny conduits are readily bendable in the field. Conduit elbows with the necessary bend radius must be ordered in advance because larger ones (3" and above) are difficult to work with.

**4. Junction Box Conduit Terminations**

a. A box adapter is required for conduits ending on top of the j-box. The adapter offers a decent arrangement to keep the j-box protected from the elements.

b. Threaded conduits with washers and a locknut may be fitted to conduits that terminate at the box's bottom surface. Wire chafing on box edges should be avoided using locknut and box adapters. If the conduit is made of metal, a locknut with a ground bushing incorporated into it is employed. The ground bushing makes it possible to link metallic conduit to the ground bar of the j-box.

c. For runs between the j-box and the ones sticking out from the ground, flexible metal conduits (of the sealite and liquidtite varieties) work well in place of rigid ones. When the stub-ups (in the foundation or ground) do not precisely line up beneath the j-box, it corrects the engineering mistakes that were created.

**Cable Installation**

a. Not all lines may be installed next to one another. A control wire, such as one that may trip a circuit breaker, cannot be paralleled with or placed adjacent to an AC wire (from a station service transformer or a power transformer). Relays may malfunction as a result of AC-induced potentials; stray inductions can be avoided by shielding cables;

b. Sometimes, however, cable shields are insufficient. For further details, see to Grounding and Shielding Cables - Best Practices in Wiring Equipment at a Substation.

c. Thus, a bare copper (ground) wire is run next to a conduit carrying control wires as a precaution.

The switchyard is another name for a switching substation that uses no transformer and just one voltage to function. To transfer, distribute, and manage power, a switching substation has connections and linkages. Voltage level, bus configurations, and circuit breakers are the three basic sorts that we must deal with while managing switchyard.Also, the closest power plant is positioned right next to the switchyard. Power stations are utilised to move power from the station to the consumer end, as is common knowledge. Thus, the switchyard and substation play a significant role in the power plant. Also, powertech engineers is the ideal business to work with if you need a switchyard or substation to be built.The switchyard or substation projects around the nation are carried out by the powertech engineering team in collaboration with the project management division. In every state of India, we are now operating a switchyard for a substation. Read the whole description on the "about us" page if you want to learn more about us.Thus, get in touch with us right away if you want to implement your switchyard or substation. Following that, our powertech engineer’s team will arrive and carry out your job, which will be finished quickly.

## LITERATURE REVIEW

Ritwik Auddy et al. explored A new DC switchyard design is suggested for a multiterminal DC (MTDC) grid. With current HVDC breaker options (such as ABB's hybrid HVDC breaker), it is possible to achieve fast fault current breaking capability, which is crucial for a dc grid.The hybrid HVDC breaker concept, however, also creates opportunities for unusual (in comparison to ac) switchyard solutions that might be more cost-effective. This paper's major goal is to explain how the suggested dc switchyard may be constructed using hybrid HVDC breakers in a layout with far less components than a traditional switchyard construction. The operation of the switchyard, flexibility in handling fault currents, and measures against component failure are then conceptually described. Finally, using time-domain simulations, the proposed switchyard's performance is verified and contrasted with that of a standard double breaker double busbar switchyard structure in a few specific cases[1].

N. Rajasekaran et al. explored switchyard is where the grid and the generating station are connected. Via the switchyard, the generating station's electricity output is sent to the grid. Switchyard is used to provide the grid with safe electricity. In our procedure, the switchyard activities are run and controlled by SCADA. A new development in WSN technology is SCADA. It is a transceiver that may operate in full duplex mode to send and receive data. The subterranean connections allow the UCB room to monitor and manage the switchyard. But, in our procedure, a SCADA MODULE handles it. These modules are fixed, one in the UCB room and the other in the switchyard. It is operated by an operator on the side facing the UCB room and a microcontroller on the side facing the switchyard. Any action, such as opening or shutting the generator breaker or isolator, may be taken by the operator by instructing the SCADA module on the UCB side. The command signal is received by the SCADA module and sent to the microcontroller. It will use a relay module to carry out the function. In this idea, wireless sensor networks for SCADA are used in place of cables[3].

E. J. Lancaster et al. explored an unique method of electron beam management for the cone-guided rapid ignition variation of inertial confinement fusion involves magnetic collimation using resistivity gradients. In this method, the electron beam generated by the intense laser-plasma interaction is collimated within a cone-guided rapid ignition cone-tip using a magnetic field caused by a resistivity gradient. The "magnetic switchyard," a variation on resistive guiding that employs shaped guiding components to send the electrons into the compressed fuel, has been suggested. Here, the gross hydrodynamic motion of these magnetic switchyard guiding components under circumstances pertinent to their employment in rapid ignition is examined and quantified using the 1D radiation-hydrodynamics code HYADES. A variety of two-layer material combinations' layer movement was evaluated. The findings of the simulations lead to the discovery of a scaling rule that makes it possible to forecast the relative degree of hydrodynamic motion depending on the switchyard's material characteristics, allowing for the optimisation of material-combination selection in order to minimise hydrodynamic motion. A multi-layered structure that is more like a real switchyard was also simulated, using an outer Au layer to restrain the motion of the switchyard's outermost guiding element[7].

J. A.G. Di Mitri, et al. explored in recent years, the scientific and industrial communities have paid a lot of interest to high gain free electron lasers (FELs) produced by high repetition rate recirculating accelerators. By combining bunch length compression and bending at the last stage of recirculation, just before lasing, a compact machine may be achieved. Cost-performance optimisation of such facilities supports minimising machine size and complexity. However FEL output power may be limited by the effect of coherent synchrotron radiation (CSR) on electron beam quality during compression. In order to ensure that the desired beam characteristics are satisfied before lasing, as well as to provide consistent, predictable performance and quick machine setup and recovery, strategies to prevent CSR must be applied. The beam line for bunch compression and recirculation, as well as the beam switchyard accessing the diagnostic line for EUV lasing at 1 GeV beam energy, are both described in this article. The footprint is small, measuring 12 m for the compressive arc diameter and 20 m for the diagnostic line. The design prevents the switchyard and compressor from experiencing CSR-related beam quality reduction. Two switchyard lines that provide, respectively, off-line and on-line measurements have benefits and downsides that are explored. To accommodate various beam intensities and charges, the whole design is adaptable[8].

Yngve Nilsson et al. discussed an evaluation of the exposure at a 400 kV switchyard has been done in accordance with Directive 2013/35/EU. The electric field strength above the high action level was applied to a portion of the body. As a result, we ran simulations of the electric fields that were created in the body to see how well they matched the exposure limit values (ELVs). The simulations demonstrate that worker exposure complies with the regulation so long as the body is neither grounded or in contact with any grounded metallic items. The ELV is surpassed when grounded metallic items are contacted with the hand or foot. For relatively modest contact currents (2-3 A) in the finger, the ELV is already surpassed. The types of work that may be done in switchyards would be severely restricted if the proper steps are not completed[9].

## DISCUSSION

### Substation Advantage

Since the outdoor electrical substation is outside, there won't be a rooftop. An outside substation may find the following benefit.

1. In contrast to an indoor substation, the primary construction work required will be much less.
2. The number of structures or infrastructure required is always decreasing.
3. Switchgear and other electrical equipment have very low insulation costs.
4. Enough space can be provided between two pieces of equipment that are adjacent to one another, lowering the likelihood of a fault of any kind.
5. The substation's erection and commissioning can be finished in a lot less time.
6. All of the equipment can be seen, which makes it simpler to locate the issue.
7. Future expansion of the programme is simple and possible whenever necessary.

### Substation disadvantage

1. To organise all the equipment, extra room is always required.
2. The contact switch and other equipment are constantly covered with filth and dust, which raises the cost of maintenance.

### Protection and Switchgear

1. A complete retrofitting solution for lv, mv, and ehv switchgear is provided, along with installation and communication of mv/hv electrical installations.

2. all types of lv/mv c and r panel alteration / revamping

3. all types of mv troubleshooting & overhaul electrical system testing and commissioning work for mv/ehv switchgear

4. testing and coordination of all forms of relay maintenance and retrofitting of mv/ehv isolators

**Components of Electrical Substations and How They Operate**

The power grid is a crucial component of the systems for producing, transmitting, and distributing energy. For all functions of the power system, electrical substations are necessary. These are crucial tools used in the substations to produce electricity. The quantity of power needed at substations to deliver energy to consumers may be altered by adjusting the levels of frequency and voltage. Several kinds of electrical substations, including generating, pole-mounted, indoor, outdoor, converter, distribution, transmission, and switching substations, are classified. The collector substation, which may be used for power transfer from several turbines in a single transmission unit, can be seen in various circumstances, such as thermal plants, multiple hydropower, and wind farms.

**Components of electrical substations**

Several electrical substation components, such as isolators, bus bars, power transformers, etc., are coupled together at the substation and may be used to carry electrical power from the units of generation to distribution. For the substation to be installed, the electrical substation components are necessary. The following are the key components of substation equipment and their purposes.

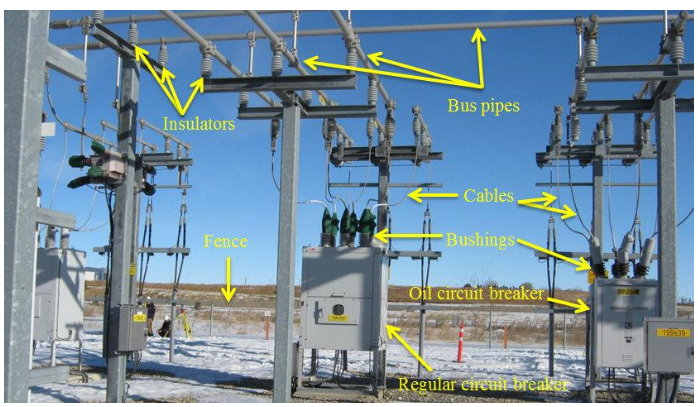


**Figure 1 Components of Electrical Substations [**Research Gate**].**

The design of an electrical substation is a difficult process that requires extensive engineer planning. Switching-system, among other things, is a crucial component of substation architecture. Planning and positioning of the equipment, component selection and ordering, engineer assistance, structural design, electrical layout design, relay protection, and key apparatus ratings.

**Power converter**

Step-up transmission voltage at the generating unit and step-down transmission voltage at the distribution unit are the two major functions of the power transformer. Transformers that are oilimmersed, naturally cooled, and three-phase are often utilized for ratings up to 10MVA (Mega-volt-Amperes). Similar to this, air blast cooled transformers are utilized for power outputs greater than 10MVA.Such a transformer only worked when it was fully loaded; when it was under light load, the transformer would detach. As a result, at full load, power transformer efficiency may be at its highest.

**Transformer for instruments**

An instrument transformer's primary function is to reduce high current and voltage levels to a safe and practical level. With the use of traditional tools, these values may be determined. 110 V and 1A (or) 5A are the permissible ranges for voltage and current. By supplying both the current and the voltage, this transformer is also utilized to activate the protective relay (of the AC kind). Voltage transformers and current transformers are the two categories into which these transformers fall.

**Voltage Converter**

The definition of this transformer is that it is an instrument transformer used to change the voltage from a higher value to a lower one.

**Thunder Arrester**

The primary purpose of this initial component in an electrical substation is to shield the other components from passing high voltage and to reduce the amplitude and duration of the current flow. The parts of the light arrestor are linked to the ground as well as a wire that runs parallel to the electrical substation's defended parts.These parts prevent damage to the insulation and conductor of the system by redirecting current flow to the ground.

**Wave-Trapper**

On incoming lines, a wave-trapper is placed to capture the high-frequency signal. The current and voltage signals are interrupted by this signal (wave), which originates from the distant station. The high-frequency signal is tripped by this component and is sent to the telecom board instead.

**Circuit-Breaker**

This kind of electrical switch is used to open or stop the circuit when a system mistake occurs. Two of its movable elements are typically closed. When a system mistake occurs, the relay sends a signal to the circuit-breaker, which causes each of its components to be moved independently. Hence, when faults do arise in the system, they become obvious.The bus bar is a crucial part of a substation for electrical power. It is a kind of conductor that can transport current and has several connections. In other words, it may be explained as a certain kind of electrical connection that allows both incoming and outgoing current to flow.As soon as this component develops a defect, all the circuit parts connected to that section need to trip out to provide complete isolation quickly so that the fitting doesn't develop a failure due to conductor heating.

**Substation with Isolator**

When the current flow has been interrupted, an electrical switch known as an isolator is utilised to isolate the circuit. These switches operate when there is no load, which is why they are known as disconnected switches.

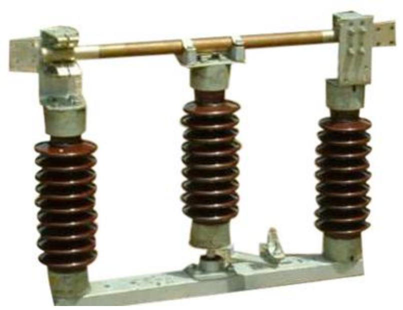

**Figure 2 Isolator** [OElectrical].

Isolators lack any special current-making or current-breaking capabilities and are not incorporated into arc-quenching equipment. It is sometimes used to stop the transmission line's current charging isolator show in figure 2.

**Batteries**

Batteries are used to power the functioning of lights, relay systems, and control circuits in big power plants or substations. Depending on the DC circuit's working voltage, these batteries are coupled to a certain accumulator cell.Acid-alkaline batteries and lead acid batteries are the two categories into which batteries fall. Because of their high voltage and very cost-effective low voltage, lead acid batteries are suitable for substations and power plants.The switchyard serves as a link between the transmission and generation, and it maintains a constant voltage. The chosen level of voltage from the substation is sent to the nearby transmission line or power station via switchyards.The relay is an electrical device, and it serves the primary purpose of protecting the grid component at the substation from abnormal circumstances like failures. This sort of detecting equipment is used to locate the fault and detect it, after which it sends a signal to the circuit breaker. The circuit breaker will disconnect the defective component after it has received the signal from the relay. Relays are mostly used for shielding equipment from dangers and harm.

**Battery Bank**

Capacitors incorporated inside this gadget are linked either in series or parallel. This device's primary purpose is to store electrical energy in the form of electrical charges. This bank draws primary current, which raises the system's PF (power factor). The capacitor bank serves as a source of reactive power, which reduces the phase difference between the current and the voltage. They will increase the power supply's ability to handle ripple current, and they will get rid of any extraneous system features. The capacitor bank is an effective way to maintain power factor and address power-lag issues.

**Carrier Current Equipment**

For telemetry, supervisory control, relaying, and communication, the carrier current apparatus is permanently installed in the substations. By connecting to the high-voltage power circuit, this system is properly installed in a carrier room.

**CONCLUSION**

The bus-bar systems in substations are fixed and insulated using insulators. Insulators are divided into two categories: bushing type and post type. An insulation device of the post type is made up of a ceramic body and a cast iron cap. The bus bar is directly connected to it. The higher as well as lower locating washes, ceramic shell body, and bus-bar positioning washers are all included in the second kind of insulator (bushing). This book chapter explores about the cabling of switchyard protection are used in the cabling and the working of the cable define and the switchyard type along with key advantages.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] R. Majumder, S. Auddy, B. Berggren, G. Velotto, P. Barupati, and T. U. Jonsson, "An Alternative Method to Build DC Switchyard with Hybrid DC Breaker for DC Grid," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2016.2582923.

[2] C. I. Erliana and A. Azis, "IDENTIFIKASI BAHAYA DAN PENILAIAN RISIKO PADA STASIUN SWITCHYARD DI PT.PJB UBJ O&M PLTMG ARUN MENGGUNAKAN METODE HAZARD IDENTIFICATION, RISK ANALYSIS AND RISK CONTROL (HIRARC)," *Ind. Eng. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.53912/iejm.v9i2.575.

[3] N. Anitha, M. Rajasekaran, and L. Kurinjimalar, "Internet of things on 230kv/400 Kv switchyard operation by scada method," *Int. J. Eng. Adv. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijeat.F9369.088619.

[4] C. Hong, X. Zheng, G. Wang, H. Li, Y. Chen, and Y. Zhang, "Research on Direct-current Switchyard Suitable for High-voltage Direct-current Grids," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2018, doi: 10.13336/j.1003-6520.hve.20180628003.

[5] J. Lopez-Roldan and T. Tang, "Development of a pocket ultrahigh frequency partial-discharge detector to warn switchyard personnel of imminent failure of a nearby high-voltage plant," *IEEE Electr. Insul. Mag.*, 2012, doi: 10.1109/MEI.2012.6130526.

[6] J. A. Heredia-Rojas *et al.*, "In vivo cytotoxicity induced by 60 Hz electromagnetic fields under a high-voltage substation environment," *Sustain.*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/su10082789.

[7] J. L. H. East, E. J. Hume, K. L. Lancaster, A. P. L. Robinson, and J. Pasley, "Hydrodynamic motion of guiding elements within a magnetic switchyard in fast ignition conditions," *Phys. Plasmas*, 2020, doi: 10.1063/5.0002156.

[8] J. A. G. Akkermans, S. Di Mitri, D. Douglas, and I. D. Setija, "Compact compressive arc and beam switchyard for energy recovery linac-driven ultraviolet free electron lasers," *Phys. Rev. Accel. Beams*, 2017, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevAccelBeams.20.080705.

[9] Y. Hamnerius, T. Nilsson, and E. Friman, "Evaluating exposure from electric fields in a high voltage switchyard according to the EU directive," *J. Radiol. Prot.*, 2019, doi: 10.1088/1361-6498/aaf817.

# EXPLORING THE FIRE PROTECTION FACILITY IN POWER SUBSTATION

**Dr. Shilpa Mehta***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The fire protection facility in power substation is used to provide the fire related protection to equipment's of power system. A severe fire caused by cabling might result in substantial installation damage and put people in danger. The dependability of the infrastructure used to provide power to customers is becoming a more important metric for electrical utility providers as contemporary society comes to expect a continuous supply of energy. A power transformer is perhaps one of the most crucial pieces of machinery in any substation. At every substation, oil-filled power transformers are also the biggest fire hazard. Fire suppression is the process of using a sufficient amount of water mist to drastically reduce a fire's heat release rate and prevent it from re-igniting. The switch room has automated switch-gear and a high density of electronic equipment contained in cabinets. The core operations of the facility are maintained by in-cabinet equipment, which also serves as the switching interface between the field equipment and the control room. Under the switch/relay room, control room, and battery room is a cable trench that houses the cables that connect the operating portions of the substation and carries electricity to exterior high voltage switching towers.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Control Room, Electric Power, Every Substation, Fire Suppression, Power Grid, Water Spray.*

## INTRODUCTION

The adaptability of a piece of firefighting gear for electrical fires, as well as its price and the value of the electrical supply at the site in question, all play a role in the decision. These are some examples of portable manuals: several types of halon gas, chemical foam, and powdered carbon dioxide [1]–[3]. Sprinkler systems, carbon dioxide, and halon gas are all used in fixed systems. Personnel stuck in the discharge area might suffocate from carbon dioxide as well as halon gas. Because of this, it is essential to lock the equipment while there are employees around. Sand, blankets, and fire hoses are other tools that may be employed. Fire doors are a crucial tool for preventing the spread of fire, and ventilation systems should be equipped with automatic shut-down in the case of a fire, if not automated dampers. On a construction site, a fire drill is equally crucial and should not be disregarded.

A severe fire caused by cabling might result in substantial installation damage and put people in danger. Low smoke and fume (LSF) cables are currently offered in a variety of configurations, the majority of which will decrease their flammability and result in the production of less harmful gases when heated. The dependability of the infrastructure used to provide power to customers is becoming a more important metric for electrical utility providers as contemporary society comes to expect a continuous supply of energy. A single unscheduled outage has the potential to ruin a power provider's reputation while also causing economic catastrophe. Customers lack tolerance and comprehension for the complexity required to maintain a continuous electricity service.

This was amply shown when a fire broke out in a Boston substation, resulting in extensive power outages and forcing officials to shut subway stations, block highways, and order the evacuation of a large hotel. Thankfully, there were no significant injuries; nevertheless, during the evening rush hour, the Back Bay and south end areas were immobilized, and commuters were forced to find other routes home since a section of the Massachusetts Turnpike was blocked to traffic. A large section of downtown Boston had days-long power outages for over 21,000 residential and commercial customers. Politicians and the general public expressed rising concern over the incident and ambivalence about the utility's heroic attempts to swiftly and safety fix the problem [4]–[6].

A power transformer is perhaps one of the most crucial pieces of machinery in any substation. At every substation, oil-filled power transformers are also the biggest fire hazard. Power transformer-specific dangers need special fire prevention systems, which must be taken into account while designing these systems. With the purpose of protecting electrical infrastructure, such as transformers, and the buildings that house them against fire, several industry standards have been developed. It is advised that neighbouring oil-insulated transformers with 500 gal (1893 l) or more of oil be spaced apart according to or by a firewall with a 2 hour rating. When a firewall is present between transformers, it must extend at least 2 feet (0.61 metres) beyond the width of the transformer and cooling radiators or to the edge of the containment area, whichever is greater, and at least 1 foot (0.31 metres) above the top of the transformer casing and oil conservator tank.

## LITERATURE REVIEW

Surendran Menon, et al. explored concentrating on variables like the design strategy used when designing the facility (such as facility layout, fire protection, flare design, drain design), area classifications inside the facility that is designed, escape and evacuation route, climate control, etc.), areas classifications inside the facility that is designed, etc. The term "Normally Occupied" is often not used to structures that are seldom inhabited, such as electrical substations, distant instrument buildings or modules analyser homes, smoking pens, unmanned storerooms, restrooms, etc. Usually, occupied buildings are those that are only inhabited during the working day. Examples include local operator shelters, change houses, locker rooms, mess rooms, eating rooms, conference rooms, rooms used to issue work permits, rooms used for holding training sessions, etc [7].

Vladimir Anatolevich Shutov et al. explored the design of the ideal grounding model at the urban power distribution network's substation 10/0.4 kV is the aim of this study. The man's life and health might be seriously threatened by the electric current. As a result of insulation problems, short circuits are becoming more common, which not only endangers human health but also increases the risk of fire. Both human and electrical facility safety are significantly impacted by the design of a dependable grounding system. The specified goal was achieved using analytical and software-based techniques. At each stage of analysis, analytical methods provide a qualitative signal. The approach is not capable of acceptable precision, therefore analytical method acts as first approximation in differentiating. It also enables analysing the effects of values on the outcome. Specific estimate may be carried out using a programme like MATLAB or ETAP. The finite element method (FEM), which is the foundation for software-based estimate, has the major benefit of enabling the creation of various grounding configurations and enabling the acquisition of distribution graphs of the step potential on the earth's surface and touch potential. The computation yields comparisons between software- and analytical-based approaches while accounting for grounding optimisation. The best ground network has been determined, according to the findings [5].

Nolan et al. explored facilities that support the direct process plant. These settings include places like the Arctic, dry deserts, tropical areas, and earthquake zones, all of which have specific fire and explosive safety concerns in order to function properly. Wellheads (onshore and offshore; exploration and production), pipelines, storage tanks (cone, floating, covered roof), loading facilities (ship, rail, truck), floating and fixed offshore facilities, heli-decks, electrical equipment, battery and communication rooms, substations, transformers, enclosed turbines and gas compressor packages, backup generators, heat transfer systems, cooling towers, testing laboratories, warehouses, and kitchen are just a few examples of the facilities and equipment. Concerns about fire and explosion threats are underlined, and each of these areas has the proper fire safety measures mentioned [8].

Ergun Iyigun et al. explored to keep plant shutdown times to a minimum and ensure worker safety, industrial facilities' electrical substations and transformer safety are of utmost importance. There may even be deaths in the case of a fire at a transformer or substation. In addition, equipment damage might happen. Under such circumstances, a partial or even full plant shutdown is necessary, which results in output loss. Installing integrated smoke/fire detection systems and indoor/outdoor firefighting systems is thus essential. Both national and international norms and regulations have been examined and succinctly provided in this study [9].

I. V. Nefedov, et al. explored unified electric power system of Russia and technologically independent electric power systems both rely on their electric grid networks to operate. The ageing of the fixed assets of previously constructed and functional power grid infrastructure is one of the most critical issues facing the electric power sector. Clarifying the seismic risk on Russian Federation territory in the direction of its expansion is the second issue. As a consequence, there are more power grid infrastructure in areas with higher seismic risk. Around 30% of the length of all electric networks and transformer capabilities are found in the zone of 7 points or more. The properties of the seismic load and the reactions of the objects to an earthquake are described. The extreme susceptibility of overhead power lines, cable power lines, substations, power transformers, relay protection systems, and automation under strong seismic loads is shown by earthquake experience. There is information regarding significant power system damage caused by earthquakes on the soil of Russia, Armenia, and other nations. Fires are often started as a result of frequent short circuits that happen during earthquakes in electrical networks, at transformer sub-stations, and in electrical equipment components of power grid facilities. It has been established that buildings and structures housing electrical equipment and power grid infrastructure both have lower seismic resilience than electric power production facilities. The issue of the existing regulatory framework's inadequacy to guarantee the seismic resilience of electric generation installations was also noted. Considerable steps might be taken to lower the accident rate and improve the power grid infrastructure' resilience, dependability, and seismic stability. The creation of normative legislation will make it possible to take action to maintain the seismic stability of operational power grid facilities and to ensure that control and supervision tasks are completed to a higher standard [10].

While wind power facilities, or "wind farms," like the Searchlight Wind Energy Project (Project), use a sustainable energy source (wind), there may be negative effects on bats and birds as a consequence of their development and maintenance [11]. The following site-specific Bird and Bat Conservation Strategy (BBCS) details various procedures that Duke Energy Renewables has and/or will use to: 1) adhere to all applicable state and federal laws and regulations governing the conservation and protection of avian and bat resources at the Project; 2) make sure that any impacts to avian and bat resources are identified, quantified, and analysed; and 3) implement various conservation, avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures to address any impacts. The majority of birds found in and around the Project site are protected by federal laws and regulations. Birds might be harmed or killed when they come into contact with generating facilities, such as wind turbines, transmission and distribution lines, substations, and other related buildings and machinery. Moreover, bird interactions may cause power outages, which may then cause grass and woodland fires, generating worries among staff, resource organisations, and the general public. Bats may potentially be affected by generating facilities. Employees, resource agencies, and the general public may be concerned if significant effects on bats are made. As a consequence, Duke Energy considers the effects that Duke Energy Renewable projects have on birds, bats, and other animals to be essential from both a regulatory and natural resource conservation perspective.

## DISCUSSION

Devices for preventing fires in power transformers is discussed as follows. The distinction between fire suppression and protection against fires. Fire suppression is the process of using a sufficient amount of water mist to drastically reduce a fire's heat release rate and prevent it from re-igniting. The water mist system is a fire suppression system, as opposed to a water spray system that is just intended to protect against exposure. For exposure protection of transformers utilising fixed water spray systems beyond isolation or spatial separation by fire barriers, refer to the NFPA 15 Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection.

**1.The Deluge System:** Open spray heads are used in this system, which is linked to a pipe network and a water supply via a valve that is opened by a sensor system placed nearby the spray heads. The valve opens, allowing water to enter the piping system and discharge via all of the spray heads that are connected to it. This kind of system utilises a lot of water, which might cause polluted runoff or other post-fire cleaning difficulties.

**2.Water Spray System That Is Fixed:** This system resembles a deluge system, but the water release points are made to produce a pattern of spray that is specific to the piece of property or piece of equipment that has to be protected. The asymmetrical design of the equipment that has to be covered dictates where the water spray heads should be placed and how they should be placed. The additional advantage of the equipment-specific design is the prevention of fire spread by causing the equipment to become more wet when exposed to fire. Oil-filled electrical transformers are often safeguarded by stationary water spray systems[12], [13].

**3. A system that mists water:** With the extra advantage of consuming substantially less water thanks to the use of unique discharge heads that produce mist, this system is comparable to the fixed water spray system. The size of the droplets produced often identifies a water mist system. Droplet diameters are generally smaller than 1000 microns, and high-pressure pumps are used to distribute them. A certain amount of water may be used to generate a mist, which increases the surface area exposed to the fire. Droplets that are smaller enable more heat absorption to put out the fire.

**4.A water mist pre-action system:** With this system, automated sprinklers are connected to air-filled pipe, and additional detecting equipment is put in the same locations as the sprinklers. A sprinkler's heat activation and a signal from the sensing system may both be necessary for system activation. Pre-action systems are used to safeguard locations where the possibility of erroneous discharge or leakage must be minimised to the utmost. Due to water savings, improved resistance to false start, and improved fire spread control, this method has lately been used more often in transformer fire suppression.

NFPA 15's criteria for the design, installation, system acceptance testing, periodic testing, and maintenance of water spray-fixed fire defence systems assist provide efficient fire control and exposure protection.

- Where there is insufficient room to install water spray nozzles underneath transformers such that the water spray cannot directly impinge upon the bottom surfaces, it shall be permitted to protect the surfaces underneath the transformer by horizontal projection or by nozzles directed to cool the area below the transformer projections.
- The position of nozzles for transformers is typically based on Figure A.7.4.4.1 Typical Transformer Arrangement.
- Interlocks should be installed between the fire detection system and the electrical systems to de-energize all non-critical power circuits.

**Switch/Relay Room**

The Switch Room has automated switch-gear and a high density of electronic equipment contained in cabinets. The core operations of the facility are maintained by in-cabinet equipment, which also serves as the switching interface between the field equipment and the control room. Moreover, a sizable quantity of logging and metering equipment may fit in the space. Owing to the substantial amount of vital electronic equipment, it is crucial that a fire occurrence be discovered before the plant's ability to function is jeopardized.

**Admin Room**

The major command center of the substation is the control room. From this central position, the site's whole activity is supervised and managed. A control room may be anything from a tiny, seldom staffed, unventilated space to a sizable, air-conditioned space with a significant number of employees and electronic equipment (PCs, control panels/consoles, electrical and electronic switching devices, underfloor cabling, etc.).

**Charge Room**

For the substation's uninterrupted power supply (UPS), lead acid or nickel cadmium batteries are kept in the battery room. There may be a somewhat corrosive environment in battery rooms (sulphuric acid). It is advised to utilized a polymeric sample pipe network to reduce the chance of corrosion. Moreover, it could be necessary to include a "Chemical Filter" a unique filter designed to capture corrosive gaseous pollutants.

**Cable Tunnel**

Under the Switch/Relay Room, Control Room, and Battery Room is a Cable Trench that houses the cables that connect the operating portions of the substation and carries electricity to exterior high voltage switching towers. Installing sample pipes at the top 10% of a cable trench's height is the most effective technique to keep it safe.

**Transformers and Their Functions**

A transformer, in its simplest form, is a machine that moves electrical energy from one AC circuit to another while either raising or lowering the voltage. There are a number of reasons for doing this, but the two primary ones are to lower the voltage in traditional power circuits so that low-voltage devices may work on them and to boost the voltage coming from electric generators so that long distance transmission of electric power is possible. They have been in use for a very long time and are crucial to the operation of our electrical system. People most often see transformers on telephone poles transformer component show in figure 1.

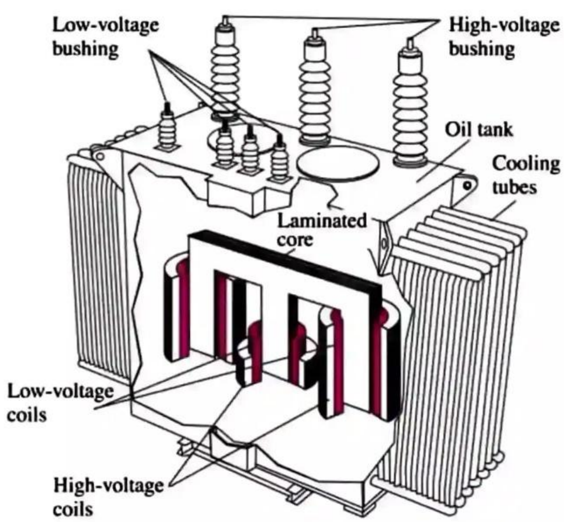


**Figure 1 Transformer component** [Google].

**Transformers pose a risk**

Oil is often poured into transformers for insulation, to stop electrical arcing, and to act as a coolant. This oil is very flammable and comparable to mineral oil. When a transformer malfunctions, it may result in a ferocious fire and explosion (feel free to check out one of the many videos online on exploding transformers). Transformers have a range in capacity from a few gallons to several thousands. Transformers may be put either inside or outdoors, however the latter are often filled with oil while the former are not usually.

**Techniques for protecting oil-insulated transformers**

Fire walls and isolation, water-based fire protection systems, containment, drainage, and lightning protection are some of the key factors to take into account while discussing transformer fire safety.

**Wall and Separation from Fire**

In a perfect world, we would want to keep transformers from igniting, but in the unlikely event that they do, we would like to minimize the harm and possible fire spread. The most popular methods for doing this are physical segregation and fire barriers. Transformers with more than 500 gallons

(1900 L) of oil should be protected by a fire wall with a 2-hour rating that extends 1 foot (300 mm) vertically and 2 feet (600 mm) horizontally beyond the transformer, according to NFPA 850, Recommended Practice for Fire Protection for Electric Generating Plants and High Voltage Direct Current Converter Stations. Depending on the transformer's oil capacity, physical separation of 5 to 25 ft (1.5 to 15 m) is advised in place of a fire wall.

Transformer protection utilizing a water spray system is specified in Fire Protection Systems. It needs to discharge water at a rate of 0.25 gpm/ft2 onto the transformer's envelope and 0.15 gpm/ft2 onto the surrounding area for exposure protection. A system like this requires a water supply that can support both the intended flow rate of the system and 250 gpm (946 L/min) for a hose for an hour.

## CONCLUSION

The switch/relay, control, and battery rooms, as well as cabling, are protected areas in power substations, and fire suppression systems created particularly to meet the special dangers posed by power transformers are also present. Joint protection should get special consideration to prevent fire and damage. Combustible gas is yet another potential cause of power transformer fires. For all regions of power plants and substations, Fire Shield Systems offers complete fire protection. For the protection of electrical substations, Solar Fire Systems suggests three different kinds of fire suppression systems.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] D. Delcourt, “Substation Fire Protection,” in *Electric Power Substations Engineering: Third Edition*, 2017. doi: 10.1201/b12061-14.

[2] Athul Satheesh, “Surveillance, Fire Detection and Protection System for Substations,” *Int. J. Eng. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.17577/ijertv9is070247.

[3] R. Sun, J. Wang, X. Yang, and P. Chen, “Experimental Research on the Combustion Characteristics of Transformer Oil Jet Fires in Oil-Filled Equipment under Heat,” *ACS Omega*, 2021, doi: 10.1021/acsomega.1c04551.

[4] S. Ur Rehman, H. Mustafa, and A. R. Larik, “IoT Based Substation Monitoring Control System Using Arduino with Data Logging,” 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICCIS54243.2021.9676384.

[5] V. A. Konusarov, E. A. Shutov, and T. E. Turukina, “Grounding Systems for Power Supply Facilities,” *Energy Power Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.4236/epe.2019.111001.

[6] K. Xue, L. Ma, C. Ren, X. Dong, Y. Wang, T. Guo, Q. Li, and S. Zhang, “Design and Research on Fire Fighting System of Typical Substation,” 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICBASE53849.2021.00124.

[7] N. Surendran Menon, “Loss prevention in hydrocarbon facilities,” *J. Oil, Gas Petrochemical Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.30881/jogps.00021.

[8] D. P. Nolan, “Special Locations, Facilities, and Equipment,” in *Handbook of Fire and Explosion Protection Engineering Principles for Oil, Gas, Chemical, and Related Facilities*, 2019. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-12-816002-2.00020-9.

[9] E. Sivrikaya, B. Iyigun, M. Tekin, M. F. Kivrak, E. Cavdar, C. Diker, O. Ozfidan, and S. Kucuk, “National legislation and international standards for fire detection and protection systems

for industrial transformers and substations of industries facilities," 2019. doi: 10.1109/ICEEE2019.2019.00055.

[10] I. V. Kaliberda, S. S. Nefedov, and A. V. Pomerantsev, "Problems of ensuring seismic resistance of power grid facilities during earthquakes," *Bezop. Tr. v Promyshlennosti*, 2020, doi: 10.24000/0409-2961-2020-10-40-47.

[11] Prepared by Tetra Tech Inc., "Searchlight Wind Energy Project Bird and Bat Conservation Strategy," 2012.

[12] X. Luo, H. Yang, P. Yu, and C. Sun, "Measures of Fire Protection Design for Embedded Substations," in *Proceedings of the 23rd International Symposium on Advancement of Construction Management and Real Estate*, 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-3977-0_23.

[13] D. Duarte, "A performace overview about fire risk management in the Brazilian hydroelectric generating plants and transmission network," *J. Loss Prev. Process Ind.*, 2004, doi: 10.1016/j.jlp.2003.09.007.

# ROLE OF CABLE RESISTANCE IN POWER SYSTEM

**Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter explores the role of cable resistance in power system. It must first acknowledge that there is no universal impedance equation before providing individual the formula. While there are many differences between impedance and resistance, they both have one thing in common i.e., properties of the material. The geometry of the coaxial cable requires understanding of the inner wire diameter and the external shielding. The twisted pair cable needs to know the diameter of the conductors and their distance from one another despite the absence of insulation. Together, these interactions provide a continuous, low-amplitude current that passes through the battery source. Neither the distributed inductance nor the distributed capacitance can ever supply an unending charging current due to the infinite length of the wires.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Cable Impedance, Characteristic Impedance, Coaxial Cable, Impedance Admittance, Semiconductor Screen, Distributed Capacitance.*

## INTRODUCTION

The term "impedance" refers to the cable's total resistance to electrical current passing through it, which is expressed in Ohms. Impedance is related to AC circuits. Nevertheless, at high frequencies, the conductor size, insulation type, and insulation thickness are all factors that affect the cable's impedance. At low frequencies, the conductor size (resistance) often defines the impedance. The cable should have the same impedance as the system if the system is designed to have a 100 Ohm impedance, for example. Otherwise, impedance mismatch reflections that result in mistakes are created and are seen as lower return loss in bidirectional signal cables.

Let's get straight to the point if one came to this page searching for the numbers, we will explain how to get them. If one turn around, individual may be able to see a calculator to your left. Like previous calculators produced by Omni, individual just need to input the numbers, so there's no need to press buttons like a caveman to get the results right away. There is more to this cable impedance calculator than meets the eye, despite all the humour. Naturally, individual gave the engine the appropriate impedance equations to get the results, but we also "trained" the calculator on the specific variables needed for each kind of cable [1]. If individual attempting to determine the electrical impedance of a circuit, I should point out that they give separate impedance matching calculators and a PCB impedance calculator for various PCB-mounted conductors.

The geometry of the coaxial cable requires understanding of the inner wire diameter and the external shielding. The twisted pair cable needs to know the diameter of the conductors and their distance from one another despite the absence of insulation. You don't need to know that, however, since the calculator will just show the variables required for your calculations. Therefore, choosing the cable type, writing down the values, and getting the figures is important. But surely, we can expand it to be more thorough. So, while trying to calculate your cable impedance, you often search for variables like the cut-off frequency (for coaxial cables), the capacitance, the inductance, and the signal delay. We have already accounted for these in the cable characteristic impedance calculation to save you time [2], [3].

Nevertheless, the calculator cannot explain how we arrived at those numbers, what impedance is, or how the coaxial cable differs from twisted pair cables in terms of impedance. Because of this, the calculator includes a paragraph describing how it works, the science behind it, and the benefits of using it. Let's start by defining electrical impedance and comparing it to resistance. Electrical impedance is the term for a material's actual resistance to the flow of alternating current (AC). Simply said, resistance in DC and impedance in AC are equivalent (direct current). Resistance is not a topic we cover in AC. Impedance accounts for a material's reaction to a change in the current's direction. That's fantastic, but just because you understand something doesn't mean you can determine how much it's worth. This is why, after looking at the impedance definition, one must go on to the impedance formula, or the mathematical principles for determining impedance.

One must first acknowledge that there is no universal impedance equation before providing you with the formula. While there are many differences between impedance and resistance, they both have one thing in common: they are both properties of the material. While there exist impedance equations for certain conductors since they depend on the geometry and configuration of the material, there is, alas, no universal formula for impedance. It helps in the problem that one often run into while constructing cable lines for transmitting an AC or RF signal (check the RF unit converter if that is your case). In this situation, before creating or buying anything, you should only utilise the specifications provided by the cable manufacturer and be aware of the impedance, capacitance, delay, etc. of the twisted pair or coaxial cable. Let's now examine how impedance may be determined in this particular situation. The first thing to ascertain is if we are dealing with coaxial or twisted pair cable. Sorting that one out should be easy enough given your circuit's design, the manufacturer's documentation, etc. After one have it, you must be aware of the coaxial cables' geometrical dimensions and those of their conductors. The inner diameter of the outer shielding (for a coaxial cable) denoted by D or the distance between the wires (for a twisted pair) denoted by s, the diameter of the inner conductor (the only conductor in the case of a twisted pair), and the effective substrate dielectric (of the material surrounding the conductor) denoted by rare all information that must be specifically.

## LITERATURE REVIEW

Dongchun Chen et al. explored to increase the wind-resistance stability of small suspension bridges, a new-style cable net structure made up of a wind-resistance main cable, a wind-resistance secondary cable, and pulleys is suggested. The redesigned construction uses a supplementary wind-resistant cable that travels on pulleys to distribute cable tension evenly. Nevertheless, because of the sliding cable, which means the length of the cable between the pulleys is not set, the calculation for this construction is quite challenging. For the wind-resistance secondary cable, a multi-node wind cable element that takes into account the cable sliding on nodes is suggested. Moreover, based on the structural characteristics, an analytical model of the wind cable element is constructed. The element's tangent stiffness matrix is determined and verified using the influence matrix technique, virtual work concept, and unstressed state method. As a consequence, the suggested element for the suspension bridge's nonlinear finite element analysis may be used to compute the precise nodal forces in accordance with the static equilibrium criteria. Numerical and bridge examples are provided to show how the new element can be employed in nonlinear finite element calculations just like any other element and successfully replicate the sliding of the cable on the pulleys. This technique allows for the precise simulation of a secondary wind resistance cable with any cable section linked by pulleys to the primary wind resistance cable and stiffening girder using only one wind cable element. As a result, the wind-resistance cable calculation issue is overcome, and overall calculation accuracy and efficiency are improved [4].

David Browne et al. explored research set out to determine how a 30-minute session of immersive virtual reality (IVR) cable resistance exergaming affected user perceptions of effort, pleasure, and muscle activation as measured by surface electromyography (sEMG). Ten healthy male college students conducted a 30-minute fitness game utilising an IVR adaptable cable resistance system that included six classic compound exercises. Using a wearable sEMG device, muscle activation was recorded throughout the session. After the session, results from the Physical Activity Enjoyment Scale (PACES) and the Rating of Perceived Exertion (RPE) were reported. Resistance cable exercise with IVR exergaming offers a pleasurable experience and diverts users from effort while exercising vigorously. Findings from this study reveal that classical resistance training produces comparable muscle activation reactions, as shown by another research. This new kind of exercise may have significant health benefits for those who have trouble sticking to and enjoying exercise routines and who lack understanding about how to advance in their resistance training. Further research is required to examine long-term adaptations and determine if IVR exergaming offers any advantages over conventional resistance training.

Sin Dong Kime et al. explored the insulation resistance properties of VCTF (Light PVC Sheathed Circular Cord) and TFR-8 (Tray Frame Retardant Power Cable for Fire Service) cables during external flame, over-current, and accelerated degradation tests. Ageing periods of 10, 20, 30, and 40 years were examined in the cable's accelerated deterioration test according to a temperature obtained using the Arrhenius equation. The TFR-8 cables' insulation resistance decreased during the flame contact from a maximum of 7.5 T ohm to 0.008 T ohm before returning to its original value after cooling. Unfortunately, after flame contact, the VCTF cable experienced dielectric breakdown, and even after cooling, the cable was unable to regain its initial condition. In the forced convection oven test, the cable's insulation resistance was lowered at 160 °C, but in the over-current test, the cable's insulation resistance was reduced at 125 °C. This finding suggested that the deterioration of the cable insulator was more influenced by the over-current than by heat that was provided outside. The TFR-8 cable did not exhibit any loss in insulation resistance at room temperature throughout the accelerated deterioration testing from 10 to 30 years. Nonetheless, the cable demonstrated a fast decline in insulation resistance at room temperature after an artificial ageing period of 40 years [5].

Wang, J. B. et al. explored a main droop current-sharing controller that can incorporate into a voltage feedback controller, offering a straightforward and inexpensive solution for a system of parallel DC/DC converters. A two-port network was modified from the corresponding small-signal model to explain the output and control variables for creating voltage and droop current-sharing loops. According to the analysis's findings, the principal droop current-sharing controller isn't going to change the voltage loop gain profile from when it was intended, preserving the DC/DC converter's desired control performance. After developing a stable parallel DC/DC converter with main droop current-sharing control, the stability of the system was investigated. The linked system might become unstable when the cable resistance is decreased. In a prototype parallel DC/DC converter system, certain modelling and experimental findings showed the usefulness of the suggested controller [6].

Zhigang Wang et al. explored conventional anchor cables, big deformation cables with constant resistance exhibit super-mechanical properties such as high constant resistance, huge deformation, energy absorption, and impact resistance. Geotechnical engineering and tunnel engineering have successfully used these. Due to significant distortion of the conventional reinforcing cable of the slope of the Tonglushan old copper mine relics in Daye City, Hubei Province, there are technical issues with the cable-stay breaking and the anchor head falling off that must be efficiently resolved. In this study, the big deformation cable with constant resistance finite element structure nonlinear analysis model was developed using the finite element programme ANSYS. The dependability of the numerical simulation analysis model was then shown in combination with the indoor test for comparison analysis. The depth of the possible weak sliding zone (surface) of the slope was finally calculated using the strength reduction technique and finite element analysis. This served as the theoretical underpinning for the development of a deep mechanical monitoring and early warning system based on NPR anchor cable, and it achieves the combined control goals of the reinforcing, monitoring, and early warning of the site slope [7].

Zhen Han et al. explored the constant resistance and big deformation anchor cable (constant resistance and large deformation anchor cable) has better applicability than the typical anchor cable in various geotechnical engineering sectors. This research determines the variation law of constant resistance, axial strain, the outside diameter of the sleeve, the thermal impact of constant resistance, and large deformation anchor cables during static tension by the indoor static tension test. For the purpose of numerically calculating and analysing the static tension mechanical properties of constant resistance anchor cables, a nonlinear thermomechanical coupling analysis model of the finite element structure of constant resistance and large deformation anchor cables was developed using the ANSYS software. The experimental results show that constant resistance anchor cables are characterised by good constant resistance and large deformation, which can meet the requirements of deep soft rock roadway support and advanced landslip monitoring. The average elongation of this batch of constant resistance anchor cables is 905 mm with an average elongation rate of 45.2% and an average constant resistance of 650 kN. This type of anchor cable's elongation is 902 mm with an elongation rate of 45.1% and a constant resistance of 660 kN, according to the numerical simulation results, which are largely consistent with the experimental findings. This shows that numerical simulation is reasonably accurate for testing the mechanical property of constant resistance and large deformation anchor cables, and the combination of the indoor test and numerical simulation provides the reference [8].

## DISCUSSION

The typical impedance, also known as the surge impedance, is the ratio of the voltage and current amplitudes of a single wave propagating across a uniform transmission line i.e., a wave travelling in one direction without meeting reflections in the opposite direction (often abbreviated Z0). It may alternatively be explained as the equal input impedance of an infinitely long transmission line. For a uniform line, the typical impedance is determined by the transmission line's shape and materials and is independent of line length. The SI unit of characteristic impedance is the ohm uniform transmission line show in figure 1.

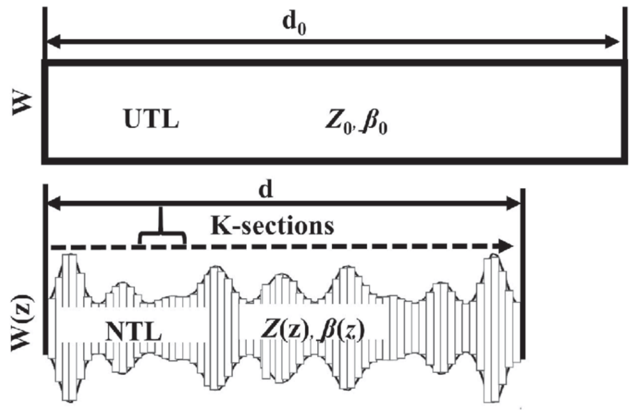


**Figure 1 Uniform transmission line** [Research Gate].

The characteristic impedance of a lossless transmission line is totally real and free of any reactive components. In the process of transporting energy from a source at one end to the other, such a wire does not lose energy. The source imagines an indefinitely long transmission line with no reflections, whether it is lossless or lossy and terminates at one end with an impedance that matches the characteristic impedance.

**Capacitance and Inductance**

Yet the current taken by a pair of parallel wires will be restricted due to a number of impedances along the wires brought on by inductance. (See under) Remember that a magnetic field that is proportionately big is experienced by each conductor that receives current. This magnetic field stores energy, and the energy storage produces resistance to current-flow variations. Each wire generates a magnetic field as it carries a charging current for the capacitance between the wires, which results in a drop in voltage, according to the inductance equation e = L(di/dt). With a restriction on the voltage rate-of-change across the distributed capacitance, this voltage drop prevents the current from ever reaching infinite magnitude.

**Transmission Line**

Together, these interactions provide a continuous, low-amplitude current that passes through the battery source. Neither the distributed inductance nor the distributed capacitance can ever supply an unending charging current due to the infinite length of the wires. In other words, as long as the switch is closed, this pair of wires will take power continuously from the source. The wires are now more than simply conductors and carriers of voltage and current; they are now a distinct part of the circuit with unique properties. The two wires are no longer merely a pair of conductors but a transmission line.

The transmission line's response to the applied voltage as a continuous load is resistive rather than reactive despite just having inductance and capacitance (assuming superconducting wires with zero resistance). We may make this assertion because a battery cannot tell the difference between an endless transmission line that continually collects energy and a resistor that continuously releases energy. The impedance (or resistance) of this line in ohms is the characteristic impedance, which is determined by the geometry of the two conductors. The following formula may be used to calculate the characteristic impedance for a parallel-wire line with air insulation:

## CONCLUSION

Characteristic impedance, also known as natural impedance, is the resistance that would be present in a transmission line if it were infinitely long due to distributed capacitance and inductance as voltage and current "waves" move along its length at a propagation velocity that is a sizable fraction of the speed of light. When the conductor spacing grows, the characteristic impedance (Z0) of a transmission line increases, as seen in either of the first two equations. The distributed capacitance falls when the conductors are removed from one another (capacitor "plates" are spread more apart), whereas the distributed inductance increases (less cancellation of the two opposing magnetic fields). The line draws less current for a given applied voltage due to decreased parallel capacitance and increased series inductance, resulting in a greater impedance. When the two conductors are separated, the parallel capacitance increases while the series inductance decreases. These changes result in a lower impedance since they increase the current drawn for a given applied voltage. In the absence of dissipative factors like conductor resistance and dielectric "leakage," a transmission line's characteristic impedance is equal to the square root of the ratio of its inductance divided by its capacitance per unit length. In this book chapter we discuss about the impedance of the cable, the power losses in the cable, and how energy flows through the cable for transmission.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] J. Hu, J. D. Browne, M. T. Arnold, A. Robinson, M. F. Heacock, R. Ku, M. Mologne, G. R. Baum, K. A. Ikemiya, E. V. Neufeld, and B. A. Dolezal, “Physiological and metabolic requirements, and user-perceived exertion of immersive virtual reality exergaming incorporating an adaptive cable resistance system: An exploratory study,” *Games Health J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1089/g4h.2021.0031.

[2] F. Chen, R. Burgos, D. Boroyevich, and W. Zhang, “A nonlinear droop method to improve voltage regulation and load sharing in DC systems,” 2015. doi: 10.1109/ICDCM.2015.7152008.

[3] T. Noda, T. Nakamatsu, and T. Mekaru, “Measurement of cable resistance at high frequencies,” *IEEJ Trans. Electr. Electron. Eng.*, 2015, doi: 10.1002/tee.22069.

[4] D. Qi, X. Chen, Y. Zhu, and Q. Zhang, “A new type of wind-resistance cable net for narrow suspension bridges and wind-resistance cable element for its calculation,” *Structures*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.istruc.2021.07.006.

[5] S. D. Kang and J. H. Kim, “Investigation on the insulation resistance characteristics of low voltage cable,” *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13143611.

[6] J. B. Wang, “Primary droop current-sharing control of the parallel DC/DC converters system considering output cable resistance,” *Adv. Power Electron.*, 2011, doi: 10.1155/2011/713250.

[7] Z. Tao, Y. Wang, M. Li, Y. Wang, W. Han, and X. Yang, “Numerical Simulation Analysis of Mechanical Properties and Application of Large Deformation Cable with Constant Resistance,” *Geotechnical and Geological Engineering*. 2021. doi: 10.1007/s10706-020-01422-2.

[8] Z. Tao, Z. Zhu, W. Han, C. Zhu, W. Liu, X. Zheng, X. Yin, and M. He, “Static tension test and the finite element analysis of constant resistance and large deformation anchor cable,” *Adv. Mech. Eng.*, 2018, doi: 10.1177/1687814018810638.

# DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM'S ARCHITECTURE AND FUNCTIONING

**Dr. Rajiv Singh***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*Due to the fact that they deliver the produced power to individual customers, distribution networks are essential. Distribution system reconfiguration is a major combinatorial optimization problem (DSR). For the last 45 years, the DSR issue has been widely examined; now, DSR is being intensively investigated together with new issues in an effort to discover a more efficient solution. This research provides a complete review and classification of the most significant studies that have been created so far for DSR professionals. The most relevant DSR literature includes a taxonomy of problem-solving methods, case studies, and developments. In order to provide a complete background, strategies that deal with dependability, uncertainty, the energy market, power quality, distributed generation, capacitor placement, and switching time in DSR are also discussed. Using the existing infrastructure, this approach may help researchers enhance past ideas and methods and offer more useful models.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Distributed Generation, Distributed Network, Distribution System, Power Distribution, Pq Issue, Self-Healing, Feeder Reconfiguration.*

## INTRODUCTION

A rising topic of concern is the quality of the power being provided to contemporary consumers. The rapid advancement of contemporary consumer electronics is contributing to an increase in power quality issues. In contrast, the distribution system's PQ issues are made worse by the quick increase of renewable energy generation and a wide range of power electronic converters. The interaction between these electronic converters and an unbalanced reactive load distorts the source current and contaminates the load bus. Voltage or current problems could be the root of the PQ problems brought on by the distribution system. Voltage-related PQ problems, such as sag-swell or any imbalance in source or load voltage, degrade the performance of sensitive loads. A distributed static compensator (DSTATCOM), which serves as a shunt active filter and may be used to address PQ issues, regulates the reactive and harmonic components of the load current. In the literature, PQ issues are often either voltage- or current-related; nevertheless, the most challenging challenge is simultaneously reducing voltage- and current-related PQ issues. While operating in current control mode, DSATCOM may reduce current-related PQ problems such as source current imbalance, harmonic distortion, and poor power factor; but, it is unable to provide voltage enhancement when there is a voltage fluctuation at the load terminal.

In this work, a control technique is proposed for operating the DSTATCOM in voltage control mode while using all the advantages of the current control mode (CCM) operation (VCM). The Point of Common Coupling, which designates the load terminal where DSTATCOM is attached, is the three-phase, four-wire distribution system with DSTATCOM compensation (PCC). A deadbeat voltage control technique, which keeps the terminal voltage at its nominal value throughout any voltage disturbance, is used to create the switching pulse for DSTATCOM. The reference terminal voltage was generated using the instantaneous symmetrical component theory, and the compensator enabled rapid voltage control in addition to injecting the reactive and harmonic components of the load current, enabling complete CCM functioning. The effectiveness and resilience of the recommended design are shown by how it performs under a variety of loads and imbalance on the source or load side, which is detailed in detail by the simulation results. Power systems undergo a rapid and fundamental transformation when distributed generation (DG) is used. The smart grid will benefit from the addition of renewable energy sources like photovoltaic (PV) systems since it will improve system conditions, reduce the number of places where distribution system failures go unrepaired, and increase system dependability. The fast-expanding integration of PV systems might cause problems if not properly controlled.

Self-healing is the ability of distribution systems to automatically fix themselves after a chronic problem. It is a necessary component of a smart grid, claims research by the National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) of the United States. Service restoration tries to recover loads after a fault by changing the topology of the system while observing operational constraints. The problem of service restoration has been studied extensively, and both centralized and decentralized methods, each with merits and limitations, have been used to tackle it. (For example, fuzzy logic, mathematical programming, and heuristic algorithms.

The main advantage of concentrating efforts is that the best solution to the problem may be found. In these approaches, the information gathered from the whole system is processed by a central controller (CC) to provide a resolution. As a result, they are susceptible to harm from a single point of failure (SPOF). They must deal with the challenge of managing enormous amounts of data as well as assist complex computer procedures. Decentralized techniques are more common in large networks and primarily concentrate on parallelizing the problem. Peer-to-peer communication serves as the cornerstone of these solutions. Local data is gathered locally using local sensors, and it is processed locally without the need for a SCADA-based central station. The sum of all individual local activity determines how the whole system behaves.

A potential technology for implementing distributed control methods in power systems is multi-agent systems (MAS). This article describes a self-healing technique for urban power grids that makes use of MAS, has five operating modes, and has four sub controls. Agent-oriented systems have many benefits in simulations of the Smart Grid. The MAS solves issues much more quickly than other methods.

The distributed restoration problem of a distribution network may be resolved by a multi-agent system. It was recommended to use MAS to improve the voltage profile and DG dispatch. To develop an adaptive current differential relaying function, a set of relay agents was given. The agents must adapt to the conditions of the system in order to carry out self-healing. It was recommended in a MAS to fix the distribution system failure that resulted in an outage. Prioritizing loads, reducing loads, or enhancing backup capacity by shifting loads from certain feeds to others had not been considered. The presentation of an agent-oriented energy management system that regulates DGs in distribution networks to improve system effectiveness and efficiency. An adaptive agent-based model is described to simulate the dynamics of smart cities. For the self-healing defense system, a MAS model was released [1]–[3].

Planning a power distribution network is highly challenging since it must accommodate customer needs while also taking into consideration a number of important issues, such as technical and environmental constraints. The liberalization of the energy industry has made it harder for power firms to maintain customer loyalty. The distribution business is particularly affected by this because of their tight relationships with customers. Hence, efficient distribution network design is essential for all utilities. Distribution networks are often designed as radial networks for operational simplicity and lower protection costs. Designing the distribution system is fundamentally an optimization process that considers both system cost and network reliability.

The complete system cost (total installation and running cost) is decreased by optimising the quantity of feeders, their routes, and the quantity and locations of the automatic reclosers. In the past, non-delivered energy caused by faults has been used to measure network dependability. As it depends on the actual failure rates and maintenance timeframes of the feeder branches, calculating non-delivered energy is very difficult. However, most of these heuristic-based methods have assessed dependability based on predicted energy not served, accounting for average failure rates and the turnaround durations of all feeder branches (EENS).

Utilities also use the cost of outages caused by flaws to increase network reliability in certain situations. These reliability objectives are crucially dependent on the failure rate and fault repair time of each feeder branch. They are often optimized by choosing the branch conductor widths with the lowest failure rates as a result. Moreover, the issue in the feeder branches is unpredictable and might result from a variety of non-technical factors, such as short circuits brought on by little tree branches rubbing against one another, animals, etc. Moreover, the location and severity of the problem determine how long it takes to resolve. Because of this, there is a strong likelihood that this reliability evaluation is flawed. As a result, this proposed research evaluates the contingency-load-loss index (CLLI), an unique dependability indicator.

The distribution system planning problem is a non-linear, non-convex, non-differentiable, constrained optimization problem with integer and continuous choice variables. Traditional optimization techniques, such as simplex programming, Branch and bound algorithm, Lagrange method, and quadratic programming, have been used to develop power distribution systems, according to research reports. Yet, these conventional optimization procedures are only marginally useful in practice since almost all real problems are non-linear, non-convex, and non-differentiable. In this regard, heuristic-based algorithms clearly provide advantages, such as the capacity to handle non-linear, non-convex circumstances and the absence of a need for gradient information. Heuristic-based algorithms have been used for this planning problem, including Tabu search, evolutionary algorithms, network flow programming, and others [4].

Another effective heuristics-based approach that has been successfully used to solve a number of difficult problems is the particle swarm optimization (PSO) method. In comparison to other evolutionary algorithms, the PSO offers a number of advantages, including straightforward implementation, efficient memory use, fewer function evaluations, and good diversity maintenance. Although though GA and PSO have drawn growing attention from the world of evolutionary computing, multiple studies have shown that GA is susceptible to both early convergence and stagnation, and that the effectiveness of reaching the global optimum relies on choosing the right control parameters. The PSO's performance is also governed by its settings, and issues with early convergence and stagnation may also have an impact.

**DISCUSSION**

The utility's electricity is reliably sent to utility customers using the power distribution system. The system may be used with any of the previous relationships, including radial, ring, and interconnected. Nonetheless, a significant portion of the distribution system is often run as radial due of its constant quality and endurance. The topological structure of a radial system may be altered through feeder reconfiguration by altering the opening or closure of sectionalizing switches. System or feeder reconfiguration methods improve the condition to lower system power losses and alleviate the overload in system operation, which are two very important reasons. In the event that a system problem arises, service restoration is another reconfiguration technique that includes restoring system functionality for the users. As a result, new or substitute feeders are used to provide customers with energy.

Several efforts have solved the feeder reconfiguration issue. Civanlar was the driving force behind the early work on feeder reconfiguration for power loss control. Baran created a stack exchange method that employed the load indices for load adjustment and presented the issue of loss reduction and load adjustment as an integer programming problem. The arrangement state that the approach begins with a mesh distribution system that is recovered by accounting for all switches being closed. The circles are then progressively removed at that point by opening the switches, a number of strategies, including expert systems and mathematical programming techniques Algorithms for optimisation have recently been introduced. Huang and Chin's14 layout systems with heuristic rules and a fuzzy multi-objective approach are designed to handle the system reconfiguration challenge. Song and Delbem, distribution system optimisation is accomplished via evolutionary computing approaches.

The aforementioned techniques have been effective in tackling the issue of managing power loss in distribution systems, however owing to their complexity, there are still extra factors involved. The equation is further complicated by the use of experiments to get accurate estimates of crossover rate, mutation, and population. Systems reconfiguration has also employed hybrid differential evolution (HDE), a more quick and effective differential evolution. In order to minimise the high computing costs associated with tweaking the control parameters, selfadaptive hybrid differential evolution (SaHDE) has been taught to progressively self-adapt the control parameters by learning from their earlier experiences in producing potential solutions. The concept of opposition-based differential evolution (ODE) was first proposed by Rahnamayan et al. for distribution system optimisation problems. Other evolutionary algorithms can't compare to 19 ODE's superior and more potent searching capabilities. Using the plant growth simulation technique advances the system setup of the distribution system (PGSA). In-depth explanations of switch status and decision criteria are provided by the PGSA, which significantly widens the search space and lowers computing requirements. Even though it lessens the processing work, the necessary taking care of was impractical.

One of the most current development techniques, fuzzy logic system-based flower pollination algorithm (FFPA), has been applied in this research to overcome the limitations of prior literary works. The flower pollination algorithm (FPA), developed by Yang, is based on how dust moves through blooming plants. To evaluate the efficacy of the proposed technique, three distribution systems the bus, Taiwan Power Distribution Company bus, and bus RDS workstation are employed. The technique is executed at 1GHz on an Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) processor and is developed in the Java programming language.

The findings are compared to the results of investigations that have been published in the literature. Due to a number of variables, including lightning strikes, aged equipment, user mistake, and the breakdown of power system components, distribution systems are constantly at danger of failure. These incidents affect the system's dependability, which causes expensive repairs, lost productivity, and power outages for customers. When the issue is unanticipated, quick fault isolation and detection are required to minimise the impact of failure on distribution systems. This has led to the development of a number of methods for locating and diagnosing flaws in distributed generation distribution systems over time.

Traditional techniques and artificial intelligence approaches may be divided into two categories. Conventional methods include the travelling wave method and impedance-based method, whilst artificial intelligence options include the Artificial Neural Network (ANN), Support Vector Machine (SVM), Fuzzy Logic, Genetic Algorithm (GA), and matching approach. Nevertheless, intelligent fault location approaches are challenging to apply since they need a lot of training data and analysis time. This paper discusses the majority of techniques that have been developed in the past and are now in use to locate and pinpoint issues in distribution systems with scattered generating. The fault location research efforts, operational ideas, advantages, and disadvantages of earlier studies regarding each fault-finding method are included in this publication. As a consequence of this work, the opportunities for fault-finding research in the power distribution system may be further explored [5]. The five benefits of a modern distribution grid are as follows.

1. The nation's utilities are revamping its grid to create a smarter,
2. More dependable,
3. And modern system because reliable power is crucial for satisfying societal expectations,
4. modern energy requirements,
5. and expanding technology demands.

While requiring a large financial investment, utility companies and their customers stand to benefit greatly from this. Five benefits of a modern distribution grid are as follows:

**Reliability via automation**

A modern distribution grid should make extensive use of platforms for system automation to aid in the improvement of reliability measures (SAIDI, SAIFI, CAIDI, etc.). Due to system redundancy and the ability to remotely construct alternate feeder routes, customers who would have previously experienced an outage may be able to continue using their service while they are not directly affected by a problem. By eliminating the need for time-consuming manual processes and improving system-wide automation capabilities, traditional response and service times are significantly shortened, and power reliability and customer satisfaction are significantly increased.

The construction, management, and upkeep of today's distribution system must assure the safety of both the general public and the utility's employees. By rigorously following to the engineering and construction standards of the National Electric Safety Code (NESC), as well as by implementing adequate failsafe device modes, modern distribution infrastructure may further prevent safety mishaps.

**Reducing human exposure by using automated and intelligent systems**

Improved physical security It is challenging for utilities to generate and provide reliable power to their consumers due to weather and natural disasters. It is crucial to consider the physical security of a distribution system against dangers such as hurricanes, earthquakes, winter storms, wildfires, and floods while executing any kind of modernization or grid investment programme. To improve grid resilience and hasten outage restoration, the system's physical infrastructure may be bolstered or hardened.

**Enhanced system responsiveness and efficiency:**

In a modern network, real-time system data may be arranged and displayed using a full Distribution Management System (DMS). Integration of geographic information systems (GIS), outage management systems (OMS), and customer information systems improves the safety and effectiveness of grid operations (CIS). The following areas may all gain from quicker system responses, personnel planning, dispatch, and monitoring creating and assigning work orders implementing distribution system operations like order swapping increasing client happiness and alternatives[6]–[8].

**CONCLUSION**

The renovation of the distribution system into a smarter, more reliable, modern infrastructure has given customers new chances to interact with the electrical grid as both a consumer and a provider. Consumers may get more understanding of their regular use habits by using smart metres. A modern system, as a provider, promotes the use of distributed energy resources (DER) and lets customers to explore new options by installing residential solar systems at their homes or places of employment. A modern distribution system promotes more transparency between the utility and the customer, which ultimately enhances the quality of the customer experience. In this book chapter we explore about the design of the transmission and distribution system's as well as the advantages of the power plant's distribution system in details.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] S. F. Yasseri and H. Bahai, “Availability assessment of subsea distribution systems at the architectural level,” *Ocean Eng.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.oceaneng.2018.01.099.

[2] C. Tsigkanos, M. Garriga, L. Baresi, and C. Ghezzi, “Cloud Deployment Tradeoffs for the Analysis of Spatially Distributed Internet of Things Systems,” *ACM Trans. Internet Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1145/3381452.

[3] K. Alexopoulos, S. Makris, V. Xanthakis, K. Sipsas, and G. Chryssolouris, “A concept for context-aware computing in manufacturing: the white goods case,” *Int. J. Comput. Integr. Manuf.*, 2016, doi: 10.1080/0951192X.2015.1130257.

[4] E. P. Kechagias, S. P. Gayialis, G. D. Konstantakopoulos, and G. A. Papadopoulos, “An application of a multi-criteria approach for the development of a process reference model for supply chain operations,” *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12145791.

[5] H. Arbabi, M. M. Nasiri, and A. Bozorgi-Amiri, “A hub-and-spoke architecture for a parcel delivery system using the cross-docking distribution strategy,” *Eng. Optim.*, 2021, doi: 10.1080/0305215X.2020.1808973.

[6] I. Montalban and M. A. Caballero, “OHL diagnosis and maintenance automation,” 2013.

[7] K. Gierłowski and K. Nowicki, “A novel architecture for E-learning knowledge assessment systems,” 2008. doi: 10.1007/978-3-540-78139-4_25.

[8] A. Vicenzutti, U. La Monaca, D. Bosich, V. Bucci, A. Marinò, G. Sulligoi, and R. Pelaschiar, “Early-stage design of shipboard integrated power systems: CSI-based multiple solutions comparison,” 2017. doi: 10.1109/ESTS.2017.8069325.

SJBIR
Saarj Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 06, June 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

# DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF VARIOUS TYPES OF SWITCHGEAR

**Ms. Renuka Bhagwat***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter explores the design and analysis of various types of switchgears. The future of the distribution grid will be significantly impacted by the growth of renewable energy and smart mobility. The medium voltage switchgear in particular is under stress due to an increase in the bidirectional energy flow. Improved maintenance practises are required to stop catastrophic failures. Predictive maintenance is a method of doing maintenance that often makes use of data on the assets' present state. New sensors that detect the mechanical, thermal, and partial discharge characteristics of switchgear allow for continuous condition monitoring of some of the most important assets of the distribution grid. The distribution grid may be able to withstand the demands that energy and mobility revolutions have placed on it by combining machine learning techniques. In this research, we assess the state-of-the-art in each area of medium voltage switchgear condition monitoring. As an added bonus, we provide a method for creating a predictive maintenance system that uses fresh sensors and machine learning. We demonstrate how the infrastructure of the current medium voltage grid may be used to efficiently meet these additional needs.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Dc Bus, Distribution Generation, Communication System, Indoor Switchgear, Renewable Energy, Switchgear Panel.*

## INTRODUCTION

Electrical energy has been seen as an important source of energy for sustaining civilisation since the industrial revolution since it can be converted into so many different forms. Due to the recent depletion of fossil fuels and the growing need for energy, we today use a range of energy sources, such as nuclear fuel, wind turbines, and solar. Electrical systems are now quickly moving from the analogue to the digital era.

The intricate electrical physics of electric power networks are not an exception. The recent advancement of digital electrical measurement and relay serves as an example of how quickly heavy mechanical is becoming digital. Initially, a switchgear panel was analogue as well, necessitating manual operation for everything. Yet, it has developed into an integrated computerised system since the mid-1990s. These changes led to the development of microprocessors in switchgear panels that can store enormous amounts of data. When computer technology develops swiftly, astronomically huge and varied data memory systems are produced. Hence, efficient methods for processing the enormous volumes of system realisation data are needed, for both beginner users and designers of information systems that employ switchgear [1], [2].

The development of renewable energy has led to the installation of photovoltaic and wind turbine technologies in both industrial parks and residential residences. As many of them do not produce outputs that are comparable to AC and DC, it could be difficult to use renewable energy sources without confusing them. For DC distribution systems, switchgear prototypes have begun to be developed that take into consideration the characteristics of energy storage and solar systems, which are typical of distributed generations. The simulation results for voltage stability of a DC micro grid connected to a solar power system have been released, but they just showed how each facility worked; they did not include contain operating plans and connecting device verifications. In order to create an actual power system, it would be necessary to verify through an experimental testbed. In this study, a testbed is built to do the verification work, and we also show how a static transfer switch may be used to manage bidirectional power flow (STS) show in figure 1.

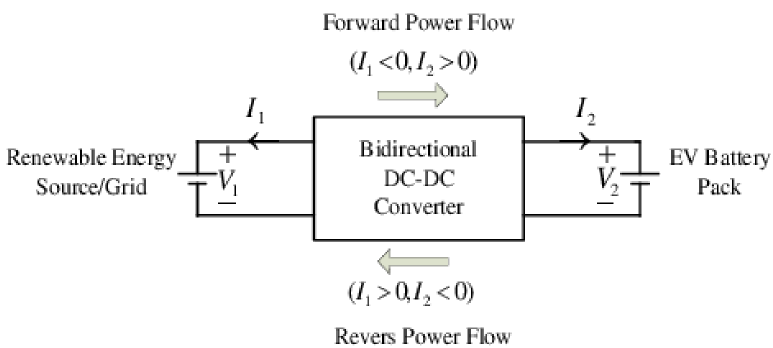


**Figure 1 Bidirectional power flow** [Research Gate].

The results of the testing experience are presented in, where it is possible to build micro grids that can function independently or to link several DG and AC systems. If an inverter is connected to each DG, the criteria for the AC grid connection, like as synchronisation, must be considered in each inverter. Also, while compensating for voltage changes in the AC grid, the output characteristics of each DG must be taken into consideration. The consequence might be an increase in complexity, especially if several DGs are connected. Because of this, in this research, a DC bus that has integrated inverters is used to connect energy storage systems (ESS), wind turbines, and solar systems to the grid. Management is comparably simple when numerous DGs and ESSs are connected since fewer inverters are needed, which lowers power conversion loss. This article describes the overall construction and operation of the proposed switchgear system. In addition, prototypes of each component are shown, along with the results of building a small tested. In order to confirm the inverter's operation, we perform an experiment on a tested and show that the proposed switchgear system functions correctly throughout the test sequence.

This paper describes the overall configuration and basic control architecture of the IED and bidirectional switchgear system. We walk you through the tested that was constructed to build the prototypes for the inverter and static transfer switch. We provide the test results and thoroughly describe the tested experiment. The results are presented in the final section. Bidirectional switchgear system demonstrates the integration of solar and wind turbines into the developed grid-connected system, which is made up of a multi-input type and connections using the inverter of renewable energy equipment. By reducing conversion losses by reducing the number of converters needed, this technique does complicate the control algorithm. The system features a converter capacity that may alter in line with the inverter capacity and its plugin structure allows it to function with distributed generation and renewable energy [3]–[5].

With each dispersed manufacture of fuel cells and solar equipment comes an inverter control board. Power generators and wind turbine equipment both include inverter and converter control boards, which enable the capacity of distributed generation to be modified in line with producing output. Before being delivered to end consumers, the power generated by solar panels and wind turbines is converted to a 380 V voltage. Distributed generation systems improve the quality of energy by using bidirectional power storage devices that can provide electricity to clients after producing it. The PCD serves as a static switch by providing a power distribution system and distributes generations to the lower components in accordance with the control signals from the IED. Moreover, it could disable distributed generations to safeguard the system in case of mishaps. For safety reasons, the PCD may potentially start a system shutdown.

**A highly developed electrical gadget**

An IED, which is a communication system, is used to govern power utilities. It consists of a bilateral switchgear panel linked to distributed generators and a number of sensor signals. Power monitoring also makes use of this data. Different distributed generations may communicate with one another in order to carry out bilateral power flow by plugging into the switchgear panel. Moreover, it is an extensive system of communication for power utilities and measurement that can compile all the information required for digital power measurement.

For distributed generation and switchgear panels to stabilise and manage the power supply, knowledge of power measurement is required. To get this information, control equipment from each electrical utility is combined with RS-485 communication. Up until now, data collection on digital control power within switchgear panels has been done via RS-485 serial connections due to their simplicity. With a multi-drop network, full-duplex communication is not possible since the number of connected lines increases along with the complexity of the network configuration. The fact that power information is controlled by software, necessitating the requirement for software work for errors, makes it difficult to deal with it in real time.

To collect real-time data on distributed producing power measurement and a switchgear panel for this study, a standardised can open communication technology was employed for single communication. We can simply get the power data we need for controlling utilities with the aid of this integrated communication system, which employs a communication standard for utilities with switchgear panels and distributed generating [3], [5], [6]. This integrated communication system collects all power-related information from all power utilities and organises it for transmission to the main power utility using can open communication. It exchanges the information required to link the system and the bidirectional power flow utilising an auto power distribution system and the IEC 61850 standard. With the use of a communication system device, it has the unique capacity to acquire significant information quickly and steadily [5]–[7].

**Switchgear System Control Algorithm**

The inner switch control algorithm for a switchgear panel is the power supply that is made accessible to electric enterprises and the power status of the distributed generation linked to this power supply are categorised using the units of voltage (V), power factor (PF), and frequency (f), which are referred to as Vs, s, and fs, respectively. The names of three data that may be identified in the bottom parts are VL, L, and FL.Switchgear System show in figure 2.

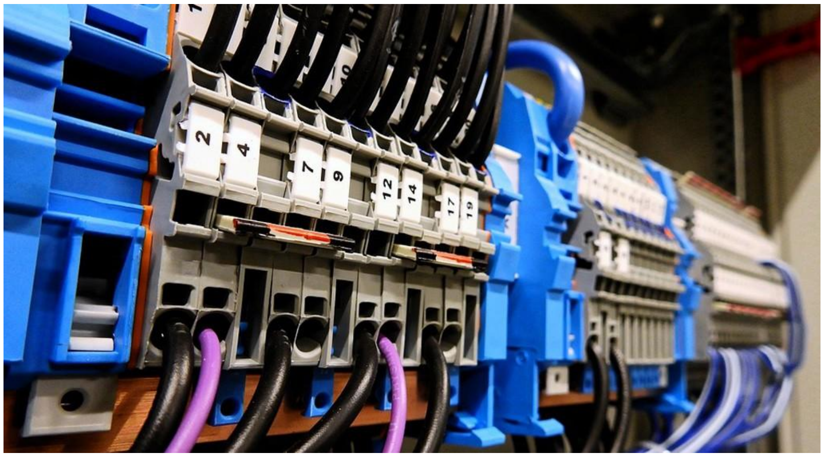

**Figure 2 smart switchgear** [Eprmagazine].

These observed data are compared to one another in the case of a marginal error, making it feasible to continue monitoring without unexpected events occurring. If there are several issues with Vs, s, or fs and if these issues are an indication of dysfunction and abnormal power for an electric business, the circuit breaker that is connected to the electric business or the circuit breaker connected to the distributed generations is now turned off. Also, the power of distributed generation and the electric company are initially contrasted. If there is a problem, the source is looked at, and the corresponding circuit breaker is switched off. A variety of configurations are available under a variety of circumstances thanks to the development of the Vs, s, and fs fluctuation rates.

**Static transfer switch**

The conventional electromechanical transfer switches (EMTS) have been used to switch loads between two feeds. A lot of cycles must pass before the EMTS switching process may be interrupted. STS allows for a large number of switching operations, no arcing while working, and rapid switching times. Thermistor-based STS is reliable and quiet, but it has a drawback in the length of the whole load transfer process. Thus, there is significant interest in replacing EMTS with STS in order to accomplish rapid switching. When handling bidirectional power flow, two triodes for alternating current (TRIACs) or thermistor type silicon-controlled rectifiers (SCRs) are often used in STS implementations. In this study, the STS acts as a switch to maintain good grid power quality and prevent system failures. It is fast compared to conventional circuit breakers and uses an SCR semiconductor to deliver solar and wind turbine power from electric companies to customers, according to safety criteria. The configuration and design of the STS, which was essentially built as a prototype.

As compared to a typical automatic transfer switch (ATS), which may be manually converted into a solenoid device, this device is designed to control three-phase power flow more rapidly. The system's composition may alternate between a shared power system driving mode and an independent distributed generation driving mode depending on the driving circumstances. In addition, power may be restored using an uninterruptible system utilising a different power source within a quarter cycle and without any problems in the case of a blackout in any system. The goal of this study is not to determine how quickly the STS interrupts; rather, it is to propose a plug-in switchgear system based on a DC bus and verify its operation by building a prototype STS, one of its components. In running this system, we aimed to construct the STS in at least a quarter cycle.

**Switchgear panel**

The power conversion system with DC/AC was developed in order to link the DC power produced by the commercial AC 380 V DC bus. As can be seen, the inverter is a converter that adds commercial AC current to the system rather than the DC bus voltage. The appropriate form is a three-phase full-bridge universal voltage source inverter (VSI). Each applied circuit comprises of a digital controller, semiconductor element selection, and passive element selection to achieve 200 kVA power conversion as effectively as feasible. Power is sent to the inverter by each power conditioner system (PCS) connected to the DC bus. Afterwards, in order to print the current flow, it is linked to the power system's predetermined frequency. The motion state of the system inverter may be classified into three different groups.

The filter part of the inverter was designed as an "LCL filter" because to its dimensions, weight, and affordability. The active damping method is now used to cancel the resonance in the system's component that might be caused by the LC, as opposed to the general damping resistance. Resistance heating does not need consideration of the cooling component since loss is decreased by the use of damping resistors. When the inverter is rated at 200 kVA, simulation is used to confirm the THD and power factor of the grid voltage and current. It was determined that the system's voltage and current were 1.75 and 4.16%, respectively, within the rated range, and that the suggested LCL filter would provide an overall THD of 5% or less. The gate drive and look of the prototype inverter.

**Standardised practises**

To run the system inverter, a commercial power source might be used in parallel. Also, it has the option of employing an islanded system and system drive connected to a battery management system (BMS) and power control system (PCS) made from photovoltaic with a DC plug-in type and wind turbines. If there are any irregularities with commercial energy, the STS immediately shuts down the system and continues with the islanded system. The system drive is then stopped. The input power capacity, which is only designed to work within sensible bounds, is determined by the top layer voltage standard for the DC bus.

## DISCUSSION

**Three-dimensional (3D) model**

To do computer simulations, a precise 3D model of the chosen switchgear must be created. The Solid Edge software was used to simulate every component of the switchgear. The created 3D model was very detailed in mapping out the exact arrangement and dimensions of each structural component of the switchgear. The exterior dimensions of the switchgear were as follows. The L1, L2, and L3 vertical bus bars, or the switchgear's primary supply bridge, were used to connect the extra horizontal bus bars to the main switch.

On the bridges above the horizontal rails, there are fuse disconnections. Each copper bulbar in the switchgear had a cross-section that measured 30, 10 mm. To withstand the rated current flow in the switchgear bus bars, metallic phase connections (jumpers) on the horizontal rail bridges have been constructed using short copper bars, also with a cross-section of 30, 10 mm. For the results of simulations of current distribution, heat production, and power losses to be as accurate as possible, the bulbar system, including insulators, brackets, and holders, had to be accurately represented in the generated model.

A variety of shapes and material qualities were used to piece together the produced 3D model from various parts. A very accurate 3D model of the switchgear was created after additional calculations and longer computation times. The main reason for the large number of calculations was the high density of surfaces, edges, and computational nodes in the created mesh. The finished switchgear model was saved as a ". Sat" file. This file type works best for importing data into ANSYS. The simulations were performed utilising the same complex 3D model for both the Maxwell 3D and Transient Thermal computations. The cross-section of a 3D model used by the CFD solver was perfectly mirrored to represent the bus bars and masking panels in the switchgear.

The 3D model was the creation of a mesh. The adaptive grid generator option was used by the solver in the Maxwell 3D research to automatically compress the mesh as calculations were run up until the preset convergence parameter, "Energy error," of 1%, was reached. 379639 mesh elements were utilised in total for this solution.The transient thermal solver was built using a mesh with the appropriate density, producing 513,304 mesh elements and 1,084,554 computational nodes. Due to the effects of boundary layers, such as those between bus bars and the surrounding air, the mesh was additionally compressed in several locations in the CFD solver. This made it possible to meet the requirements for the sort of simulated phenomena. The mesh for the CFD solver has 331,140 elements and 335,420 nodes.

The structural model of the switchgear is the most complex 3D model. Gaskets, bolts, nuts, and other parts are all present. The structural model of the switchgear is shown from several angles in. (prototype). The principal switchgear components that were connected to or interconnected with the open switchgear are seen in the image along with the interior insert, which was made of copper bursars, holders, and brackets [9].

**Theoretical Short-Circuits in Simulation**

Also, simulations of short-circuit conditions were created to show how temperature impacts the transmission components of the switchgear (bus bars, insulators). As can be seen in, when short circuit conditions, including a short-circuit current of 25 kA, were present, the temperature exceeded 960 C. Insulator failure, switchgear fires, and even bulbar destruction may occur as a consequence of temperature and electrodynamics forces. Short-circuit simulation validation was not done because of the very high costs of experimental approaches. While being theoretical, the simulations should be seen as additional information for this investigation. These could be verified in further works.

**Refinement and Improvement**

According to the findings of the switchgear's temperature field simulation, the new high-voltage switchgear's design conforms with the international temperature rise standard, albeit the temperature increase might still be lowered by adopting a better method. Initially, the region where the cabinet's bus bar travels through will experience eddy current loss and a larger temperature rise. Stainless steel may be used to replace the frame material at the top bus-bar outlet and increase the width of the stainless-steel sealing plate to 140 mm in order to enhance the overall temperature distribution and eddy current loss of the cabinet shell. When the operating current is 400 A, the cabinet's eddy current loss is reduced.

It is obvious that switching to stainless steel for the top frame and enlarging the stainless-steel sealing plate both greatly reduce eddy current loss. It makes more sense to expand the width by 140 mm. The overall temperature distribution and eddy current loss of the cabinet shell have now greatly lowered. The enhanced safety of the switch gear is a benefit. The majority of the time, indoor electrical switchgear is housed in metal enclosures. This makes it much safer than external switchgear. In order to prevent individuals from coming into contact with active electrical components, the enclosure provides an extra layer of protection against shock and electrocution. Due to the higher level of safety, indoor switchgear is suitable for use in institutional, industrial, and residential situations. This is necessary to ensure both the safety of any workers or other visitors, as well as the security of the electrical equipment used in the installation.

**Increased Security**

One of the key advantages of indoor substation or switchgear is that it offers better defence against dust, moisture, and other kinds of contaminants that could be present in the surrounding environment. Applications that are used in industrial settings, where there may be significant amounts of particulate matter or conductive dust from nearby machining operations, need the extra protection more than other applications.

**Improved Dependability**

Another significant advantage indoor type switchgear has over outdoor type switchgear is increased dependability. As the switchgear is inside, it is less likely to be exposed to extreme weather conditions that might damage it. In other words, it suggests that the switchgear will likely be less damaged by electrical current changes and power surges. This may boost the long-term reliability of the system, which has benefits such as fewer outages over time.

**Less Expensive Maintenance**

Indoor switchgear requires less maintenance than outside switchgear. The environment inside a building or switchgear room is less likely to damage the equipment. Maintenance costs are reduced. The switchgear could last a lot longer without costly maintenance or frequent replacements, which reduces the cost of upkeep. It is thus inexpensive for many organisations and businesses.

**Requires Less Space**

Inside switchgear requires less installation space than exterior switchgear. As it is located within, there is no need to construct an outside shelter for weather protection. This eliminates the need for additional site preparation costs. Due to its smaller size, indoor electric switchgear is ideal for small businesses or highly populated urban areas. Also, in locations where the high cost of land would make it unnecessary to increase expenditures by installing outside switchgear. As you can see, indoor switchgear offers a variety of benefits. In addition, indoor switchgear often looks nicer than outside switchgear. This may be important in settings like office buildings or retail establishments where aesthetics is important.

**An issue with the switchgear**

For several electrical systems, indoor switchgear offers a practical solution. It does, however, have a few drawbacks in addition to its numerous positives. While developing their drawbacks, electrical engineers or electricians should take into account the ones listed below.

**Greater Initial Expenses**

The initial cost of indoor type switchgear is higher than that of outdoor type switchgear. The switchgear is less susceptible to external factors like rain and dust; therefore maintenance costs are often reduced.

**Not Simple to Extend**

As indoor switchgear is often confined inside a structure, it may be difficult to extend or change the equipment after installation. This can call for an extra expenditure in new components or a system-wide reconfiguration, both of which might add up over time.

## CONCLUSION

Fuse, switch, relay, isolator, circuit breaker, potential and current transformer, signalling device, lightning arresters, etc. are examples of switchgear that guards against malfunctioning electrical hardware. Switchgear is used to fix faults downstream as well as to de-energize equipment to allow for work. At the end of the 19th century, high-voltage switchgear was created to power electric machinery like motors. With advancements throughout time, the system can presently be employed with voltages of up to 1,100 kV. Switchgear has a direct impact on how dependable the energy supply. In this book chapter, we discuss about how switchgear is thoroughly described, types of switchgear, along with benefits, as well as drawbacks.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. W. Hoffmann, S. Wildermuth, R. Gitzel, A. Boyaci, J. Gebhardt, H. Kaul, I. Amihai, B. Forg, M. Suriyah, T. Leibfried, V. Stich, J. Hicking, M. Bremer, L. Kaminski, D. Beverungen, P. zur Heiden, and T. Tornede, "Integration of novel sensors and machine learning for predictive maintenance in medium voltage switchgear to enable the energy and mobility revolutions," *Sensors (Switzerland)*. 2020. doi: 10.3390/s20072099.

[2] K. W. Park and C. H. Kim, "Bi-directional power flow in switchgear with static transfer switch applied at various renewable energies," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14113187.

[3] J. Ruan, Y. Wu, P. Li, M. Long, and Y. Gong, "Optimum Methods of Thermal-Fluid Numerical Simulation for Switchgear," *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2903889.

[4] D. J. Damiri and T. W. Prasetio, "Redesign Gas Insulated Switchgear to Semi Air Insulated Switchgear 500 kV side and 150 kV side in EHVS Kembangan," *IOP Conf. Ser. Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1088/1757-899x/1098/4/042033.

[5] M. Busi, A. Cirillo, D. De Gregorio, M. Indovini, G. De Maria, C. Melchiorri, C. Natale, G. Palli, and S. Pirozzi, "The WIRES Experiment: Tools and Strategies for Robotized Switchgear Cabling," *Procedia Manuf.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.promfg.2017.07.118.

[6] R. M. Arias Velásquez, J. V. Mejía Lara, and A. Melgar, "Reliability model for switchgear failure analysis applied to ageing," *Eng. Fail. Anal.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.engfailanal.2019.03.004.

[7] J. Wang, L. Wang, G. Zhang, and C. Chi, "Study on prior information fusion method of low-voltage switchgear," *Adv. Mech. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.1177/1687814019826674.

[8] A. P. Purnomoadi, A. R. Mor, and J. J. Smit, "Health index and risk assessment models for Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) operating under tropical conditions," *Int. J. Electr. Power Energy Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.ijepes.2019.105681.

# AN ANALYSIS OF DC AUXILIARY SUPPLY

**Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra***

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This book chapter explores the DC auxiliary supply as well as its classification along with key benefits. The design margin necessary to account for capacity and performance deterioration brought on by age and the recommended capacity testing intervals is another aspect that might have an impact on battery size. All battery chargers must be capable of temperature-adjusted charging. To identify all compatible batteries, the voltage output setting range of the charger must be included in the tender. Every termination must insulate cable with suitable mechanical strength and current carrying capability that terminates in two ring type terminations on the battery must be used for the major connections between the charger unit, battery, and D.C. distribution board. Controls, indicators, and alarms for the charger the needed charger fittings and many more.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Battery Charger, Battery System, Control Power, Dc Converter, Distribution Board, Power Supply.*

## INTRODUCTION

The auxiliary DC control power system is the most important part of a protection, control, and monitoring (PCM) system. Failure of the DC control power may prevent fault detection devices from detecting faults, prevent breakers from tripping in response to faults, make local and distant indications inoperative, etc. Since the DC system is often not redundant, dependability is a crucial factor in the whole design. The battery, battery charger, distribution system, switching and protection devices, and any monitoring equipment make up the auxiliary DC control power system. It is necessary to design, size, and maintain the parts that make up the DC control power system properly. If correctly built, PCM systems without an auxiliary DC control power supply may be employed. These systems often use gadgets that don't need a station battery supply to operate. Fuse, self-contained recloses, relays driven by CT/VT, capacitor trip devices, integrated battery trip devices, and others are examples. The backup systems for unmanned sites without remote monitoring and redundant battery systems may likewise employ the same technologies. These PCM systems' design is beyond the purview of this text. It might be challenging to assess several battery types for their overall applicability to substation application since many publications for stationary battery system design only discuss one particular battery technology. Also, the majority of publications don't discuss the specific needs of the environment and duty cycle of the electrical substation [1], [2].

An overview of the factors to take into account while developing the auxiliary DC control power system for an electrical substation is provided in this article. The battery charger normally provides DC power to support any self-discharge losses in the battery system, recover the battery voltage after a discharge, and maintain the float voltage. The battery supports intermittent medium-rate and brief high-rate loads, such as trip coils and DC motors, while the charger also powers the continuous loads on the auxiliary DC system. The battery must handle both the continuous loads and any potential intermittent and brief loads in the event of a battery charger failure or loss of its ac supply until the battery charger is repaired or the ac supply is restored. Calculations for battery size are based on hypotheses about a worst-case scenario load profile of ongoing, intermittent, and spurious loads during a battery charger failure and/or a loss of ac supply [3], [4].

A crucial element that must be based on practical operating standards is the length of the overall battery charger downtime. If the design criterion for sizing the battery, for instance, adopts an eight-hour load profile, then the availability of spare equipment, operating, monitoring, and inspection methods must guarantee that maintenance people can react to and fix the issue in fewer than eight hours. The "voltage window" for battery size and the conclusion of the discharge cycle is determined by the lowest and maximum allowed operating voltage of key equipment when assessing a battery's capacity to satisfy the design parameters.

The protection and control system must be built such that there is some kind of protection for total loss of auxiliary DC control power if remedial action cannot be assured within the time limit specified by the design requirements. In many circumstances, remote backup is unable to identify all errors that the local PCM system can (transformer low-side faults in a radial distribution substation for example). Unmanned buildings without SCADA or other remote monitoring capabilities are particularly troublesome in this aspect. Since different battery types perform differently during discharge, different capacity (ampere-hour) ratings are often required to match the same load profile. To achieve the brief high-rate tripping duty section of the load profile, certain batteries may need bigger ratings than others. The design margin necessary to account for capacity and performance deterioration brought on by age and the recommended capacity testing intervals is another aspect that might have an impact on battery size.

**Input**

A single-phase, 230V A.C., 50 Hz supply will power the charger. Between +10/–10% of the voltage and +/–1% of the frequency will be the range of the supply changes. A double wound transformer with its windings separated by an earth screen in line with BS EN 61558 and further described in BS 7671 is required to ensure isolation between the input and output: IEE Wiring Requirements Extra low voltage 414.3 and 414.4 are protective measures. All design elements must be capable of withstanding an overvoltage differential of 433V A.C. R.M.S. across all terminals (attached to the mains input) for up to 1 sec without any components being harmed or functioning permanently losing.

**Battery Output**

All battery chargers must be capable of temperature-adjusted charging. In order for the Company to identify all compatible batteries, the voltage output setting range of the charger must be included in the tender. For all batteries that come with the corresponding chargers, the charger output parameters must be modified in accordance with the instructions from the battery manufacturer. A default setting of 2.30V charge per cell at 20C should be applied and temperature adjusted charging shall be enabled in cases where batteries are not provided with the charger and the batteries that will be paired with the charger are not specified at the time of purchase. If not, the charger provider must match the specified battery with the charger output and temperature corrected range. Without the battery attached, the charger's output must be continuous D.C. with a maximum ripple content of 3%. Any internal discharge that results from a charger failure while there is no load attached must be included in the tender along with its estimated cost. Internal discharge for any battery systems not intended to maintain a standing load should not exceed 0.25mA. For (STL) load-supporting battery systems and telecom (TEL) battery systems, the internal discharge cannot be more than 25 mA.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Subrahmanya Kumar et al. focused on a high frequency transformer and an 8 kW LLC resonant full bridge DC-DC converter architecture for auxiliary power supply systems in traction. Using a 100 kHz switching frequency, the full bridge DC-DC converter with the LLC resonant network has been evaluated under harsh switching and zero current switching circumstances. Also, it was noted that the efficiency of the system as a whole might be increased by varying the power switches' dead times. This study compares the ZCS full bridge converter's efficiency to hard switched architecture while taking into account various input power levels. This study compares the efficiency of a 3 kW to 8 kW LLC resonant full bridge converter using 1200 V/40 A IGBTs and discusses its operating principles, modelling analysis, and experimental verification [1].

Olivier Moretti, et.al On contemporary railroad coaches, the electrical separation between the consumer side's auxiliary equipment and the high voltage side is accomplished using large, hefty 50-Hz transformers. Nowadays, novel power supply systems are presented that combine varied output modules provided by a common 600-V DC intermediate circuit with soft-switched isolated DC-DC converters with a lightweight medium frequency transformer to minimise the weight and size of the devices. In this study, two such isolated DC-DC converter systems for auxiliary railway power, where zero-current transitions are obtained for the principal inverter switches, are investigated in depth. A comparison based on a number of factors overall power rating, losses in power semiconductor devices, operation in the whole range of load, etc [2].

Zhiqin He et al. explored on the basis of the LLC DC-DC converter, a novel auxiliary power supply system for magnetic levitation is suggested. SiC MOSFETs are used as the switches in the DC-DC converter, allowing for high frequency, high temperature, and high power density. The digital synchronous rectification (DSR) based on the phase shift control method is provided to further increase the system's efficiency and realise the output voltage stability under various load situations. A SiC MOSFET-based prototype LLC DC-DC converter with zero voltage switching (ZVS) and zero current switching has been built (ZCS). The thermal picture of the DSR is then shown, demonstrating the SiC MOSFET's comparatively minimal power loss while using the DSR. The prototype shows 98% peak efficiency and is also used to investigate the system efficiency of the Si IGBT, SiC MOSFET, and SiC MOSFET with DSR. Lastly, the suggested DSR technique for the new auxiliary power supply system of magnetic levitation is shown to be superior by simulations, testing, and data analysis [5].

Liangdeng Sun et al. explored the use of high-voltage and wide-range DC/DC auxiliary power supply (APS) in secondary circuits is crucial for the safe functioning of power electronic converter systems with medium-high voltage and big capacity. Nevertheless, current APS often has low input voltage, narrow input, and poor efficiency since they are primarily designed for low-voltage, compact power converter systems. Thus, for medium-high voltage, big power converter systems, we built a DC/DC APS. The APS could operate with an input of 400 to 2000 V and an output of 24 V. The wide-range input and isolation are made possible by the two-stage DC/DC architecture that is used. Moreover, we provided a tiny signal model of the APS, deduced the transfer function of the APS's forestage converter, and examined the stability of the APS. Eventually, experiments validate and validate the viability of the suggested APS [6].

Bin Su et al. explored an auxiliary power supply control strategy for vehicular DC/DC converters that is able to suit to the wide varying range of input voltage and can sensibly implement charging/discharging control of low-voltage batteries and energy management is proposed to meet the application demand of low-voltage auxiliary power supply system for hybrid electric vehicles (HEV). A multi-objective trajectory planning algorithm that integrates efficiency curve and current change rate with energy management is proposed on the basis of research into the demand for the three-segmental charging characteristics, various working conditions and operating modes of battery on DC/DC converter, and proving the differential flatness of vehicular auxiliary power supply system. A dual-integral high order and fix frequency quasi-sliding-mode control algorithm, as well as its mathematical model and the design method of the controller, are given in order to satisfy the presumption that the output of the control system is differential flatness, i.e., the output current can track the reference current quickly and accurately. Eventually, the engineering prototype, experimental platform, and simulation model for the suggested control system are built. Findings from modelling, testing, and engineering applications demonstrate the viability and effectiveness of the suggested auxiliary power supply control technique for DC/DC converter [7].

V. V. S. K. Drabek et al. explained how an isolated resonant converter was implemented and evaluated. It also compares the effectiveness of hard and soft switching isolated converter topologies when used with high-frequency transformers for auxiliary power supply in DC traction. The efficiency of the system as a whole was increased by testing the half-bridge DC-DC converter with resonant network under zero voltage switching (ZVS), zero current switching (ZCS), and dead time modification of the power switches. This article offers guidance for a discrete 1200V/40A IGBT-based, high switching-frequency, cost-effective DC-DC converter architecture. By lowering their bulk, this would enable passive element optimisation, making the converter acceptable for traction application. An experimental configuration with an output power of up to 3kW is shown, together with simulations and test results. Half-bridge LLC DC-DC converter ZVS and ZCS operations were compared with a traditional hard switching architecture for overall system efficiency [8].

## DISCUSSION

The charger must not cause greater ac input interference than what is allowed by EA engineering guideline G5/4. The equipment provided must be able to withstand humidity ranges of 5% to 93% and temperatures ranging from -10°C to +55°C. The IEC 60068-2 should be mentioned. Systems that don't rely on forced air-cooling will be given preference in the investigation since they can be placed in areas where there is dust.

### Expected Asset Life of Chargers

Chargers supplied for "TEL" supporting applications must have proof that they will last at least 20 years in the conditions mentioned, while those given for "Tripping" applications must have proof that they will last at least 25 years. For ST or STL systems, switch mode rectifiers must not be available. Switch Mode Rectifiers must only be used as a component of a dual rectifier system in TEL systems.

### Connections and Terminals

Every termination must insulate cable with suitable mechanical strength and current carrying capability that terminates in two ring type terminations on the battery must be used for the major connections between the charger unit, battery, and D.C. distribution board. Terminals and connections must be shielded against accidental operator touch. Access is required for maintenance and measurement via the battery terminal shrouding. The lower tapping point at 36V for the P-STL-110/36 and P-STL-48/36 battery systems must be fully rated.

**Little Wiring**

Tiny wire must be Type B stranded conductor that is properly rated in line with BS 6231. According to ENA TS 50-18, small wiring should be coloured white, except for earth cables, which shall be coloured Green/Yellow, wires must be coloured. Finish marking has to adhere to clause 4.8. At the equipment interface point, numbered ferrules are required on every wire.

**Battery**

The bidder must provide customers the choice between chargers with and without batteries. Subject to SPEN clearance, the tenderer may choose the kind of battery that is provided with the chargers. The battery must have a Eurobeat classification of 12 Years+ design life and a specified life expectancy of 10 years or more under ambient circumstances (-10C to +25C). The tender must include a clause to that effect. For requests for nominal 110V VRLA Battery sets, 108V composed of 54 Cells (9X12V Blocks) is needed. The battery system, including the charger, fittings, wiring, and D.C. distribution board, must be able to resist any batteries' D.C. short circuit current.

Batteries presented as part of the tenderer's proposal must pass all standards and have been tested. The test results for the proposed VRLA batteries must be made accessible upon request. Schedule B1, which seeks information relevant to a number of the tests mentioned, must be completed by the tender for any batteries given for consideration for any items not already authorised (for the application listed).

Controls indicators, and alarms for the charger the needed charger fittings will be unique to each battery system as described in the section 10 individual system schedules. Voltmeters and Ammeters may be read using analogue instruments or LCD screens. Each battery set's voltage will be tracked, shown locally, and communicated remotely. All battery systems must include self-reset test switches that are in charge of a battery test load. Where necessary, HRC fuses must be installed in the D.C. charger input fuse holders to enable the D.C. supply to be maintained from a different source while the primary battery cells are being repaired or replaced.

**Auto Test Centre**

All STL and TEL D.C. systems must have the ability to autonomously test the battery sets by reducing the charger power and supplying the standing load (only). The frequency and length of the test should be customizable, and it should be carried out in a way that poses no threat to the continued provision of power to the load and ensures that the battery asset life is not appreciably shortened. Options for battery deep discharge protection should be provided for TEL battery systems and STL systems designed for use in secondary substations in order to avoid deep discharge. The query should contain information on all solutions provided, including prices. Where available, related systems must have the ability to turn on or off deep discharge protection as needed. When the charger output rises beyond a certain threshold (by default, 2.53V/Cell), the high voltage and charger shutdown facilities should sound an alert and turn off, respectively.

Reconnecting the charger supply has to be started manually using a designated push button.

**Discharge Function Test**

Each system must include a self-resetting push button that, when pushed, imposes a battery test load in addition to any other associated D.C. loads. There must be safeguards in place to guarantee that the load is not imposed for a duration longer than 10 seconds. Unless otherwise agreed, the test load must, when connected, draw a current equal to or more than the charger output capability, C10 current rate of the linked battery discharge function test show in Figure 1.

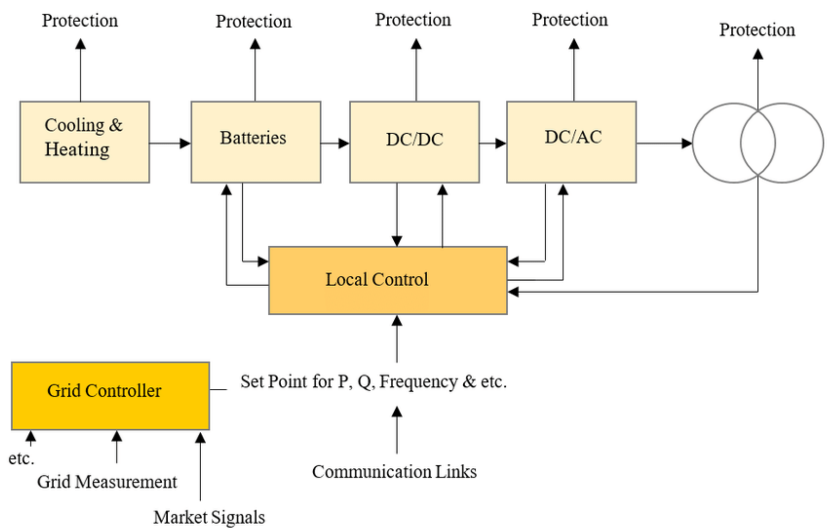


**Figure 1 Generic Model BESS[Research Gate].**

**Bus bars and Distribution in D.C.**

The battery system controller, instrumentation, and D.C. distribution arrangements must meet all safety standards defined in BS EN 50272-1 and BS EN 50272-2 in order to be suitable for the systems where they are supplied. The charger unit must be completely isolated from the battery and D.C. bus bars. Each ring and spare route must have the appropriate output fuse holder labelling. The charger schedules' Section 10 lists recommended distribution topologies and offers alternatives for batteries and chargers with both integrated and external distribution boards. When needed for specific site needs, deviations from these notional distribution patterns will be sought. Under the tender, preference will be given to battery systems with integrated D.C. distribution boards so that the charger may be changed without disrupting the D.C. distribution board. In systems with a separate D.C. distribution board, a lockable isolation switch must be able to locally disconnect the distribution board from the battery and charger unit. Outgoing distribution cable termination must be made on a terminal block, which will then be linked to a fuse way that is equipped with locknuts and washers. The maximum number of distribution channels that may be provided with each design and the extra option fees for additional channels are given in Section 10 by the suppliers (for ratings of fuses already listed for the application type).

Temporary connections way in D.C. Anderson SB175 or a similar model for batteries systems distributions where this need is noted as per section 10, sockets for connecting temporary supplies or test loads should be supplied. These D.C. Sockets must be of the two connector multi-pole kind, with ratings and sizes adequate to the corresponding D.C. System, and installed in a way that prevents improper plug installation. The tender should contain all pertinent information about the proposed make and type for approval. Labels that read connections shall only be made to the input socket where there is adequate source protection on the incoming supply and the supply is equal in voltage to the battery and charger system to which it is being connected must be attached to the sockets that are provided on the distribution board bus bars. If this configuration is present, sockets must be supplied on the feeder side of the outgoing tripping supplies that are obtained from a tap off from a higher voltage battery. Connections must only be made to associate sockets if there is sufficient source protection on the incoming supply and after the outgoing path has been disconnected from the battery and charger system, according to labels that must be attached to the sockets. Moreover, at the option of the bidder, sockets may be provided downstream of battery fuse lines for battery testing reasons.

**Load Disconnection for DC**

Any major substation STL battery systems that support a standing D.C. load must be built in a way that makes it simple to add controllers for disconnecting specific D.C. loads into the battery and charger system as needed. The BATT-03-003 specifies the specifications for load disconnection control systems that may be introduced. The provision of a removable bolted link on the Positive D.C. Busbar with terminals available so that suitably rated wiring can be installed in parallel with a device capable of making or breaking load when the linking bar is removed shall be the minimum requirement within associated battery charger systems. Systems must be set up so that fuse ways (D.C. loads) may be selectively removed in situations where the distribution board is both offered separately and linked with the battery charger system. Linking and isolation must be set up on separate D.C. distribution boards so that the D.C. distribution board may be fully back fed from a single connection and is totally isolated from the battery and charger. Equipment schedules provide further information.

**Ventilation in the Battery Room**

To avoid the development of hydrogen gas to an explosive level, the space or enclosure where the battery system is placed should have an acceptable amount of air changes. The volumetric minimum explosive threshold is 4 percent. Typically, a design value of 2% should be used. Depending on the battery technology being used and the operating circumstances, different amounts of hydrogen evolve during operation. Very little gas will be released from VLA batteries during typical float and equalise operation. Only the last phase of charging causes hydrogen to be released from no recombinant N-C batteries. The worst-case gas evolution rate will occur in both VLA and N-C type batteries when a charger malfunctions and significant current is pushed through a fully charged battery. Nevertheless, Ferro resonant-type chargers do have a failure mode that may result in high output voltage. Most chargers have a failure mode that results in low or no voltage output. When the auxiliary DC control power system is properly monitored, high battery voltage caused by a defect may be detected and fixed before severe gas build-up takes place. In order to prevent this risk, high VDC shutdown features are often included in microprocessor-controlled SCR chargers.

According to the reference VLA battery installations should be planned using a maximum of 2% concentration and an evolution rate of 0.127 mL/s per charging ampere per cell at 25°C and standard pressure (760 mm Hg) that will happen during the charger's maximum output when the battery is fully charged. The ventilation described in Reference must be supplied, and the evolution rate must be dependent on the maximum charger output into a fully charged battery, in order to avoid hydrogen gas concentrations exceeding 1%. Forced ventilation of the battery space could be necessary if the suggested practise in is followed or the installation is governed by the standard in. Airflow sensors to monitor and alert for ventilation fan failure may also be necessary if forced ventilation is necessary for the installation. The problem of battery ventilation will be shown using an example. According to the manufacturer's specs, a typical 60 cell, 360 Ah, VLA battery emits 0.062 ft3 of gas per hour while running at standard float voltage. At constant voltage, this approximately triples to 0.190 ft3 per hour. Assume that this battery is housed in a control structure with the dimensions 12 feet wide by 24 feet long by 10 feet high. The control building has a total volume of around 2880 ft3. After an hour of equalisation charge, the hydrogen gas concentration will be 0.190/2880 = 0.0066%. It will need 0.0066/2 = 0.003 air changes per hour to maintain the concentration below 2%.

## CONCLUSION

Power substations must have a DC auxiliary supply since it powers a variety of devices, such as modern numerical protection relays, closed tripping coils, alarms, hooters, indicator & communication devices, and defibrillators/monitors, using DC voltage. The battery, battery charger, distribution system, switching and protection devices, and any monitoring make up the auxiliary DC control power system. Although lower levels exist, the typical DC auxiliary supply systems in power substations run at either the 110 V or 220 V level.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] V. V. S. K. Bhajana, P. Drabek, and M. Jara, "Design and analysis of a full bridge LLC DC-DC converter for auxiliary power supplies in traction," *Sadhana - Acad. Proc. Eng. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.1007/s12046-018-0856-4.

[2] O. Deblecker, A. Moretti, and F. Vallee, "Comparative study of soft-switched isolated dc-dc converters for auxiliary railway supply," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2008, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2008.2001879.

[3] K. Tesaki, Y. Ishida, and M. Hagiwara, "Control and experimental verification of a bidirectional non-isolated DC-DC converter based on three-level flying-capacitor converters," *IEEJ J. Ind. Appl.*, 2021, doi: 10.1541/IEEJJIA.19011914.

[4] R. Dayal, S. Dwari, and L. Parsa, "Design and implementation of a direct ACDC boost converter for low-voltage energy harvesting," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2011, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2010.2069074.

[5] Z. Zhao and X. He, "Research on digital synchronous rectification for a high-efficiency DC-DC converter in an auxiliary power supply system of magnetic levitation," *Energies*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/en13010051.

[6] L. Hu, C. Sun, Z. Zhao, and C. Zhang, "Wide-range high voltage input two-stage DC/DC auxiliary power supply," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2014, doi: 10.13336/j.1003-6520.hve.2014.02.040.

[7] B. Liu, M. Su, J. He, Y. Sun, and Q. Tang, "Trajectory planning and dual-integral sliding-mode control strategy of DC/DC auxiliary power supply for hybrid electric vehicles," *Dianwang Jishu/Power Syst. Technol.*, 2014, doi: 10.13335/j.1000-3673.pst.2014.04.015.

[8] V. V. S. K. Bhajana and P. Drabek, "Development and Evaluation of an Isolated Resonant

Converter for Auxiliary Power Supply in DC Traction," *Eng. Technol. Appl. Sci. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.48084/etasr.2692.

# ANALYSIS OF DROP IN VOLTAGE IN POWER CABLES

**Dr. Shilpa Mehta***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*A voltage drop will occur when a power source powers a distant load through lengthy cables. Different cables have varied impedance. The adjustment of the cable voltage drop is required to maintain an adequate load voltage. A real-time voltage drop compensation approach with cable impedance sensing functionality is suggested in this letter. The detection of cable impedance may be accomplished using this approach without the need for any extra auxiliary parts by just moving the filter capacitor. By regulating the cable current, this technology can also compensate for cable voltage drop, and by adjusting the correction period, it can achieve precise real-time management of the distant load voltage. This approach is more appealing in engineering applications since it acts at the power supply side, has no impact on system efficiency or power density, and is not constrained by cable constraints or environmental conditions.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Current Flow, Drop Circuit, Electric Current, Voltage Drop, Voltage Loss, Wire Size.*

## INTRODUCTION

When a cable run's voltage is lower at its conclusion than it was at its commencement, this is known as voltage drop (VD). Every wire, regardless of size or length, has some dc resistance; when current flows through this resistance, voltage drops. The length of the cable directly affects the reactance and resistance of the cable. As a result, VD is a major problem in areas with lots of cable connections, such as large buildings or farms. In single phase, line to line electrical circuits, this approach is often used to size conductors correctly. A voltage drop calculator may be used to calculate this.

Current flow across electrical wires is continuously impeded by impedance, often known as inherent resistance. VD in volts is the voltage loss due by what is known as cable "impedance", which happens across all or part of a circuit. An electrical cable is a collection of one or more wires that are bundled together or run side by side to transport electric current. One or more electrical cables and the associated connectors may be combined to form a cable assembly; this is not necessarily required when connecting two devices, but it can be a partial solution (e.g., to be soldered onto a printed circuit board with a connector mounted to the housing).

Cable assemblies may also resemble a cable tree or cable harness to connect several terminals together. In the context of electrical wiring, the word "cable" originally referred to underwater telegraph cables that were armored with iron or steel wires. Early attempts to lay subsea cables without armor failed because of their fragility. The production of the armoring began in distinct facilities from those that made the cable cores in the middle of the 19th century. These companies are experts in making the wire rope used in nautical cables. As a consequence, the finished armored cores were given the name cables. Later, regardless of whether it was armored, the word was used to describe any grouping of electrical wires even just one encased in an outer sheath. In place of copper conductors in the outer sheath, the term is currently used to describe telecommunications cables.

Motors may run hotter than usual, heaters may heat inefficiently, and heaters may eventually burn out if there is too much VD in the cable cross sectional area. Lights may also flicker or burn inefficiently as a result. The size (cross section) of your conductors must be increased in order to reduce the voltage drop (VD) in a circuit; this is done in order to reduce the total resistance of the cable length. It is crucial to calculate VD and find the right voltage wire size that would lower VD to acceptable levels while staying cost-effective since bigger copper or aluminum cable diameters inherently increase cost.

Voltage loss (VD) brought on by current passing through a resistance. The VD increases directly as resistance increases. Connect a voltmeter between the measurement point and the VD to verify the VD. In both DC and AC resistive circuits, the voltage supplied to the circuit should be equal to the sum of all voltage drops across all series-connected loads. To function at its optimum each load device has to receive its rated voltage. The gadget won't function properly if there is insufficient voltage. At all times, be sure the voltage you want to measure is within the voltmeter's functioning range. If the voltage is unknown, this might be challenging. If so, be sure to always choose the highest range. Damage might occur if you try to measure a voltage that the voltmeter is not equipped to manage.

Individual could sometimes be asked for the voltage between a specific location in the circuit and ground or another recognized reference point. To achieve this, first connect the circuit's common or ground using the voltmeter's black common test probe. The red test probe will then be attached to the location in the circuit where the measurement will be performed. Individual need to correctly know the cable type's resistance in order to compute the VD for a certain cable size, length, and current. Nonetheless, it provides a less complicated approach that might be applied.

Charges accumulate at one end of an electric wire or device due to its resistance, causing a voltage drop. Due to the device's resistance, charges go through it more slowly, changing the voltage between its two locations. The voltage is reduced from 20 volts to 16 volts, for instance, if an electrical device has a voltage of 20 volts at point A (where charges enter the device) and a voltage of 16 volts at point B. (where charges escape the device). The voltage fell by 4 volts in this instance. All electrical wires have resistance, thus it's important to keep this in mind while figuring out what the voltage drop is. By resisting electric current, an electric element may alter the voltage and relative charges on both sides. To produce a greater voltage, drop, the element's resistance has to be raised.

**Electric wires**

A wire's resistance (R) is controlled by its length (L), cross-sectional area (A), and material resistivity constant, according to the equation R = L A. The resistance of the wire is inversely related to its cross-sectional area but directly proportionate to its length. The cross-sectional area of the wire and its diameter, often known as wire gauge, are linked. Larger cross sections and thicker wires are used to provide less resistance (lower gauge values). Higher gauge values on thinner wires result in smaller cross sections, which increases resistance. It's good to have a fallback strategy in case anything goes wrong. If the circuit needed more voltage dips, an electrician would use wider gauge wires.

**Voltage drops in the circuit**

Consider a voltage drop circuit that consists of a series connection of a battery, a resistor, and a light bulb. During the whole circuit, the electric current from the power source (battery) is constant. The difference in the number of charges between the two ends determines the voltage drop across the bulb. In this circuit, there are two voltage dips: the first happens across the bulb, and the second is caused by the resistor. Voltage drop estimates are necessary while designing a building's or a home's electrical wiring system. Electricians create electrical circuits to guarantee that electricity is available at every switch box and outlet in every room. Each linked home device, including the HVAC system and refrigerator, is built to draw power in order to operate effectively with a supply of typically constant voltage. To put it another way, the voltage in the home's circuit dips when the motor of the refrigerator begins, but the HVAC soon makes up for it due to the continuous supply.

Consider a scenario in which there are 5,000 homes affected by a power outage, each of which includes 5,000 refrigerators, HVAC units, and other electric appliances that will all turn on simultaneously when the power is restored. A voltage drop might occur at each home if the power supply can't simultaneously adjust to the high demand and react to it. This energy from the power source is required for an appliance like an HVAC unit to work since they are built to utilize a particular amount of energy per hour. An appliance with an electric motor may have problems starting if the voltage goes too low, which might result in a burned-out or damaged circuit on the circuit board of the appliance.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Noriaki Shibata et al. explored with the use of a transmission test, the impact of mineral-insulated (MI) cable materials on their electrical properties in high-temperature circumstances was investigated with the aim of stabilising the potential distribution throughout the cable length. Aluminium oxide ($Al_2O_3$) and magnesium oxide (MgO), the insulating components of the MI cable, were shown to cause a voltage drop along the cable. The potential leakage that was discovered at the terminal end was evaluated using a finite element method (FEM)-based analysis. For the MI cable made of $Al_2O_3$ and MgO materials, the voltage drop yields from the transmission test and the analysis were in excellent agreement, indicating that the FEM analysis was able to accurately reproduce the magnitude relationship of the experimental data. The same FEM analysis was performed to reduce the voltage loss, and the core wires' diameter (d) and spacing (l) were adjusted. By dividing the fluctuation in d by the variation in the insulating material's d, the potential distribution in the MI cable generated a minimal voltage drop equal to a ratio of d/D of 0.35. (D). A minimal voltage loss was l/D of 0.5 when l was variable [1].

Giuseppe Romano et al. explored that one of the most important factors limiting the expansion of this technology and its use at higher voltages is the existence of space charge inside the dielectric of high voltage direct current (HVDC) cables. The temperature dependency of its conductivity is one of the factors that causes the creation of space charge inside the insulation of cables. Several studies have shown that a significant temperature decrease over the insulating layer may cause the electric field profile to reverse. In some circumstances, this may put too much stress on the insulation during polarity reversal (PR) and transient over voltages (TOV) occurrences, hastening the dielectric material's ageing process. The reference standards for cable thermal rating, however, are primarily designed for alternating current (AC) cables and do not sufficiently account for the impacts due to large thermal drops through the insulation. In particular, near portions with axially variable external thermal conditions or during load transients might cause an increase in the temperature differential between the dielectric's inner and outer surfaces. This study intends to show how the presence of "hot spots" in terms of temperature decrease might degrade the tightness of an HVDC transmission line for the aforementioned reasons. A two-dimensional numerical model in the time domain has been built to research these phenomena. The outcomes of several case studies show that fluctuations along the axis of the external heat exchange conditions and/or load transients may result in a large rise in the maximum electric field inside the dielectric of an HVDC cable. In order to account for the combined impact of the stated processes with additional sources of introduction, formation, and accumulation of space charge within the dielectric layer of HVDC cables, this research may be further extended [2].

Marko Djordjevic et al. explored the voltage distortion and voltage drop in the pole lines of various LED street (road) lighting systems are taken into account as two power quality concerns. The study is divided into three sections: (1) The creation of a unique model and the related software for computing voltage harmonics in three-phase LED street lighting systems with a nonlinear, asymmetrical load. The impedance per phase model and the use of symmetrical components forms the basis of the model. (2) Research on two portions of a pilot street lighting installation, one with warm white LED luminaires on 5 poles and the other with neutral white LED luminaires on 6 poles (the former were with conventional, and the latter with improved drivers regarding harmonic emissions). The model was validated using their findings, which were utilised to specify harmonic properties of the LED luminaires. (3) Four standard street (road) lighting systems, two with single-sided and two with a central pole arrangement, were subjected to the created programme. The key result was determining the maximum number of LED luminaires that may be connected to the feeding cable without going over any restrictions on voltage drop, total voltage harmonic distortion, or individual voltage harmonics in either the full or reduced street lighting regimes [3].

Kathryn D. Highstein et al. explored that it is common practise to employ somatic measurements of whole-cell capacitance to comprehend physiologic processes happening in distant regions of cells. These experiments often presuppose voltage clamping of the intracellular environment. Based on past findings demonstrating that neurons with radial diameters comparable to stereocilia are not necessarily isopotential under voltage-clamp, we questioned this assumption about the stereocilia of auditory and vestibular hair cells. We designed the stereocilia as passive cables with transduction channels at their tips in order to investigate this. We discovered that when the transduction channels at the tips of the stereocilia are open compared to when the channels are closed, the input capacitance measured at the soma changes. The highest capacitance is experienced while the transducer is closed, however when the transducer opens, the capacitance will decrease as a result of a voltage drop that varies with stereocilium length. This potential drop may result in a maximum capacitance inaccuracy on the order of FF for a single stereocilia and pF for the bundle, and it is proportional to the intracellular resistance and stereocilium tip conductance [4].

Roger C. Smith et al. explored transformer failure may result from lightning current surges accessing the secondary windings of distribution transformers. Low-voltage arresters and secondary winding interlacing have also been suggested as alternatives. It has been suggested to conduct tests to see if a transformer can resist these surges. This study demonstrates how the quantity of current changes dramatically for various loads, transformer sizes, and secondary cable configurations. The complete secondary circuit must be thought of as a system, as is clearly shown. The surge voltage stress on the load equipment is often increased by protective measures for the transformer. The voltage drop along the secondary cable is what's causing the issue. It is possible to solve the issue at the transformer and load by reducing that voltage. When creating transformer test standards to solve the low-voltage-side current surge issue, several factors must be taken into account [5].

Peter Al-Taie et al. explored tubular insulator spacers were used in the development of the superconducting gas-insulated transmission line (S-GIL) idea for high-temperature superconducting (HTS) power cables. The effects of spacer materials and designs on electric field enhancement and their contribution to capping the maximum withstand voltage were investigated. The finite-element analysis of electric field enhancement was used to examine three distinct tubular insulator materials in two different diameters. Model cables were created and tested to see how they would react to high-voltage testing at two MPa of pressure, two different temperatures, and two different gas media. On the basis of the finite-element analysis, the experimental findings were compared to the anticipated behaviour. Furthermore, explored are the effects of the designs on cryogenic gas flow and pressure loss throughout the length. For configurations appropriate for gas-cooled HTS cables running at 77 K, the maximum withstand voltage over 40 kV was attained [6].

## DISCUSSION

Electrical potential (voltage), which pushes electrical current through the wire, must triumph over some amount of opposing pressure created by the wire in order for electrical current to flow through the wire. The voltage drop indicates how much electrical potential (voltage) is lost as a result of the wire's opposing pressure. Impedance is the opposing pressure in an alternating current. Resistance and reactance are combined to form the two-dimensional vector known as impedance (reaction of a built-up electric field to a change of current). Resistance is the opposing force that a direct current faces electric potential show in figure 1.

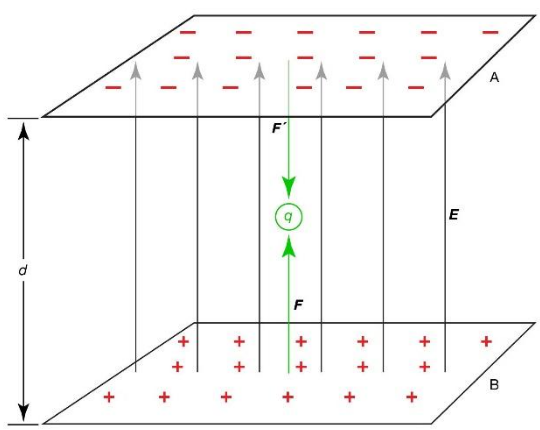


**Figure 1 Electric potential** [Britannica].

A high voltage drop in a circuit may cause heaters to heat inefficiently, lights to flicker or burn dimly, motors to run hotter than usual before eventually ceasing to function. At fully loaded conditions, it is advised that the voltage loss should be less than 5%. This may be done by utilising the right wire and using caution while using extension cables and other similar equipment.

**Voltage drops fundamental factors**

First and foremost is the kind of material utilised to produce the wire. The metals with the greatest electrical conductivity are silver, copper, gold, and aluminium. Copper and aluminium are the two materials used to make wire the most often since they are less expensive than silver and gold. At a given length and wire size, copper will have a smaller voltage drop than aluminium due to its superior conductor [7], [8].

Voltage loss is also significantly influenced by the size of the cable. Larger diameter wire sizes will have a lower voltage drop when compared to smaller diameter wire sizes of the same length. Every 6-gauge decrease in American wire gauge twice the diameter of the wire, and every 3-gauge reduction doubles the cross-sectional area. A 50 gauge metric wire would have a diameter of 5 mm since the gauge on the Metric Gauge scale is 10 times the millimetre diameter. Wire length is a key additional element in voltage loss. With the same wire size, shorter cables experience less voltage loss than longer ones. With very lengthy sections of wire or cable, voltage loss worsens. Problems might arise when extending wire to an outbuilding, a well pump, etc., however often this won't impact home circuits. The degree of voltage drop may also be influenced by the quantity of current flowing through a wire; as more current runs through a wire, the voltage drop increases. The word capacity, which stands for ampere capacity, is frequently used to refer to current carrying ability. Capacity is the greatest number of electrons that can be pushed simultaneously. The capacity of a wire is dependent on a number of variables. Consequently, the raw materials used to make the wire are the main limiting element. The capacity of an alternating current wire may be impacted by the alternation rate. Amplitude may also be impacted by the temperature at which the wire is being utilised. The heat generated during assembly of the bundles of cables, which are often utilised, affects the voltage drop and capacity. This necessitates that particular standard for cable bundling be adhered to.

Two main concepts guide the choice of cables. The cable must, first and foremost, be able to withstand the current load being delivered to it without overheating. It must be able to function in the hottest and coldest environments possible over its working life. The earthing must also be strong enough to I keep people's exposure to voltage at a safe level and provide the fault current enough time to blow the fuse [9]–[11]. Impedance, which refers to the constant resistance to current flow, exists in wires that transport current. The loss of all or part of the voltage across a circuit as a result of impedance is known as voltage drop. A garden hose is a typical example used to demonstrate voltage, current, and voltage loss. Voltage may be likened to the pressure of the water running through the hose. Current moves in a manner akin to water flowing through a hose. Similar to how the kind and size of an electrical wire affect its resistance, the type and size of a hose influences its inherent resistance.

A high voltage drop in a circuit may cause heaters to heat inefficiently, lights to flicker or burn dimly, motors to run hotter than usual before eventually ceasing to function. Since there is less voltage to drive the current, the load must work harder in this scenario. According to the National Electrical Code, there cannot be a voltage drop of more than 3% of the circuit voltage for electricity, heating, or lighting from the breaker box to the furthest outlet. Choosing the appropriate wire size is required for this, and it is discussed in greater depth under "Voltage Drop Tables."

**Consequences of Voltage Drop**

1. Voltage Drop is the element that affects the amount of voltage loss between the source voltage and the load voltage.

2. Reduced electric current flow is another effect of a voltage decrease.

3. Voltage drop results in a loss of electrical energy or power in the circuit.

4. Voltage drop may step down both AC and DC voltage.

**Voltage loss reduces the circuit's effectiveness**

1. The voltage drop hypothesis underlying the operation of rheostats. It steps down the voltage by reducing it.

2. The voltage drop principle is also used by an old or conventional electrical fan regulator. It can change both the voltage across the ceiling fan coil and the current flow by modifying the voltage drop in its variable resistor.

3. The principle of voltage drop also applies to a transformer-free power supply with a series capacitor, however in this instance the voltage drop is caused by capacitive reactance rather than resistance.

## CONCLUSION

An electrical circuit's voltage often drops when a current flows through a cable. It has to do with the resistance or impedance to current flow, with cables, contacts, and connectors passive components in circuits having an impact on the degree of voltage drop. The voltage loss increases with the length of the cable or circuit. A voltage drop's effects might result in issues including delayed motor operation, heaters that don't heat up completely, and dimmed lighting. Larger cross-sectional cables that provide less resistance to current flow can be utilised to make up for voltage drop.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] N. Hirota, H. Shibata, T. Takeuchi, N. Otsuka, and K. Tsuchiya, "Voltage drop analysis and leakage suppression design for mineral-insulated cables," *J. Nucl. Sci. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1080/00223131.2020.1782280.

[2] G. Rizzo, P. Romano, A. Imburgia, F. Viola, and G. Ala, "The effect of the axial heat transfer on space charge accumulation phenomena in HVDC cables," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13184827.

[3] M. Davidovic, N. Djordjevic, J. Mikulovic, M. Kostic, and Z. Radakovic, "Voltage distortion in LED street lighting installations," *Electr. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s00202-020-01181-6.

[4] K. D. Breneman, S. M. Highstein, R. D. Boyle, and R. D. Rabbitt, "The passive cable properties of hair cell stereocilia and their contribution to somatic capacitance measurements," *Biophys. J.*, 2009, doi: 10.1529/biophysj.108.137356.

[5] R. C. Dugan and S. D. Smith, "Low-Voltage-Side current-surge phenomena in single-phase distribution transformer systems," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 1988, doi: 10.1109/61.4302.

[6] P. Cheetham, A. Al-Taie, S. Telikapalli, T. Stamm, C. H. Kim, L. Graber, and S. Pamidi, "Development of a High-Temperature Superconducting Gas-Insulated Power Cable," *IEEE Trans. Appl. Supercond.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TASC.2020.2976606.

[7] V. S. Vyatkin, J. Sun, Y. V. Ivanov, N. Chikumoto, H. Watanabe, O. Shyshkin, and S. Yamaguchi, "Dependence of DC HTS Cable Critical Current on the Temperature Distribution along the Cable," 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.phpro.2016.04.048.

[8] F. Ramón, N. Anderson, R. W. Joyner, and J. W. Moore, "Axon voltage-clamp simulations. A multicellular preparation," *Biophys. J.*, 1975, doi: 10.1016/S0006-3495(75)85791-2.

[9] J. M. Nahman and D. D. Salamon, "Effects of the metal sheathed cables upon the performances of the distribution substations grounding systems," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 1992, doi: 10.1109/61.141829.

[10] P. Fromherz, "Self-gating of ion channels in cell adhesion," *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 1997, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.78.4131.

[11] F. Grange, A. Sellier, S. Journet, and F. P. Dawalibi, "On the assessment of the voltage drop between two lightning protection zones connected by a signal line," 2018. doi: 10.1109/ICLP.2018.8503404.

# CATEGORIES OF BUS-BAR SUBSTATIONS

**Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The many bus-bar substation applications as well as the various bus-bar kinds that are discussed in this book chapter. Since there are always two parallel lines in this ring bus-bar configuration, the failure of one route does not completely shut down the service. Touch voltage is the difference between the rise in surface potential and ground potential at a position where a person is standing and concurrently has a hand in contact with a ground structure. Mesh voltage is the difference between the potential of the grid's soil and the potential of any metallic objects linked to it. Transformers can supply AC energy at either a step-up or step-down voltage by taking in the energy at a single voltage. By doing this, they transfer electricity over wider distances and increase the efficiency of the transformer. The basic working concept of the transformer is electromagnetic induction. A three-phase transformer uses three single phase transformers but has a somewhat different coil construction. The three-phase transformer will need two additional of these windings, which are stacked concentrically here to produce the main and secondary coils.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Bus-Bar, Circuit Breaker, High Voltage, Low Voltage, Magnetic Field.*

## INTRODUCTION

Bus bar trucking systems are the ideal choice for transferring and distributing energy in environments with high-capacity requirements. The installation and maintenance of these bus bars, which include copper or aluminum conductors, is simpler than that of panel distribution and wiring. Even in the most demanding environments, the bus bar trucking system's enclosed construction provides a high level of safety and reliability. The star line XTRA-compact (XCP) bus bar is a bus bar trucking system that works well for distributing and moving energy. The high-power busbar, which has an amp range of 630-6300, is differentiated by a creative, ultra-compact design, enabling protection up to IP65. The XCP product line provides unrivalled safety, performance, and flexibility for the most demanding critical power applications. A bus bar is a metallic bar found in a switchgear panel that distributes electricity from feeders entering the panel to feeders leaving it. Simply described, bus bars are electrical junctions where incoming and outgoing currents may switch. Several lines that are powered by the same voltage and frequency make comprise an electrical bus bar. Bus bars are frequently constructed with copper or aluminum conductors.

### The Bus-Bars Purpose

Bus bars are stacked in a number of configurations, and each configuration tries to give the highest possible operating flexibility, reliability, and cost-effectiveness. Circuit breakers are positioned to maximize availability for plant operations.

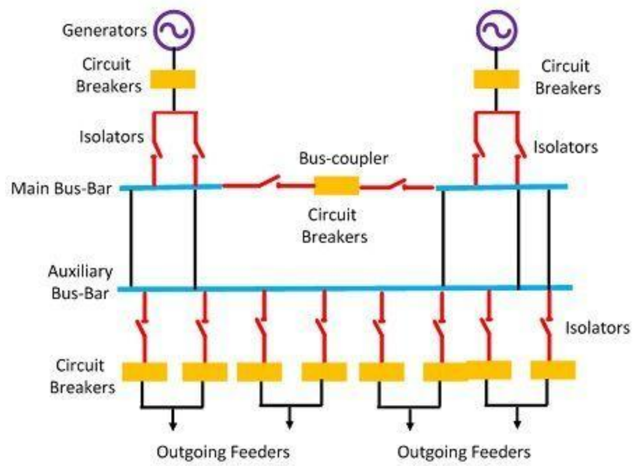


**Figure 1 BUS-Bars purpose** [Circuit Globe].

**Network for Communications**

The transformers that scale down the 12000V generated at the power plant are 115Kv, 230KV, and 400KV; the energy is then distributed through cables and overhead wires throughout the transmission network to reduce network losses and increase the amount of power that can flow through it. Transmission voltages of 115 KV, 230 KV, and 400 KV are typical.

**Distribution network**

Using a transformer, we now scale down the voltages so that they may be used by both industrial and residential customers. Electricity is often delivered over the distribution network via cables. Distribution voltages are typically 11 KV or 33 KV.

**Substations types in transmission network**

1. Change of station
2. Substation

**Change of station**

It doesn't utilize a transformer and only uses one voltage level. It is used to move electrical energy over the transmission network to connect the power plants to the cities and other local centers.

**Substation**

A substation lowers the voltage of the energy coming from the transmission network. For the producing, transmission, and distribution networks, substations are crucial.

1. The voltage level may be pretty high before it reaches the client, so you'll need to do a lot of important switching operations.

2. Whether high voltage or low voltage is required will depend on the demands of the consumer.

3. A large business or industry Owned and customer operated by an electric utility or. Someone will be the owner and operator of this system. For instance, in Pakistan, the NTDCL is in

charge of the vast bulk of the substations. A SCADA system may be used for management and control.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Gurunath Challa et al. explored a physical laboratory model of an actual substation that has been scaled down for use in translational research and teaching on smart grids. A detailed description of the construction of a substation panel with four 3-feeders rated at 415 V and 65 A is provided. Seven commonly used substation bus bar layouts may be realised using the established substation model. For the purpose of simulating the real substation operating procedures, interlock mechanisms are built using a programmable logic controller (PLC). Circuit breakers' gang and independent pole operation, manual and remote modes of operation, and various configurations of current transformers are all made possible. The substation panel can support up to ten commercial IEDs, and using PLCs configured as master-slave, multiple substation panels can be cascaded to create a larger station. For connecting field equipment, all measurements for potential transformers and current transformers, as well as signals for circuit breakers, isolators, and earth switches, are made accessible. The created substation model may be utilised for cutting edge research on substation automation utilising IEC61850, validation of novel protection methods, and installation and testing of new energy management systems (EMS) algorithms (such as topology processing, state estimation).

Lei Cui et al. discussed the time-domain finite element (TDFE) approach is used to simulate the transient electromagnetic wave process on the bus bars in order to analyse the electromagnetic interference (EMI) caused by the aerial bus bars in the substation. The widely used finite-difference time-domain (FDTD) method, which has trouble handling multiconductor transmission lines (MTLs) with lumped parameter networks, and the universal software electromagnetic transient programme (EMTP), which is inefficient for computing the entire electromagnetic wave processes along the MTLs, are both to be preferred over the TDFE method [1]. By contrasting the numerical outcomes with experimental data, it has been shown that the suggested TDFE approach is both practical and effective. Also, utilising the TDFE approach, we successfully completed a case study on the numerical prediction of the EMI in the secondary cable at the substation.

Zhenlin Xue et al. explored at a substation, the bus-bar is a crucial power transmission path. The bus-bar circuit in the UHV substation is subjected to a finite element simulation calculation to enhance the safety performance of buses under the influence of earthquakes. Moreover, this research examines the impact of structural design elements like bracket span and tube bus configuration on the earthquake resistance of the circuit's pillar insulator. The findings demonstrate that by adopting distinct tubular bus layouts for each span, boosting insulator support, and shortening the span of a single tubular bus, the seismic performance of the bus-bar connecting circuit may be maximised [2].

Mohit Kumar Jilka et al. explored an essential first step in substation design is a thorough evaluation of the choice and function of a bus-bar system and its potential expansion. Operational flexibility, system safety, dependability, capacity to simplify system control, and cost are factors that may affect this choice. The level of supply reliability anticipated during maintenance or problems is a crucial consideration when choosing a bus-bar network. A bus-bar setup is nothing more than a circuit breaker and a bus together [3].

Heresh Tabei et al. explored power system short circuit currents are escalating as a result of the quick growth of the generating and transmission systems. One of the efficient short circuit current limiting devices is the current limiting reactor [4]. It is well recognised that this method is more useful than the alternatives. On the basis of a thorough short circuit analysis of 4 well-known substation bus bar layouts, the suitable application of CLR to HV substations is suggested in this study. Finally, the right location and number of CLRs are suggested for each bus bar configuration.

Akash Riba et al. explored the impact of high current and high temperature on the contact resistance of the substation connections has been the subject of a few real-world tests. Yet, there are few practical studies that examine the impact of aeolian vibrations. This research, which was experimental in nature, looked at how wind-induced vibrations affected the contact resistance of the substation connection for bus bars made of tubular aluminium [5]. It is challenging to quantify the impact of vibrations when paired with these stresses since substation connections are often exposed to high current and high temperature loads. This research compares how the substation connection's function when aeolian vibration is present and when it is not. The location of the connection and the kind of mechanical support on the bus bar have a significant impact on how vibrations affect the contact resistance of the substation connectors, according to experimental data provided in this paper.

## DISCUSSION

A three-phase transformer uses three single phase transformers but has a somewhat different coil construction. The three-phase transformer will need two additional of these windings, which are stacked concentrically here to produce the main and secondary coils. A special sort of winding most often seen in transformers with high power ratings is referred to as "disc type winding." when an outer and an inner crossover are used to connect two separate disc windings in sequence. The low voltage windings are in a delta arrangement when connected, whereas the high voltage windings have a star shape. As a result, the line voltage rises by a further belt-3.5 times on the high voltage side. This suggests that we could design a three phase step-up transformer with four output lines three phase power wires and one neutral [6], [7].

### Bus-bar Systems

1. single bus-bar systems
2. double bus-bar systems
3. And ring bus-bar systems

### Single bus bar system:

This system employs only one bus bar, as the name says. There are several incoming and outgoing lines connected to one bus-bar. As an example, visualize connecting two 11 KV incoming lines with an isolator and circuit breaker. According to the figure above, a step-down transformer, isolator, and circuit breaker connect the single phase 230 V and three phase 440 V outgoing supply lines. In order to offer a single bus-bar sectionalized layout bus-bar, circuit breakers may be added as needed single bus-bar system show in Figure 2.

When the interrupter is in the open position and a close instruction is issued to the circuit, the moving contact will move in the direction of the fixed contacts before the closing arc is generated because the distance between our contacts is smaller than the distance between the main contacts. Our contacts appear to believe that throughout this process, SF6 gas accumulates between the pistons and the primary contact. The arc and main contacts ultimately approach one another and the arc is quenched, resulting in closed operation inside the interrupter. Now let's look at how the movable contacts of the circuit breakers react to an open command to move away from a fixed contact in a closed condition one strip. Within the interrupter, open operation proceeds as follows: first, the main contact opens, then our contact, resulting in the formation of an arc between our contacts. SF6 is successfully used to quench the arc during this period after it built up between the primary contacts and pistons as a result of contact movement.

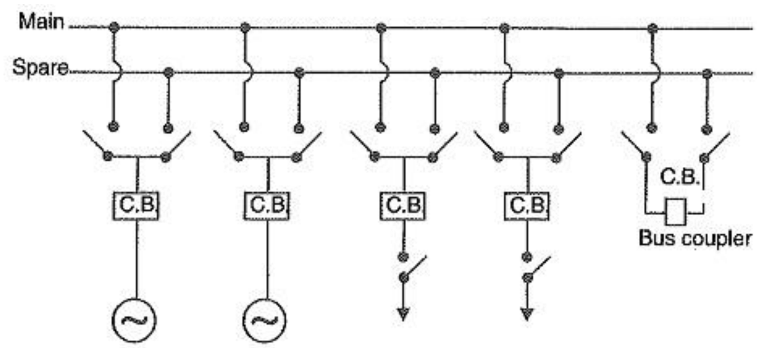


**Figure 2 Single bus-bar system [**EEE Guide**].**

**Benefits of a Single Bus-Bar System**

1. This method has the advantage of not requiring a complete system shutdown in the event of a bus-bar component failure

2. It also needs minimum maintenance.

**Single bus-bar system**

1. Before any expansion, the system must be completely shut down;

2. In the case of a fault, the whole system will be switched off.

**Double-bus system**

With a double bus-bar configuration, low voltage and high voltage bus-bars are duplicated. You may utilize one of the two bus-bar pieces as necessary.

**The dual bus-bar system**

1. Has the advantage that it is possible to "activate" one bus-bar so that repairs may be made to the other bus-bar as required

2. When a bus bar fails, the circuit's uninterrupted power supply may be maintained by shifting it to a backup bus bar, protecting the primary bus bar while checking the feeder circuit breakers on the backup bus bar.

**Disadvantages of the Double Bus-bar System**

- The cost of maintenance is high
- Complex in nature
- The configuration is not safe for failure in bars as well as switches

### Ring System for Bus Bars

Two circuit breakers are used in this arrangement on a single line. CB1 and CB2 are on one line, for instance, whereas CB3, CB4, and other are on a different line. Since there are always two parallel lines in this ring bus-bar configuration, the failure of one route does not completely shut down the service. Since there are several pathways to the circuit in the ring bus-bar system, service is not completely disrupted by the failure of one segment. Any circuit breakers may be maintained without damaging power as well [8], [9]. There are three main types that might be present inside the substation.

#### 1) Touch Voltage

Touch voltage is the difference between the rise in surface potential and ground potential at a position where a person is standing and concurrently has a hand in contact with a ground structure.

#### 2) Step voltage

When a person steps over a 1 m distance without contacting any other ground items and experiences a change in surface potential.

#### 3) Mesh Voltage

Mesh voltage is the difference between the potential of the grid's soil and the potential of any metallic objects linked to it.

### The substation's configuration

### Transformers

May take in AC power at a single voltage and deliver it at either a step-up or step-down voltage. By doing this, they transfer electricity over wider distances and increase the efficiency of the transformer. The basic working concept of the transformer is electromagnetic induction. This theory predicts that an electromotive force will develop throughout a loop due to the varying magnetic flux. Such a fluctuating magnetic field may be easily produced with a coil and alternating emf setup. It generates a magnetic field all around it when electricity passes through it. When alternating current varies, the magnetic field produced by the coil fluctuates along with it. This magnetic flux may be effectively connected to a secondary winding using a core made of ferromagnetic material. Due to electromagnetic induction's fluctuating magnetic field, the secondary coils will suffer an emf. because of the series of twists. The net emf generated throughout the winding is equal to the sum of the individual emfs generated at each turn. The same magnetic flux will flow through both the main and secondary coils, resulting in the same emf per turn for both coils. The emf per turn has an impact on the input voltage for the main coil. Hence, the induced emf of the secondary coil is expressed as follows:

$Es=(Ep/Np)\ Ns$

When the secondary winding has more turns than the main winding, the transformer will step up the voltage, and when the secondary winding has less turns than the primary, it will step down the voltage. Yet, because energy is conserved, it is important to pay attention to how the primary and secondary currents are related:

$EsIs + EpIp$

For the electrical energy to be released, high voltage bushing is required. The transformer's core is made up of thin, insulated steel laminations. Such steel laminations are stacked to form three phase limbs. The energy losses caused by eddy currents are reduced by thin laminations. The low voltage wind age often surrounds the core. For heat dissipation, cooling fluid is buried underneath the transformer. Heat is released from the oil by natural convection. Heat will be absorbed by the oil in the transformer.

**Circuit breakers**

With ratings of 145 KV and above often employ the SF6 circuit breakers. A single pole circuit breaker is often used to connect the wires in the substation at the top and bottom of the palm. The SF6 gauge on the circuit breaker is used to monitor the gas pressure. The circuit breaker is composed of two main components. To learn how contacts are managed (closed and open) in order to drive a mechanism, let's first have a look at one interrupter. We can see two main connections within the porcelain shell of this airtight container loaded with SF6: a moving male contact and a stationary female contact. We can observe two more, comparably minor connections if we look closely; these relationships are what we refer to as our contacts. This is our constant male interaction, and this is our fluctuating female contact. The goal of this nozzle is too direct SF6 flows towards the arcing zone in order to speed quenching. It is constructed from a non-metallic insulating material. The circuit breakers make use of pistons to efficiently quench SF6. While the circuit breakers are in use, the contacts are moved by the piston rod, which is driven by an insulating rod that passes through the stack and connects the pistons.

**Isolators**

The isolator is a mechanical switch that isolates a circuit from the system according to requirements. A mechanical switch known as an isolator is used to manually isolate a part of electric power. The isolator might alternatively be managed by a motorized mechanism. A switch that is constantly open or closed while the load is off is called an isolator. There are three different kinds of isolators:

1. Double break
2. Single break
3. Pantograph

The power system may categories the isolator as follows:

**A bus bars**

A hub or node for numerous incoming and outgoing circuits is a busbar, often known as a bus bar. Let's begin with several bus bar designs or systems in an electrical substation. As shown in the picture, this is the most fundamental and straightforward bus bar system. All incoming and outgoing bases, including as lines and transformer feeders, are directly linked to a single bus. Several conductors cannot be connected at the same time; thus, we utilise busbar so that these connections may be made comfortably and with space.

**A single bus sectionalized single-bus system**

The term "single bus sectionalized system" refers to the fact that this single bus system contains an additional circuit breaker and isolator that divides it into two distinct pieces. A flaw in one part has no effect on the other since the circuit breaker divides the two parts. Use a current converter to convert standard main current into standard secondary current. A current transformer is a metering and protection tool that accurately displays a higher current level by safely reproducing a low-level current. The associated protection, control, and measurement system may immediately handle the converted ac currents since they are significantly less than the main flowing currents. The basic working principle of the current transformer is electromagnetic induction. We may claim that if a magnetic field is integrated around a tiny wire loop, the value of that integral is equal to the net current contained inside the loop by utilising the Maxwell equations, and more specifically the Amperes rule. The secondary winding makes up the magnetic core of the closed-loop current transformer. The wire conveying the current that we are interested in measuring runs through the primary winding core of the CT's main loop. The principal winding of a wire, which carries the primary current, is referred to as having a single loop. The output of the potential transformer is the secondary winding, which is driven by a single loop, which also generates the magnetic field.

**CONCLUSION**

This transformer is used for both measuring and protection. A potential transformer is used to shift the voltage from high voltage to low voltage. The potential transformer's primary winding will have more turns than the secondary winding since it is a step-down transformer. As the secondary side has low voltage, we can easily measure the voltage using a voltmeter. With a potential transformer, high voltage measurements are performed. This protects the wires from over- and under-voltage circumstances. A potential transformer is also used to synchronise the generator and line. This book chapter explores bus bar's usage in substations, the sorts of bus bars outline’s and how they function in the transmission and distribution of electricity in both commercial and domestic operations.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] L. Liu, X. Cui, and L. Qi, “Simulation of electromagnetic transients of the bus bar in substation by the time-domain finite-element method,” *IEEE Trans. Electromagn. Compat.*, 2009, doi: 10.1109/TEMC.2009.2028691.

[2] Z. Liu, Y. Xue, and X. Zhang, “Seismic Optimization Study of Substation Bus-Bar Connecting Circuit,” 2021. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/719/4/042014.

[3] M. K. Singh, C. Jilka, S. Chauhan, and K. Dehgamwala, “A Review on Selection of Proper Busbar Arrangement for Typical Substation ( Bus - Bar Scheme ),” *Int. Res. J. Eng. Technol.*, 2017.

[4] H. Seyedi and B. Tabei, “Appropriate Placement of Fault Current Limiting Reactors in Different HV Substation Arrangements,” *Circuits Syst.*, 2012, doi: 10.4236/cs.2012.33035.

[5] A. Kadechkar, J. R. Riba, G. Rojas-Duenas, J. A. Martinez, and M. Moreno-Eguilaz, “Experimental study of the effect of aeolian vibrations on the contact resistance of substation connectors,” 2020. doi: 10.1109/ICIT45562.2020.9067145.

[6] G. Z. Zhang, Y. Cao, Y. Kang, Z. Y. Gan, Y. Hu, and W. J. Zhou, “Corona noise control in substation by differentiated design,” *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2010.

[7] Y. Zhou, A. S. Zamzam, A. Bernstein, and H. Zhu, “Substation-Level Grid Topology Optimization Using Bus Splitting,” 2021. doi: 10.23919/ACC50511.2021.9483070.

[8] M. A. Haseeb and M. J. Thomas, “Disconnector switching induced transient voltage and radiated fields in a 1100 kV gas insulated substation,” *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2018, doi:

10.1016/j.epsr.2018.04.001.

[9] S. Mokeke and L. Z. Thamae, "The impact of intermittent renewable energy generators on Lesotho national electricity grid," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2021.107196.

# EXPLORING SELECTION OF TRANSMISSION LINE LOAD

**Dr. Rajiv Singh***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The whole definition of the transmission line's load option is provided in this book's chapter on lengthy transmission lines. Automated transformer taps changes allow automatic voltage control to maintain the voltage at the regulated bus, which is often one of the transformer's terminal buses, within a voltage range between the minimum voltage and maximum voltage values (given in per unit). When automated reactive power regulation is enabled, the transformer taps automatically modify the reactive power flow through the transformer (measured at the from bus) to keep it within a user-specified range. The efficiency of the power system is essential in power system engineering since it strongly depends on the efficiency of the transmission line. Customers purchase electricity from a number of sources. Some electric utilities generate all of the energy they sell at their own power facilities.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Power System, Reactive Power, Short Circuit, Transmission Voltage, Voltage Regulation.*

## INTRODUCTION

One of the most important considerations an engineer must make while constructing a transmission line is economy. The highest level of economy must be considered while building an electrical transmission line. The economics of transferring electric power are influenced by a variety of factors, such as right-of-way, supporting structures, conductor size, transmission voltage, etc. Transmission voltage has a significant impact on the economics of energy transmission. Three-phase AC systems are often used for high voltage electricity transmission. Before understanding how to choose cost-effective transmission voltages, one needs be informed of the advantages and limitations of high voltage transmission.

### Advantages of high-voltage transmission

The three-phase AC system's power is calculated using the formula P=3×VIcos. It goes without saying that a sizable amount of current will be needed to transmit a significant amount of power at a lower voltage. Assume cos = 0.8 lagging and use 200 MW of power being transported at 11 kV as an example. In this case, the line will experience a current of 200,000,000/ (3 × 11,000 × 0.8) 13,122 A. To safely transfer this much bigger current, a conductor with a very broad diameter or several conductors bundled together may be required. If the same power was transmitted at 220kV, the current would be 200,000,000/ (3 × 220,000 × 0.8) 656 A. As the power lost in a conductor is represented as I2R, it is clear that large reductions in losses may be achieved by transferring electricity at higher voltages. It is clear from this illustration that it is not practicable nor viable to transfer greater power at lower voltages. Moreover, higher voltages may allow for more efficient transmission of power. Savings on conductor materials as was already said, for a given amount of power provided at a higher voltage, the current will be much lower. The diameter of a conductor, also known as the conductor size, as well as a few other factors, dictates how much current it can transport. This suggests that stronger currents need larger conductors to be transferred. Smaller conductor diameters are also required when electricity is transported at higher voltages since less current has to be carried. A smaller voltage drop across the line as a result of reduced current will enhance voltage management. (VS-VR)/VS is the formula for voltage control. When voltage loss diminishes, so does the difference between the voltages at the transmitting and receiving ends. Voltage regulation is improved.

**Choosing an affordable transmission voltage**

Considering the advantages and disadvantages of high voltage transmission discussed above, it can be said that when transmission voltage rises, conductor material prices may fall and efficiency may improve. Nevertheless, at the same time, the cost of switchgear, insulators, transformers, etc. is increasing. Hence, there is a transmission voltage that is excellent for overall economy. The maximum limit for employing higher transmission voltage is reached when the decline in conductor material price is offset by an increase in the price of transformers, switchgear, insulators, etc. The transmission voltage with the lowest overall equipment cost (insulators, transformers, switchgear, conductor material, etc.) is the one that is most cost-effective.

Depending on the amount of power to be sent and the length of the transmission, calculations are made for various transmission voltages. Initially, a standard transmission voltage is selected, and the entire cost of the associated equipment is computed. A graph showing the total cost of transmission in relation to various transmission voltages is shown in the image to the right. The lowest point of the curve offers the optimum transmission voltage. Point P, which is the lowest point on the graph, corresponds to the voltage OA, which is the optimal transmission voltage. The above method of choosing a cheap transmission voltage is only sometimes used since it is difficult to forecast the costs of various pieces of equipment. In contrast, an empirical formula is used in American practice.

**Auto Voltage Regulation (AVR)**

Automated transformer taps changes allow automatic voltage control to maintain the voltage at the regulated bus, which is often one of the transformer's terminal buses, within a voltage range between the minimum voltage and maximum voltage values. The Transformer Control Info conversation is configured as the Transformer AVR Dialog when this control type is selected. Remember that automated control is only practical if a regulated bus has been established.

The tap position for an LTC transformer on the online is indicated by the number of tap step positions from the nominal position (i.e., the position when the off-nominal tap ratio is equal to 1.0). When the off-nominal ratio is more than 1.0 and a "R" is shown after the value, the transformer's tap is said to be in the "raise" position. When the off-nominal ratio is less than 1.0, the transformer's tap is said to be in the "lower" position, and a "L" appears after the number. For instance, if the tap were to be placed at position 8R with a step size of 0.00625 and an off-nominal ratio of 1, it would be thus. The tap position can only be changed manually once the automatic voltage management system of the transformer has been turned on.

The simulator will also be able to recognize situations in which transformers are being controlled concurrently, and it will employ checks during the solution routine to prevent the controllers from clashing and possibly selecting opposing tap solutions, which could result in an unintended loop flow through the transformer objects. While it is turned on by default, this function may be removed under the power flow solution advanced options.

**Transformer reactive power regulation**

When automated reactive power regulation is enabled, the transformer taps automatically modify the reactive power flow through the transformer (measured at the from bus) to keep it within a user-specified range. When this control type is selected, the Transformer Control Info conversation is configured as the Transformer MVAR control dialog.

**Control phase shift**

When a transformer is controlled by phase shift, its phase shift angle automatically changes to keep the MW flow through the transformer between the minimum and maximum flow values (measured at the from bus) (given in MW, with flow into the transformer assumed positive). The limitations on the phase shifting angles are included in the minimum and maximum phase fields (in degrees). When this control type is selected, the transformer control info conversation is configured as the Transformer Phase Shifting Dialog. The phase shift angle changes in discrete steps using the step size specified in the Step Size box (in degrees). The MW per Phase Angle Step Size provides an estimate of the change in the regulated MW flow value if the step size value raises the phase angle**.**

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Yong Li et al. explored as they are required to guarantee the safety and stability of power-grid operations, methods for the precise prediction of icing loads in overhead transmission lines have grown to be a significant research area for electrical power systems. There are many problems with current machine learning models for predicting icing loads on transmission lines, including poor prediction accuracy, a significant degree of randomness in the choice of kernel functions and model parameters, and a lack of generalizability. We provide a field data-driven online prediction model for ice loads on transmission lines to overcome these problems. Initially, utilising micrometeorological data and icing data gathered by on-site monitoring equipment, the impacts of the kind of kernel function utilised in the support vector regression technique on the prediction accuracy of the model were examined. The model's parameters, including the penalty coefficients, were then optimised and determined using the particle swarm optimisation technique. Hence, a prediction model for offline support vector regression was created. The weighting coefficients of the data were dynamically changed to fulfil the Karush-Kuhn-Tucker requirements using the precise online support vector regression technique, allowing for live modifications to the regression function and prediction model. Last but not least, a simulation study utilising real icing events that happened on a transmission line of the Yunnan Power Grid showed that our model is capable of making live forecasts for the ice load on transmission lines in practical applications. Regarding the accuracy of single-step and multi-step predictions as well as generalizability, our approach showed to be superior to traditional icing-load prediction methods. As a result, our prediction model will help decision-makers make better choices when it comes to power transmission and transformation system dicing and maintenance [1].

Jacobus C. Altizer et al. explored that according to evolutionary theories, natural selection acting on the transmission of parasites between hosts might lead to the evolution of parasite virulence (parasite-induced host death). Two key tenets are that relative virulence and transmission of parasite genotypes stay constant across host genotypes and that virulence and transmission are genetically linked. Monarch butterflies from two populations in eastern and western North America, together with their protozoan parasites, were used in our cross-infection experiment. We compared the virulence (host life duration) and capacity for parasite transmission in each of the 10 host family lines that we evaluated (spore load). We discovered a favourable correlation between virulence and transmission among parasite genotypes, which is in line with the virulence evolution idea. Nevertheless, the rank order of parasite clones along the virulence-transmission relationship as well as the absolute values of virulence and transmission varied throughout host family lines. Analyses at the population level revealed that parasites from western North America were more virulent and generated greater infection rates, but there was no evidence of local adaptation of parasites on sympatric hosts. Our findings taken together imply that host genotypes may influence the amount and direction of selection on virulence in wild populations, and that in order to anticipate virulence evolution, simpler trade-off models may need to include genotype-specific interactions [2].

Salah Abokrisha et al. explored to regulate the active power flow in transmission lines in the power system to precise levels, thyristor-controlled series capacitors (TCSC) are utilised. In order to simplify and improve the reusability of the original load flow code, this work suggests a straightforward modelling of TCSC into the Newton-Raphson load flow method. Two injected loads at the transmitting and auxiliary buses serve as the TCSC's representation. Although the reactive power is estimated based on the systems, these loads are based on the stated active power. During the iterative procedure, the reactive loads are updated until convergence is reached. Based on the provided active power and the voltages of the associated buses, the TCSC parameters are computed. The issue of choosing appropriate beginning values for the TCSC control parameter is resolved by this approach. Using the common IEEE 14-bus, IEEE 30-bus, and IEEE 118-bus test systems, the suggested TCSC model is verified [3].

K. Shafeeque Karthikeyan et al. explored that in a highly competitive power market, cost allocation of highly nonlinear transmission loss is complicated and crucial. Real power loss is dependent on the choice of slack bus in the majority of the current transmission loss/cost allocation systems, and as a result, the cost of transmission losses that are assigned to the generators and the loads also varies. The influence of slack bus selection on transmission loss allocation with and without mathematical loss is thoroughly examined in this work. To demonstrate the effect, the proportional generation and proportional load (PGPL) technique, one of the known methodologies, is used. By assuming that generation and load are zero in the power flow solution, mathematical loss which is the loss in the network without generation and load can be calculated. Whereas the cost of transmission loss caused by bilateral agreements is split between the sources and the consumers, the cost of this mathematical loss is given to the transmission lines. These loss/cost allocations are shown using the IEEE 30 bus, 57 bus, 75 bus, and 118 bus systems, both with and without taking into account mathematical loss. Using MATLAB R2014a, the simulation results are achieved [4].

Konstantin O. et al. explored to overhead transmission lines, the biggest man-made structures on Earth, have served as the foundation of electric power networks for more than 125 years. Overhead lines have another uniqueness in that they may be studied from the perspectives of many engineering disciplines, including electrical, mechanical, civil, and environmental. This chapter focuses on line components as system operating difficulties for lines. It begins by outlining the lines' design philosophy and places a focus on calculating average line loads, which mostly come from wind and ice. It also covers the most recent research on electromagnetic fields (sometimes known as "EMFs") and health. The different line components are then covered, including material selection, manufacturing procedures, stress calculations, and special applications. For conductors, the most expensive and crucial part of a line, for instance, focus is put on various conductor kinds, their material qualities, and what is referred to as their internal mechanics, including sag-tension calculations. Yet, enough room is also set up for the continuously crucial issues of conductor vibrations, thermal rating and monitoring, bundle conductors, and novel conductor kinds. Similar to insulators, the emphasis is on three distinct kinds of insulators, namely porcelain, glass, and composite, following a thorough explanation of pollution-related difficulties. The next topic is conductor fittings, which includes, in addition to the various clamps and couplings, conductor hardware for vibration reduction such Stockbridge and spacer dampers. As the most noticeable part of a line, line supports have seen a considerable change recently towards aesthetic structures and compactness, while their foundations have benefitted from better designs and innovative site research methods. The last portions address line uprating and upgrading, which reflects the rising trend of enhancing the power transmission capacity of existing lines since it is not always simple to build new lines, as well as construction and maintenance, incorporating emerging technology like robots. Thus, the purpose of this chapter is to give the reader all the fundamental knowledge needed to comprehend how an overhead line is designed, built, and maintained. It also aims to assist the reader in making informed decisions regarding the selection of materials, the computation of external loads and internal stresses, and the selection of suitable standards and testing procedures. These activities are made easier by around 300 references. Online resources are available that provide further details and supplemental exercises [5].

Dessalegn Bitew Salau et al. explored to the rise in the demand for energy supply and its use, power systems have been forced to run past their limitations in recent years. Power transmission networks are experiencing a variety of impediments in addition to this rise. When a power system is free from risk or hazard, it is considered to be secure. Security for power systems refers to the system's capacity to resist potential threats without experiencing any negative effects [6]. Contingencies are potentially dangerous disruptions that happen when a power system is operating in steady state. The most crucial study for a power system's functioning, growth, and planning is load flow. During a single transmission line outage, the active performance index (PIP) and reactive power performance index (PIV) are calculated to execute the contingency selection process. In this study, the PIP and PIV were estimated using the DIgSilent Power Factory simulation programme and the Newton Raphson technique, and contingency ranking was carried out. The Ethiopian Electric Power (EEP) North-West area network is proposed for an update or the reactive power or series compensators should be built on the riskiest lines and substations based on the load flow data and performance indices.

## DISCUSSION

An electrical engineering term for a particular wire or other device that is used to convey electromagnetic waves securely is a transmission line. When conductors are long enough to warrant taking the wave nature of the transmission into account, the term is employed. Since radio-frequency engineering uses very short wavelengths, wave phenomena may occur across very tiny distances (this can be as short as millimeters depending on frequency). The transmission line hypothesis was initially developed to explain occurrences on extremely long telegraph lines, notably underwater telegraph cables.

Cable television signals may be distributed via transmission lines, and calls can also be routed through them to join computer networks and move high-speed data. Transmission lines, also known as feed lines or feeders, are used to link radio transmitters and receivers to their antennas. RF engineers routinely employ short transmission lines to build circuits like filters, typically in the form of printed planar transmission lines. These distributed-element circuits are alternatives to traditional circuits that use discrete capacitors and inductors.

The efficient and optimal design and planning of electrical power distribution have assumed a central role in the electric power industry. The architecture of the contemporary power system network is very intricate because of the maintained continuous, extremely reliable supply. Due to the grid network that connects the modern power system as a result, the system is unstable and complex. Consequently, if we want to maintain an acceptable balance in the power flow, line design needs must be our primary priority. With a correctly balanced design, power systems can only be more reliable, healthy, and cost-effective.

As a result, we performed a mathematical study and highlighted a few preliminary considerations for the construction of a medium transmission line. The bulk of the transmission lines in the electricity system are of medium length (50-250 km). As not every length is suitable for every load in every location, every transmission company that distributes its load to distribution lines must consider how length affects both supply and demand. The design ratings of various instruments used in transmission for power distribution and protection are affected when voltage and transmission lines are designed without performing adequate mathematical analysis. This has an effect on the selection of transmission voltage and distribution line lengths. A poor design will have a hazardous impact on the power system's network. It will result in a significant loss of both money and power. The system might also be researched in the future. Here, the importance of our research is shown.

Here, the sending end design features are determined by varying the transmission line length and weights. According to our study, this must first establish the parameters for the transmitting end before looking at the load and voltage studies for the receiving end. Only the effects of load flow analysis on power system design have been examined in previous research. In a similar manner, we have investigated each transmission line design in light of the fundamental design requirements, which is discussed in this work. Here, it is analyzed that the ideal voltage, power factor, and line length combination. Examining how transmission line parameters affect sending end power factor, voltage regulation, and load helps to better grasp the economics.

The efficiency of the power system is essential in power system engineering since it strongly depends on the efficiency of the transmission line. Medium transmission lines, which range in length from 50 to 250 KM and have voltages more than 20 KV, cannot ignore the effects of line capacitance. This capacitance is shunt capacitance that is distributed uniformly down the line. Nonetheless, we think it was concentrated in one or more locations. It must comprehend how line parameters impact the power factor, voltage control, and transmission efficiency at the sending end.

The nature and rating of the loads that must be supplied define the nominal voltage that is given to the system, among other things.

1. Industries normally provide a 415V supply for all motors rated below 200kW and a 6.6kV supply for motors rated beyond 200kW. A 415V supply is a possibility for motors that are more powerful than 200kW, but doing so would make the motor bigger and cost more money, which would not be a good use of resources.

2. The system's nominal operating voltage, which is utilized to carry electricity, determines a line's ability to transfer power. For instance, a 220 kV transmission line can transport 200-250 MW of power across a 150-200 km distance without experiencing an unacceptably high temperature rise. A 400kV transmission line can evacuate 500MW of electricity. To transmit high power across great distances, higher operational voltage is used.

3. The short circuit capacity of switching equipment increases along with the voltage rating. In general, the short circuit capabilities determine how much load may be connected to the bus. While selecting the voltage levels, the total load and system fault levels are taken into account. Auxiliary systems tend to feature many medium voltage buses and high voltages due to their hefty loads and high fault current levels.

4. System voltage regulation and short circuit resistance cannot coexist. The impedance of the system acts as a short circuit current limiter. Transformers and wires make up the power system's impedances. a tripped circuit

5. To reduce, a transformer with a high impedance may be used. Sadly, the high impedance results in a significant voltage drop during normal operation, which impairs control. If the short circuit constraint and voltage regulation are not fulfilled for a particular voltage level, the short circuit capacity of the switchgear must be increased by selecting a higher nominal system voltage. The ability to employ transformers with reduced impedance will increase short circuit capabilities, improving voltage control.

While deciding on the voltage for the system, future load increases should also be considered. With the addition of a new load, the system's voltage drop and short circuit level will both increase. Electricity is provided by a wide variety of vendors and sources. Customers purchase electricity from a number of sources. Some electric utilities generate all of the energy they sell at their own power facilities. Other utilities, independent power producers, power marketers, other utilities, or a wholesale market operated by a nearby transmission reliability agency are all sources of the energy that they use [7].

The retail organisation of the electrical business varies by region. You may get electricity from a municipal electric utility that is not for profit, an electric cooperative owned by its members, a private, for-profit electric company owned by investors (often referred to as an investor-owned utility), or in certain locations, an energy marketer. Electricity is also produced, bought, sold, and distributed by a few government-owned power firms, like the Bonneville Power Administration and Tennessee Valley Authority, among others. Local electric utilities manage the distribution network that connects consumers to the grid, regardless of the power source.

**Electricity distribution strategy**

Power plants generate energy that is subsequently transmitted to customers through transmission and distribution power lines. High-voltage transmission lines, especially those that hang between tall metal towers, are used to carry electricity over great distances to meet customer demands. Higher voltage electricity is more economical and efficient for long-distance power transmission.

It is safer to utilise lower voltage electricity in structures like homes and workplaces. Transformers in substations either boost (step up) or reduce (step down) voltages to adjust to the different stages of the journey from the power plant on long-distance transmission lines to distribution lines that deliver electricity to homes and businesses.

**Development of electric power grid**

Almost 4,000 distinct electric utilities ran independently of one another at the turn of the 20th century. Transmission lines were connected by utilities as electricity demand expanded, notably after World War II. By using these connections, utilities were able to take advantage of the financial benefits of building huge, often jointly owned electric generating units to satisfy their combined power demand as cheaply as feasible. As a result of interconnectivity, the amount of extra producing capacity required by each utility to provide dependable service during times of peak demand was reduced. The American electric grid has evolved over time into three main, interconnected networks.

**Balancing authority oversees grid operations**

The three large-scale physical connections that make up the grid. The regional electric system is managed by balancing authorities, who ensure that the supply and demand for power are kept in balance. The bulk of the balancing authority is held by electric companies that have decided to take on the balancing responsibilities for a specific section of the power system. Every regional transmission organisation in the US performs the role of a balancing authority. Since the regional transmission organisation, interconnection, and balancing authority are all part of one physical system and entity, ERCOT is unique in this regard [8], [9].

A balancing authority ensures that the supply and demand for electricity are perfectly balanced in order to ensure the safe and reliable operation of the power system. Depending on how demand and supply are balanced, there might be localised or even widespread blackouts. Balancing authority keep the electric system's operating conditions optimal by making sure there is enough power on hand to fulfil projected demand. This involves working with other balancing agencies to coordinate power flows.

**CONCLUSION**

The criteria for grid performance are set by organisations that focus on energy dependability. Electric utilities are responsible of maintaining the security of the systems and planning for future power needs of their consumers. The electric power industry first created voluntary standards to enhance the coordination of associated interconnection operations. For the design and operation of power systems addressing security concerns at significant electrical infrastructure, dependability standards are now mandatory. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission authorised the North American electric reliability corporation to develop and execute the necessary grid reliability requirements. This book explores the transmission line classification, long transmission line, short transmission line, and medium transmission as well as implementation challenges and applications.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

[1] Y. Chen, P. Li, W. Ren, X. Shen, and M. Cao, "Field data–driven online prediction model for icing load on power transmission lines," *Meas. Control (United Kingdom)*, 2020, doi: 10.1177/0020294019878872.

[2] J. C. De Roode and S. Altizer, "Host-parasite genetic interactions and virulence-transmission relationships in natural populations of monarch butterflies," *Evolution (N. Y).*, 2010, doi: 10.1111/j.1558-5646.2009.00845.x.

[3] S. Kamel, M. Abokrisha, A. Selim, and F. Jurado, "Power flow control of power systems based on a simple TCSC model," *Ain Shams Eng. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.asej.2020.11.023.

[4] K. S. Ahmed and S. P. Karthikeyan, "An investigation on apportion of mathematical loss in transmission loss/cost allocation approach," *Indones. J. Electr. Eng. Comput. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.11591/ijeecs.v15.i1.pp1-8.

[5] K. O. Papailiou, "Overhead Lines," in *Springer Handbooks*, 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-981-32-9938-2_9.

[6] D. B. Aeggegn, A. O. Salau, and Y. Gebru, "Load flow and contingency analysis for transmission line outage," *Arch. Electr. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.24425/aee.2020.133919.

[7] A. K. Singh and C. S. Ozveren, "A novel application of senstivity factor (PTDF) for transmission pricing evaluation in a deregulated power market," *Gazi Univ. J. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.35378/gujs.460211.

[8] H. Sabouhi, A. Doroudi, M. Fotuhi-Firuzabad, and M. Bashiri, "Electrical Power System Resilience Assessment: A Comprehensive Approach," *IEEE Syst. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/JSYST.2019.2934421.

[9] B. Sakallıoğlu, B. Esenboğa, T. Demirdelen, and M. Tümay, "Performance evaluation of phase-shifting transformer for integration of renewable energy sources," *Electr. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s00202-020-01011-9.

# ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION NETWORK: DESIGN CHALLENGES AND SOLUTIONS

**Ms. Renuka Bhagwat***

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*The transmission lines and legislation governing them in each state is very important. The length of the transmission line is equally distributed between R, L, and C. The series impedance is made up of resistance and inductance, while the shunt impedance is made up of capacitance and shunt conductance. Electricity at high voltages often between a few hundred thousand and tens of thousands of volts can be handled via transmission lines. As an alternating current flows through a conductor, an electromagnetic field is created around it. Overhead transmission lines are only defined as exposed wires which are elevated above the ground and supported by pylons and poles. The main criteria for categorization are the length of the overhead power wires. The nominal approach is also known as the split condenser method. Also, it is one of the localised capacitance methods that can accurately evaluate the performance of the transmission line.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Ac Transmission Line Voltage, Receiving End, Overhead Transmission, Transmission Line, Voltage Regulation.*

## INTRODUCTION

Throughout the history of electricity, the transmission of electrical energy has often been a source of controversy. These disputes led to a sequence of events that became known as "The War of Currents". Direct Current (DC) and Alternating Current (AC) transmission techniques, especially which was more efficient, were the main topics of contention. Clearly, there could be no announcement of a cease-fire between the sides since it wasn't a real battlefield. As a result, the debate was still active in the late 19th century. The most widely used way for transferring energy from far-off generating units to sub-stations near densely inhabited regions is presently high voltage AC transmission networks. Although though high voltage AC transmission is an economical option, there are still important considerations when building the transmission line system, including line voltage drop, voltage management, and transmission efficiency. The voltage at the receiving end, VR, drops below the value at the transmitting end, VS, when the voltage of a transmission line decreases. The voltage differential VS- in a power transmission system should be as small as practicable. Voltage regulation calculates the amount of voltage lost along the transmission line from one end to the other.

Regulation of voltage, line voltage drops, and the efficiency of power transmission is discussed as follows. The transmission line's resistance (R), inductance (L), capacitance (C), and shunt conductance (G) are the main contributors to the line voltage drop. These characteristics provide resistance to the flow of current and voltage dips throughout the whole transmission line. voltage at the receiving end relative to increases as the line voltage loss does. Voltage regulation is the process of dividing the voltage differential between the transmitting and receiving ends by the voltage at the receiving end. Generally, the percentages R, L, and C are used to describe voltage regulation. The transmission line's whole length is subject to influence on Transmission Lines R, L, and C. The series impedance is made up of resistance and inductance, while the shunt impedance is made up of capacitance and shunt conductance between the conductors. The impact of these line features on voltage regulation depends on the length of the transmission cables.

R is a material attribute that describes the resistance in the conductor of the power wire. The ambient temperature, the configuration of the conductors in bundled cables, the spiralling pattern of stranded conductors, and the metal used to form the conductor are a few physical elements that affect the R values. In a 60Hz AC transmission system, the "skin effect," which is brought on by the frequency of the AC voltage, multiplies the line resistance by 1.02, doubling it (skin correction factor, k). The presence of adjoining current-carrying lines significantly raises the resistance of the transmission cable; three-phase transmission lines are especially impacted by this.

The magnetic and electric fields regulate the current-carrying transmission lines' series inductance L and shunt capacitance C. The physical design of the transmission wire has a big impact on how the reactance characteristics are distributed over the length of the transmission line. The shunt conductance G is only measured when a transmission line leakage current flow is present. The G parameter regulates the leakage current flow between the conductors and the ground. Since the leakage current in electric transmission lines is so small in comparison to the line current, shunt conductance G is often overlooked in transmission line modelling.

**Small transmission line for one phase voltage regulation**

As seen in the short transmission line, the influence of capacitance is ignored. The line resistance and inductance are handled as lumped characteristics as opposed to being dispersed equally. A short, single-phase transmission cable comes to mind. The sending-end voltage VS delivers an ampere-sized current at a cosine S power factor, whereas the transmission line's resistance and reactance are denoted by R and XL, respectively (of both phase and neutral conductor). At the other end, the voltage VR and current I have a lagging power factor of cos R.

**Linear logic modelling**

The use of transmission line modelling may help with voltage management and transmission efficiency. These transmission models often display the equivalent circuit of the actual transmission line. We can better understand the behaviour of the transmission lines thanks to these models. A model of the overhead transmission lines uses the line parameters R, L, and C to analyse performance and determine voltage drop, voltage regulation, and transmission efficiency. Different line characteristics have varying effects on the transmission system, depending on the voltage level and length of the transmission line. It is presented how overhead transmission lines are classified and what factors are taken into consideration while modelling them.

**Voltage Regulation**

The length of the transmission line, or the distance between the transmitting and receiving ends, is used to measure voltage regulation (losses in a transformer). The performance of the transmission line is influenced by the following four basic line characteristics, which are used to decide how to manage line voltage.

**Transmission Line**

High voltages of electricity, typically between a few hundred thousand and tens of thousands of volts, are what transmission lines are designed to carry. They are used to transfer electricity from an energy source to a load, such a power plant, substation, and consumer end.

**1) Resistance**

Ohms are the units used to measure resistance, which is the opposition to the passage of electric current in a conductor. As can be seen in the left-hand figure, the resistance is spread evenly over the whole length of the line. However, it is feasible to swiftly analyses the performance of a transmission line if distributed resistance is thought of as a group, as seen in the graphic on the right.

**2) Inductance**

An electromagnetic field forms around a conductor when an alternating current passes through it. This phenomenon is referred to as a "shifting flux" because the current alternates often, changing the pitch. By tying the conductor together, this flux creates a magnetic bond between the conductor and the surrounding field. Hence, the conductor exhibits an attribute known as inductance. The resistance of a conductor to variations in the current that flows through it is measured as inductance.

**3) Capacitance**

The capacity of a transmission line to hold electrical charge is known as its capacitance. The line consists of two conductors that are separated from one another by an insulator, such as air. The size and spacing of the conductors, as well as the characteristics of the insulating substance, in this case air, all have an impact on the capacitance of the transmission line. By holding and releasing electrical charge, this capacitance may have an impact on how electrical current travels over the wire. As a result, it helps to control the current flow and maintain a steady voltage in the transmission line.

**4) Conductance**

This gauge measures how readily electrical current may flow through a material or item. In the context of transmission lines, conductance refers to a transmission line's ability to transfer electrical current.

**LITERATURE REVIEW**

Francisco Cano-Ortega et al. explored the industry includes electrical installations as a significant component. In this regard, it is crucial to be able to determine the condition of the electrical system in real time using the data from the power analysers that have been installed. The RS485 bus, which is present in the majority of electrical setups, may be utilised for this purpose [1]. Low-power wide area networks may be used as an alternative to bus wire and its distance restriction (LPWAN). Because to its low power consumption and coverage of up to 10 kilometres, the long range (LoRa) protocol is perfect for industrial settings. In this study, a device is created to operate a power analyser’s reading and programming features and to connect the device to the LoRa LPWAN network. The PAMPD, also known as the power analyzer monitor and programming device, is a tiny, low-cost device that may be inserted in electrical panels with the power analyzer without the need for extra cabling. Real-time access to the data produced in the cloud enables several analyses and optimisations to be carried out. With an average information loss rate of 3% and a brief average transmission time of 30 ms, the findings demonstrate remarkable efficiency in information transfer.

M. W. Willis et al. explored the basic estimations of the availability of vector habitat using rainfall as a proxy are often combined with well-established temperature-response models in continental-scale models of malaria climatic suitability. Here, we demonstrate how the geographic range of climate appropriateness for malaria transmission throughout continental Africa is more sensitive to the precipitation threshold than the thermal response curve used. In order to solve this issue, we construct a continental-scale hydrological model for a process-based depiction of mosquito breeding habitat availability using downscaled daily climatic projections from seven GCMs. When water is directed via drainage networks and river corridors act as year-round transmission centres, a more intricate pattern of malaria suitability emerges. In comparison to earlier models, the predicted hydro-climatically appropriate region for stable malaria transmission is lower, and future climate scenarios only imply a very little increase in this area. Nevertheless, when employing a hydrological model to assess surface water availability for vector breeding, larger regional changes are detected than with most rainfall threshold models, and the pattern of that shift is substantially different [2].

Linda C. Koch et al. explored as individuals, transactions, and interactions become more sophisticated in today's networks, more securely encrypted data must be sent. Large quantities of genuine random numbers are needed to ensure the security of encryption and decryption techniques for sharing sensitive information. Here, we offer a technique for creating DNA strands made up of random nucleotides in order to take advantage of the stochastic character of chemistry. We demonstrate that using DNA for random number generation, we can obtain 7 million GB of randomness from one synthesis run, which can be read out using cutting-edge sequencing technologies at rates of approximately 300 kB/s. We compare three commercial random DNA syntheses, providing a measure for robustness and synthesis distribution of nucleotides. We eliminate bias induced by human or technical sources using the von Neumann technique for data compression, and we evaluate randomness using the NIST statistical test suite [3].

Abolfazl Valizadeh et al. explored the associated activity of the various brain regions is shown by the brain functional network that was derived from the BOLD data, and it is this activity that is thought to be responsible for the integration of information across functionally specialised parts of the brain. Functional networks are dynamic and alter over time and in various brain states, allowing the nervous system to selectively activate and disengage various local regions for a variety of activities. Nevertheless, BOLD measurements do not enable the investigation of spectral features of the brain dynamics across multiple frequency bands, which are known to be significant in cognitive processes due to the poor temporal resolution. Current research has made it feasible to examine the connection between the areas at various frequency bands utilising imaging technologies with a high temporal resolution. According to these findings, frequency is a new dimension across which the functional networks adapt, allowing brain networks to communicate multiplexes of information at any one moment. In this computational study, we investigate the functional connectivity at various frequency ranges and emphasise how the correlation between the nodes is influenced by the distance between the nodes. On top of the brain's connectome, we run the generalised Kuramoto model with delayed interactions to demonstrate how the transmission delay and connection strength impact the correlation between the pair of nodes throughout various frequency bands [4].

Véstias, Mário P. et al. explored the convolutional neural network (CNN), which has a high accuracy relative to other machine learning methods, is one of the most popular deep learning models for image identification and categorization. CNNs provide superior outcomes at the expense of more intensive computation and memory needs. Convolutional neural network inference is often carried out on centralised, high-performance systems. Nevertheless, because to the unreliability of a transmission channel while exchanging data with a central server, the uncertainty about channel delay not acceptable by many applications, security and data privacy, etc. Many applications based on CNNs are moving to edge devices close to the source of data. While useful, deep learning on the edge is relatively difficult since edge devices often have performance, cost, and energy restrictions. Because to its high performance and energy efficiency while maintaining a high level of hardware flexibility that enables the simple adaptation of the target computing platform to the CNN model, reconfigurable computing is being taken into consideration for inference on edge. We discussed the characteristics of the most popular CNNs in this paper, as well as the capabilities of reconfigurable computing for running CNNs, the most cutting-edge reconfigurable computing implementations proposed to run CNN models, trends in edge reconfigurable platforms, and challenges they will face [5].

## DISCUSSION

### Lengths of several types of transmission lines

Transmission lines are used to link the facilities for producing and distributing products. Transmission lines supply high voltages to primary transmission stations, secondary transmission stations, primary distribution stations, and secondary distribution stations from the producing stations. These lines are categorized based on their length, voltage rating, and location (overhead or subterranean). It is crucial to comprehend how various transmission lines are categorized based on voltage in order to choose the appropriate cable among these three characteristics for a certain voltage level. Features including characteristic impedance, propagation delay, induction, and reflected waves, in addition to elements like the strength of distribution lines and transmission cables, are transmission line impacts that should be taken into consideration while designing a system.

**Telegraph lines:** both above- and below-ground

There may be transmission lines above or below. Only exposed wires that are raised above the ground and supported by pylons and poles are regarded as overhead transmission lines. The length of the overhead power lines serves as the primary criterion for classification. There is a maximum voltage that overhead wires are not allowed to go beyond for each length category.Transmission lines that run underground are encased in trenches and vaults and are also known as insulated cables. Underground wires may be categorized based on voltage and insulation. Each voltage category has a certain kind of subterranean cable available. Considerations like as the environment, geography, sensitivity of the line, and costs must all be taken into account when selecting whether a transmission line should be buried or above [6]–[8].

### Different Transmission Line Types using voltage

Depending on the voltage, transmission lines may be classified as overhead or subterranean. Tiny transmission lines are no longer than 50 km and have a maximum voltage of 20 kV. Capacitance has a smaller impact on short transmission lines than line resistance and inductance. Transmission lines in the middle the intermediate transmission line is between 80 and 240 kilometers long. The shunt capacitance of the medium transmission line is higher than that of the short transmission line. It's the lengthening's fault. At one or more points along the medium transmission line, the shunt capacitance may be pooled. The line's lumped shunt capacitance increases at high frequencies. At high frequencies, leakage inductance and capacitance are reduced. Hence, the leakage inductance and capacitance may be disregarded.

Prolonged transmission lines If an overhead transmission line is longer than 150 km, it is deemed long. These lines are operated at voltages greater than 100kV. This kind of line's equations are strictly solved, and it is expected that the line constants are uniformly spaced out throughout the length of the line. In contrast to above-ground cables, subterranean cables are made of a conductor or conductors covered in insulation and protective material. Underground transmission lines often employ parts like the core or conductors, insulation, metallic sheath, bedding, armoring, serving, etc. [9], [10].

Underground cables come in a huge range of varieties on the market. The operating voltage and service needs must be taken into account while choosing the best underground cable. DC transmission line: The cost of the transmission line and loss rises when carrying power over long distances at higher voltages. Due to a rise in voltage levels and distance, the ac long transmission line encounters issue such stability limitations, voltage management, line compensation, connecting of lines, ground impedance, etc. HVDC (high voltage direct current) transmission, which is nothing more than a dc transmission line, was developed as a result of the many issues with long-distance ac transmission. Long transmission lines may be powered by dc power due to its numerous benefits, which include no stability issues, no charging current, no skin effect, no requirement for reactive correction, bulk power transfer, affordable power transmission, etc. While converters may be used to provide a dc transmission, ac power production and consumption still exist. As was previously shown, it needs two converters, one at the broadcasting end and the other at the receiving end. The converter at the receiving end side functions as an inverter while the converter at the transmitting end side converts ac to dc (converts dc to ac). As a result, at short and medium distances, a dc transmission approach is worthless.

**Medium Transmission Line Nominal Representation**

The split condenser technique is another name for the nominal approach. Also, it is one of the localized capacitance techniques that can precisely assess the transmission line's performance. The transmitting end voltages are overcompensated (given greater values) using this approach. According to the nominal-method, the capacitance of the transmission line is split in half and put at the receiving end and the transmitting end, respectively medium transmission line show in figure 1.

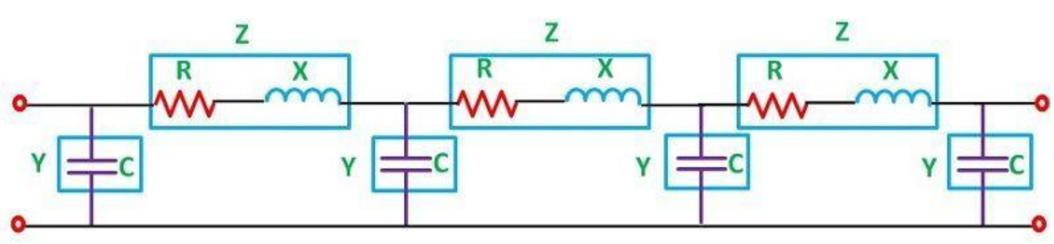


**Figure 1 Medium transmission line** [Circuit Globe].

**Medium Transmission Line Representation in Nominal-T:**

One of the localised capacitance methodologies used to evaluate the performance of the transmission line is the nominal-T approach, often known as the middle condenser method. This technique fails to account for the transmission of end voltages (given low values). It is projected that by using the nominal-T technique, the whole capacitance of the line will be concentrated in the centre of the entire transmission line. The charging current passes through half of the line since the whole line capacitance is assumed to be in the middle, splitting the series impedance (resistance and inductive reactance) in half on each side. Components of holding lines for overhead power lines Line supports keep power lines elevated, reducing safety risks and enhancing power transmission. Poles and towers are two of the most used kinds of line supports. Many variables, such as the desired coverage area and voltage level, will affect the type.

**Poles**

Power is transmitted across shorter distances using poles. They typically control low-high voltage levels and often act as distribution lines. Steel, concrete, and wood are the three most often used materials for poles.

**Timber Poles**

Shorter distances are often covered with the aid of hardwood poles, which are a useful solution for moving low- to medium-powered goods. Yet, compared to their counterparts constructed of artificial materials, wood poles have a shorter lifespan and are far more susceptible to environmental factors.

**Cinderblock RCC poles**

Concrete poles are a great solution for supporting buildings that need an additional boost of strength or resilience, such as those located in places with harsh climatic conditions, since they need less maintenance and have a larger carrying capacity. Yet, they cost more and are harder to carry because to their hefty structure.

**Metal poles**

Steel poles are a popular alternative that are appropriate for a variety of transmission purposes because they are strong and provide a great degree of manufacturing flexibility. Galvanized poles are expensive, but they may corrode and last for a very long period.

**Steel towers**

Steel towers are the suggested line supports for the transmission of increased power levels across wider areas. Due to their size and strong mechanical strength, they are made of huge steel structures that provide superior weather resistance and better transmission. Towers are more susceptible to lightning strikes than other forms of construction, much like steel poles, but they also cost more.

**Electrical conductors**

When linked to power lines, conductors allow energy to be moved from one place to another. They also aid in enhancing the electrical network's security. AACs (All Aluminium Conductors), AAACs (All Aluminium Alloy Conductors), ACARs (Alloy Reinforced Aluminium Conductors), and ACSRs are the four primary conductor types used on overhead lines (Steel Reinforced Aluminium Conductors).The most common conductors on current power lines are ACSR conductors and, to a lesser extent, AAACs. Both ACSRs and AACs are excellent choices for use in high voltage lines that need bundled or multiple conductors because of their cheap cost, light weight, and high capacitance.

Insulators for power lines Insulators limit the flow of electricity at certain locations within an electrical network. By strengthening the line and maintaining the conductors' separation, they are utilised on power lines to help ensure the safety and stability of the structure. Based on how they are erected, power line insulators may be broadly divided into two types: pin insulators (placed above the line) and suspension insulators (installed to hang below the line). Modular (many units) suspension insulators are often used to accommodate the additional resistance needed for higher-voltage lines. They are readily raised or lowered depending on the situation since they are made up of a number of movable insulator discs.

**Ground-based electrical line anchors**

The poles or towers that support electrical lines are strengthened and stabilised using earth anchors, also known as ground anchors. Ground anchors aid in defending the structural integrity of the lines against unfavourable or severe weather as well as any ensuing unnatural or artificial changes to the terrain of the area. They are pushed or bolted into nearby foundations.

## CONCLUSION

A system that transmits and delivers electrical energy from producers to consumers is known as an electricity transmission network. Transmission lines, substations, and switching facilities make up its structure. The transmission network is typically managed on a regional level by a body like a transmission system operator or regional transmission organisation. The many steps of transferring power from generators to a home or a business across poles and wires are referred to as transmission and distribution. This book chapter explores the design challenges and solutions of electricity transmission networks.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] F. Sánchez-Sutil and A. Cano-Ortega, "Design and testing of a power analyzer monitor and programming device in industries with a lora lpwan network," *Electron.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/electronics10040453.

[2] M. W. Smith, T. Willis, L. Alfieri, W. H. M. James, M. A. Trigg, D. Yamazaki, A. J. Hardy, B. Bisselink, A. De Roo, M. G. Macklin, and C. J. Thomas, "Incorporating hydrology into climate suitability models changes projections of malaria transmission in Africa," *Nat. Commun.*, 2020, doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-18239-5.

[3] L. C. Meiser, J. Koch, P. L. Antkowiak, W. J. Stark, R. Heckel, and R. N. Grass, "DNA synthesis for true random number generation," *Nat. Commun.*, 2020, doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-19757-y.

[4] A. Ziaeemehr and A. Valizadeh, "Frequency-Resolved Functional Connectivity: Role of Delay and the Strength of Connections," *Front. Neural Circuits*, 2021, doi: 10.3389/fncir.2021.608655.

[5] M. P. Véstias, "A survey of convolutional neural networks on edge with reconfigurable computing," *Algorithms*. 2019. doi: 10.3390/a12080154.

[6] Y. Ren, X. Zhang, and G. Lu, "The wireless solution to realize green IoT: Cellular networks with energy efficient and energy harvesting schemes," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13225875.

[7] L. Kant and S. K. Krishnan, "Information and communication technology in disease surveillance, India: A case study," *BMC Public Health*. 2010. doi: 10.1186/1471-2458-10-S1-S11.

[8] M. Javadi, H. Mostafaei, M. U. Chowdhurry, and J. H. Abawajy, "Learning automaton based topology control protocol for extending wireless sensor networks lifetime," *J. Netw. Comput. Appl.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.jnca.2018.08.012.

[9] J. L. Jensen and A. J. Ramey, "Early investments in state capacity promote persistently higher levels of social capital," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2020, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1911461117.

[10] F. Panebianco and T. Verdier, "Paternalism, homophily and cultural transmission in random networks," *Games Econ. Behav.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.geb.2017.07.006.

# AN ASSESSMENT OF EXTERNAL SUBSTATION ARRANGEMENT

**Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra***

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This chapter explores the outdoor substation layout as well as the equipment used in the substation. With a maximum 250 KVA capacity, these substations support distribution transformers. These transformer distributions are the cheapest, simplest, and smallest ones. At present, the demand for power is growing pretty significantly. To address these vast power demands in the modern day, ever-larger power generating facilities must be constructed. The mining industry requires a broad variety of safe and dependable transformers. High power density, compactness, and strength requirements of the mining industry are met, and forklift pockets are included for easy site transport. Mobile substations are especially special purpose substations since they are temporarily used for construction. The temporary power required during construction for massive construction projects is provided by this substation. Transmission or distribution system problems are isolated and transformed by distribution substations.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Circuit Breaker, Distribution Substation, High Voltage, Transmission Line, Voltage Level.*

## INTRODUCTION

Outside substations are those that can manage all voltage levels between 55 KV and 765 KV. Although though building takes less time, this kind of substation needs more room. Pole-mounted substations and foundation-mounted substations are the two primary forms of outdoor substations. These substations are capable of supporting distribution transformers with a maximum 250 KVA capacity. These transformer distributions are the most affordable, straightforward, and compact ones. All of the outdoor-type equipment is supported by the high-tension distribution line supporting structures. The high-tension transmission line is switched on and off mechanically using a triple pole switch. For the protection of high tension transmission lines, HT fuses are utilized. Low tension switches and fuses may be used to regulate low tension lines. To protect the transformers from surges, lightning arresters are installed over the high-tension line. Pole-mounted substations are earthed a minimum of twice [1]–[3].

Transformers with a capacity of up to 125 KVA are put on double-pole structures, whereas transformers with a capacity of 125 KVA or above are attached on 4-pole structures with the necessary platform. These substations are common in densely populated areas. Due to their cheap maintenance costs, it is desirable to utilize several substations in a municipality in order to construct the distributors more reasonably. Yet, as the number of transformers rises, so do the total KVA, the quantity of no-load losses, and the cost per KVA.

A substation placed on a foundation house all of the equipment, and for security, the substations are encircled by a fence. As the equipment needed for these substations is heavy, the location must have a sufficient corridor for heavy travel. The demand for electricity is now rising rather quickly. Today's enormous electricity needs need the construction of ever-larger power producing plants. These power facilities might be hydroelectric, thermal, or nuclear. These stations are built in a number of locations depending on the resources that are available. These locations may not be closer to the load centers, where the real energy consumption occurs.

Thus, transmission of these enormous power blocks from the producing plant to the load centers is required. For this, extensive, high-voltage transmission networks are required. A very low voltage is used to generate power. Power transmission at high voltages is reasonably priced. Electricity is delivered at lower voltages based on consumer preferences. To maintain certain voltage levels and boost stability, a number of transformation and switching stations must be built between the producing station and consumer ends. Electrical substations are another name for this conversion and switching facilities.

Generating stations are connected to step-up substations. Low voltage ranges are the only ranges where electricity can be produced due to spinning alternators' limits. To distribute electricity over great distances for a reasonable price, these production voltages must be increased. As a result, the producing station has to be connected to a step-up substation [4]–[6]. For a variety of purposes, the stepped-up voltages in the load centers must be stepped-down to various voltage levels. The step-down substations are further divided into a number of subgroups based on these uses.

Closer to the load center, along the main transmission lines, are where the big step-down substations are built. In this case, the voltages used for main transmission are stepped down to a variety of values suitable for secondary transmission. The secondary transmission voltages are further stepped down in the load center along the secondary transmission lines for primary distribution purposes. In secondary step-down substations, secondary transmission voltages are stepped down to primary distribution levels. In distribution substations, the primary voltages for distribution are stepped down to the supply voltages needed to serve the real customers via a distribution network. Although though they are often distribution substations, bulk supply or industrial substations are created specifically for one customer. Industrial customers that are a member of big or medium supplier groups are examples of bulk supply consumers. For these users, they have a specialized step-down substation.

The mining sector needs a wide range of trustworthy transformers. fits the special demands of the mining sector for high power density, compactness, and durable construction. Forklift compartments are also included for simple site movement. It goes without saying that products are trustworthy even under trying conditions. For mining applications, distribution class transformers with strong performance values are available, which has expertise designing transformers specifically to meet needs throughout the continent, collects in-depth industry requirements to keep us up to date on the most recent market trends. Due to the additional safety measures required for the operation of the electric supply, mining substations are a unique kind of substation that need specialized design and construction.

Due to their temporary usage during construction, mobile substations are notably special purpose substations. This substation provides the temporary electricity needed during construction for large-scale construction projects. The following categories for substation types are based on their structural characteristics: Construction of an outdoor substation, indoor/outdoor substation, takes place outside. Most 132KV, 220KV, and 400KV substations are constructed outside. Nevertheless, a unique GIS (Gas Insulated Substation) is now being built for additional high voltage systems, which are often installed underneath roofs.

Substations that are indoor-style are those that are built within. While this kind of substation normally operates at 11 KV, it may also sometimes operate at 33 KV. Subterranean substations are those that are located underground. One option for crowded areas where it is difficult to place a distribution substation is an underground substation idea. Pole mounted substations are those that are affixed to buildings that have two, four, or sometimes six or more distribution poles. Distribution transformers with fuse protection and electrical isolator switches are installed on poles in this kind of substation.

## LITERATURE REVIEW

Zhenyu Jing et al. explored that the railway terminal keeps growing as huge passenger railway terminals linking several railway lines exist as a result of the fast expansion of Chinese railway construction. Large passenger railroad stations get traction substations that often contain hundreds of feeders and function as the primary traction substation. Based on the features of a high concentration of power supply units and the layout of GIS switch cabinets, the strategies for enhancing the power support capacity of the central traction substation were examined and described in this work. Research findings (1) A combined central traction substation with two substations and one traction transformer near the recently constructed large passenger railway station will increase power support capacity, but because the quantity and cost of external power source engineering are high, it is important to assess their technical, economic, and enforceability. This approach adapts the engineering of a recently constructed big passenger train station. (2) It is recommended to construct the 27.5 kV high-voltage room with an independent layout close to the current central traction substation. The feeders are divided into groups and spread along various lines, which significantly increases their capacity to sustain electricity as well as their dependability and maintainability. The technique may be used to convert an existing central traction substation [1].

Lizhe Zhang et al. explored that in gas insulated switchgear (GIS) systems, disconnect switch and circuit breaker actions may result in extremely quick transient overvoltage (VFTO). The first step for researchers to lessen the harm that VFTO does to other substation equipment is to detect it. The majority of currently utilised sensors for VFTO are often large, difficult to install, and need for changes to the GIS structure. This research proposes a differentiating-integrating circuit and capacitive voltage divider-based miniaturised measuring system. To expand the measuring system's bandwidth, a novel sensor structure and an idealised differentiating-integrating circuit component arrangement were created. The voltage divides calibration experiment, time-domain calibration experiment, and comparison experiment using an internal VFTO sensor were all carried out. At the 500 kV GIS substation, the measuring system was used, and the VFTO measurement was performed under certain circumstances. The observed time domain and frequency domain waveforms met the IEC 60,071 specification of the standard VFTO. It was discovered that the suggested measuring method complies with the specifications for VFTO measurements and can be used for real-world VFTO measurements [7].

L. A. Serebryakov et al. explored the power supply of a traction network with a two-way supply serves as an example of the methodological mistake that led to short-circuit current estimations. It should be noted that while there is no such link in the proposed layout, two nearby traction substations are connected along the 110 (220)-kV lines by mutual resistance in an actual power supply circuit. A new equivalent circuit is created based on the proposed scheme, and the resultant traction power circuit is left unaltered. The original circuit's modification made it possible to explicitly calculate the short-circuit voltages in the traction network and remove the inaccuracy. While calculating two-phase short-circuit currents in the traction network, it is shown that it is feasible to substitute an equivalent single-phase circuit for a symmetric three-phase external power supply system and traction transformer. The transformation of the three-phase equivalent circuit and the use of the equivalent generator approach have both been used to demonstrate the viability of replacing a symmetrical three-phase network with a single-phase one. It is shown that the formulae for calculating two-phase short-circuit currents are the same despite the fact that substations with Y/ and Y/Y transformer connection circuits have different phase resistances [2].

A. S. Osokin et al. explored regardless of the external power supply configuration, the viability of replacing a three-phase power-supply system with a single-phase one while calculating three-phase circuits in an electric traction network. Moreover, some transformer winding connection combinations (Y/Y or Y/) have defined calculating characteristics. A single-phase equivalent circuit has been developed for the intercuspation zone of the traction network based on the findings of an analysis performed to reduce the methodological error in calculating the short-circuit currents. This circuit takes into account the connection between two adjacent substations via an overhead transmission line of 110 (220) kV. A calculation example that follows the suggested replacement approach is provided [3].

## DISCUSSION

A substation is a component of an electrical generating, transmission, and distribution system. In addition to changing the voltage from high to low or vice versa, substations carry out a variety of other essential functions. Electricity may travel at various voltage levels via many substations between the producing plant and the customer. In a substation, transformers may be used to connect two different transmission voltages or to alter the voltage between high transmission voltages and lower distribution voltages. In the United States, there are 55,000 substations, making them a common component of the infrastructure.

An electrical utility may own and operate substations, or a significant industrial or commercial customer may own and run substations. SCADA is used to remotely monitor and operate substations since they are often unattended. The word "substation" was in use prior to the distribution system becoming a grid. When main production stations expanded in size, smaller producing plants were converted into distribution stations, drawing their energy from a larger plant rather than using their own generators. The original substations served as the generator-housing substations of a single power plant and shared a single link to the outside world.

### Transmission equipment

A transmission substation connects two or more transmission lines. The problem is the easiest when the voltage across all transmission lines is the same. High-voltage switches in the substation allow for the connecting or isolation of lines for fault repair or maintenance when this happens. In a transmission station, it is possible to use transformers to convert between two transmission voltages, voltage control/power factor correction equipment like capacitors, reactors, or static VAR compensators, as well as machinery like phase shifting transformers to control power flow between two nearby power systems.

Transmission substations may range in complexity. A basic "switching station" could be nothing more than a bus and a few circuit breakers. The largest transmission substations may include several circuit breakers, a large amount of protection and control equipment, and a large amount of space (a few acres or hectares) (voltage and current transformers, relays and SCADA systems). To install contemporary substations, international standards like IEC Standard 61850 may be employed.

**Distribution substation**

A distribution substation transfers electricity from the transmission system to the distribution system of a region. It is not cost-effective to connect electricity customers directly to the main transmission network unless they use enormous amounts of energy, thus the distribution station reduces voltage to a level suitable for local distribution. The input for a distribution substation typically uses two or more transmission or sub-transmission lines. For instance, the input voltage may be 115 kV or another standard value for the area. The output has a number of feeds. Distribution voltages typically vary from 2.4 kV to 33 kV, depending on the served area's size and the utility's local rules. Along overhead streets, the feeders provide electricity to the distribution transformers at or close to the client premises (or, in some cases, underground).

Transmission or distribution system problems are isolated and transformed by distribution substations. Nonetheless, distribution substations are often where voltage control takes place. Long distribution circuits (of many miles or kilometres) may also have voltage regulation equipment placed along them. Complex distribution substations with high-voltage switching, low-voltage switching, and backup systems may be found in the central business areas of large cities. Standard distribution substations feature a switch, one transformer, and minimal facilities on the low-voltage side.

**Intake substation**

In distributed producing projects like a wind farm or solar power plant, a collector substation could be required. It resembles a distribution substation when power is sent the reverse direction, from a number of wind turbines or inverters up into the transmission system. Although while some collector systems function at 12 kV, for construction efficiency, collector systems normally work at 35 kV, and the collector substation boosts voltage to a transmission level for the grid. The collector substation may also control the wind farm and, if required, adjust power factor. In very uncommon extraordinary situations, a collector substation may also contain an HVDC converter station. Also, there are collector substations in places where there are several neighbouring hydroelectric or thermal power plants with comparable output power. Examples of such substations include those in Germany's Brauweiler and the Czech Republic's Hradec, which collect energy from nearby lignite-fired power plants. If no transformers are required to bring the voltage to transmission level, the substation is a switching station.

**Converter substations**

Convertor substations might be connected to integrated non-synchronous networks, traction current, or HVDC converter plants. Powerful electrical components included in these stations allow for frequency changes, as well as conversions from alternating to direct current and back again. Rotary converters were formerly used to link two systems by changing the frequency, but these substations are now rare.

**A switching points**

A switching station is a substation without transformers that only runs at one voltage level. Sometimes collecting and distribution stations are used in switching stations. In the case of a malfunction, they may also be utilised to parallelize circuits or direct electricity to backup lines. The switching centres for the HVDC Inga-Shaba transmission line serve as an example. A power plant is often located near to or next to a switching station, also known as a switchyard. In this case, the generators from the power plant feed energy into the yard into the generator bus on one side, while the transmission lines get their power from a Feeder Bus on the opposite side of the yard.

An essential function performed by a substation is switching, or the connecting and disconnecting of transmission lines or other system components. Events that switch might be planned or spontaneous. It could be essential to de-energize a part of a transmission line for maintenance or new construction, such the installation or removal of a transformer or a transmission line. Organizations work to keep the system up and running while doing maintenance in order to maintain supply reliability. While the system is still up and running, all essential maintenance, like as regular inspections and the building of new substations, should be completed.

**A substation's construction**

Substations may include transformers, switching, protection, and control equipment. At a large substation, circuit breakers are used to prevent any possible network short circuits or overload currents. Smaller distribution stations may use reclose circuit breakers or fuses to safeguard the distribution circuits. A substation could be close by a power plant, although substations don't often have generators. Reactors, voltage regulators, and capacitors are just a few of the many parts that may be housed in a substation.Substation construction show in figure 1.

**Figure 1 Substation construction [**electrical-engineering-portal**].**

Substations may be situated in walled enclosures below, on the surface, or in facilities designed for a particular use. In high-rise buildings, there may be many inside substations. Indoor substations are typically used in urban locations to shield switchgear from adverse weather or pollution conditions, to enhance aesthetics, or to lessen transformer noise. A grounding system has to be designed. It is required to calculate the overall ground potential rise and the gradients in potential during a fault in order to protect bystanders in the case of a transmission system short circuit (referred to as touch and step potentials). Earth faults at a substation might cause a surge in the ground potential. Because to currents running through the Earth's surface during a fault, metal objects may have a touch potential that is much greater than the ground under a person's feet; this contact potential poses a danger of electrocution. Every substation with a metallic fence must be properly grounded to protect people from this threat. The two primary issues a power engineer encounters are reliability and cost. The goal of a good design is to strike a balance between these two in order to achieve reliability without incurring excessive costs. The station's expansion should be made possible by the architecture as needed.

**Location selection**

The location of a substation must be chosen with a number of factors in mind. A substantial amount of land area is required for the installation of equipment with the necessary clearances for electrical safety and for access to repair large machinery like transformers. In places with high land costs, including urban areas, petrol insulated switchgear may yield in overall cost reductions. Elevated construction may often be required for substations close to coasts that are subject to flooding and tropical storms in order to shield surge-sensitive equipment from the environment. The site needs room to grow in order to accommodate rising demand or anticipated transmission expansions. The substation's environmental effects, including as those on drainage, noise, and traffic, must be considered [9]. The placement of the substation must be close to the centre of the distribution system serving the service region. The location must be guarded against outside incursion both to avoid electric shock or arc injuries to individuals and to prevent the electrical system from breaking down as a result of vandalism[8], [9].

**Draughts of the designs**

The first step in constructing a substation layout is the production of a one-line diagram, which simplifies the required switching and protection arrangements and shows the incoming supply lines, outgoing feeders, and transmission lines. A number of electrical utilities often provide one-line diagrams with the major parts (lines, switches, circuit breakers, and transformers) arranged on the page to reflect how the equipment would be arranged at the actual station.

A disconnect switch and a circuit breaker are often seen on incoming lines. A switch or a circuit breaker may only be one of the two devices on the lines in certain situations. A disconnect switch is used to provide isolation since it cannot halt load current. A circuit breaker may be used as a protective device to automatically interrupt fault currents, to switch loads on and off, to cut off a line when electricity is flowing in the "wrong" direction, and for other purposes. To check if a considerable fault current is passing via the circuit breaker, current transformers are utilised. The current transformer's output power might trip the circuit breaker, disconnecting the load it was feeding from the circuit break's feeding point. This minimises any detrimental consequences on the operation of the remaining components of the system by separating the system's failure point from the rest of it. Both switches and circuit breakers may be managed locally or remotely through a supervisory control centre (inside the substation).

**Advantages of Outside Substation**

**The principal advantages of outdoor substations**

The following benefits are associated with outdoor substations:

1. The extension of the installation is easier;

2. The time needed to build such substations is decreased;
3. All the equipment is visible, making fault detection simpler;
4. Concrete and steel are the two construction materials that are required in the least amount.

Construction work is quite little, and installing switchgear is also extremely inexpensive. Fixing is simple, and enough distance is supplied between the devices so that a problem at one place won't spread to another.

**Problems with the external substation**

1. The outside substations need extra space.
2. To avoid lightning surges, protective equipment installation is required.
3. The extension of the control cables raises the price of the substation.
4. Since outdoor substation equipment requires more protection from the outdoors, such as dust and filth, it is more costly.

## CONCLUSION

In conclusion, designing an outdoor substation entail creating both T&D buildings and substations that are manufactured to order. Power lines, cables, circuit breakers, switches, and transformers are some of the parts of the design. The architecture of an outdoor substation may be pole-mounted and feature both inside and outdoor lights. The layout protects the machinery from any environmental effects. This book chapter explores the design and implementation challenges of outdoor substation, the kinds of transformers used in the substation, as well as other tools utilised in the power system.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] Z. Chu and D. Jing, “Research on the Power Supply Distribution of Central Traction Substation in Railway Terminal,” *J. Railw. Eng. Soc.*, 2019.

[2] L. A. German, A. S. Serebryakov, A. B. Loskutov, V. L. Osokin, and K. S. Subkhanverdiev, “An Equivalent Scheme for Calculating Short-Circuit Currents in a Traction Power Supply System with Two-Way Power Supply,” *Russ. Electr. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.3103/S1068371220040033.

[3] L. A. German, A. S. Serebryakov, V. L. Osokin, and K. S. Subkhanverdiev, “Equivalent Scheme for Calculating Short-Circuit Current in an Alternating-Current Electric Traction Network,” *Russ. Electr. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.3103/S1068371219070058.

[4] M. Santacesaria, “Laboratori universitari,” *Ind. Ital. del Cem.*, 2006.

[5] R. Adobes, P. Cardona, and Á. Férnandez, “Valencia Plan, model project to integrate facilities into the environment and reduce spaces,” 2012.

[6] M. Kanyakumari, R. S. Shivakumara Aradya, D. Chowdary, V. Ghownslay, and Kemperaju, “Design of optimum toroid configuration for the 1200KV system solid core bus post insulator,” 2012. doi: 10.1109/ICPADM.2012.6318971.

[7] L. Wang, W. Zhang, X. Tan, W. Chen, S. Liang, and C. Suo, “Research and experiments on an external miniaturized VFTO measurement system,” *Sensors (Switzerland)*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/s20010244.

[8] J. Chu and V. Vaddeboina, "Probabilistic determination of the impact of lightning surges on 145kV GIS equipment - A comprehensive ATP/EMTP study," 2012. doi: 10.1109/UPEC.2012.6398650.

[9] L. Jin, F. Xue, C. Peng, J. Liu, and J. Wang, "Optimization for Substation Power Frequency Electric Field Distribution Based on Particle Swarm Optimization," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2017, doi: 10.13336/j.1003-6520.hve.20170328035.

# ANALYSIS OF SWITCHGEAR FOR LOW VOLTAGE

**Dr. Shilpa Mehta***

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

**ABSTRACT:**

*This chapter explores the low-voltage switchgear classification and role in power system in term of protecting both industrial and home systems. In metallic frames, the circuit protection equipment is placed. A collection of one or more of these structures is referred to as a "switchgear line-up" or "assembly". Low-voltage switchgear is often installed on the secondary (low-voltage) side of a power distribution transformer. This combination of switchgear and a transformer is known as a substation. The short-circuit current rating is the maximum short-circuit current that a component or assembly may safely withstand while being protected by one or more specific over current protection device(s) or for a defined amount of time (SCCR). In this study, samples consist of a typical rod-plane gap and four different types of switchgear air gaps. Their positive and negative lightning strike discharge properties are examined in the lab environment chamber.*

**KEYWORDS:** *Circuit Breaker, Indoor Switchgear, Low Voltage Switchgear, Mounted Switchboards, Power.*

## INTRODUCTION

Circuit breakers, fuses, and switches also referred to as circuit protection devices are together referred to as electrical switchgear and are used to protect, control, and isolate electrical equipment. In metallic frames, the circuit protection equipment is placed. A collection of one or more of these structures is referred to as a "switchgear line-up" or "assembly". In medium- to large-sized commercial or industrial structures, as well as in the transmission and distribution networks of electric utility companies, switchgear is often found. Electrical switchgear standards are set in North America, the IEC in Europe, and other parts of the world. Low-voltage metal-enclosed switchgear, a kind of three-phase power distribution device, is designed to provide electric power reliably, efficiently, and safely at voltages up to 1,000 volts and currents up to 6,000 amps. The typical ANSI/NEMA (American National Standards Institute, National Electrical Manufacturers Association) switchgear has a continuous current main bus rating of up to 10,000 amps and a maximum voltage rating of 635 volts (for supplying power from parallel sources) [1]–[3].

Low-voltage switchgear is often installed on the secondary (low-voltage) side of a power distribution transformer. This combination of switchgear and a transformer is known as a substation. Low-voltage switchgear is often used to provide different branch and feeder circuits, low-voltage motor control centres (LV-MCC), and low-voltage switchboards. In heavy industry, manufacturing, mining and metals, petrochemical, pulp and paper, utilities, water treatment, datacentres, and healthcare, it is utilised to supply energy for important power and essential process applications. Normally, each breaker compartment may hold up to four power circuit breakers that are arranged vertically. Several compartments are used to divide up the power circuit breakers. Likewise divided circuit breaker is the bus compartment, which is set off from the circuit breaker compartment behind it by sturdy barriers.

There is an insulation-based barrier between the neighbouring bus compartments. It is optional to use vented or unvented barriers to separate the cable compartment from the bus compartment, which is situated beneath the switchgear section. There are detachable covers or doors that open to show landing lugs for connecting line and load cables in the cable compartment. The most common compartment layout, which requires access to the switchgear enclosure's back, may be referred to as rear-accessible switchgear. Front-accessible switchgear, which has the cable compartment adjacent to the breaker compartment and the cable compartment doors on the front of the equipment, is a variation of this compartmentalization. Using this arrangement, a switchboard-like design that doesn't need rear access and allows the switchgear to be installed up against a wall is created.

The comprehensive compartmentalization of low-voltage switchgear aims to increase the switchgear's safety, reliability, and serviceability by, for example, limiting unintended contact with certain conductors during maintenance, such as the main bus or circuit breakers in nearby cells. Also, the compartmentalization may be able to limit some of the potential damage caused by an arcing fault and stop it from spreading to adjacent switchgear parts. Power is sent to the low-voltage switchgear enclosure through a copper bus that has been silver- or tin-plated. A finger cluster that extends horizontally into the breaker cells in a switchgear section connects the feeder breakers' line sides to the breaker stabs. These vertical copper bus runs, often known as "risers," connect the two varieties of breakers. A horizontal (main) bus connects nearby switchgear components electrically.

By returning horizontally from the load side of each feeder breaker via the bus compartment, runbacks provide lug landings for terminating load wires (without connecting to the vertical or main bus). Between the three bus phases, a suitable air gap often offers insulation or dielectric strength. Bus insulation is utilised in places where the bus cannot retain the necessary dielectric strength due to inadequate clearances. Low-voltage switchgear is protected against overload and short circuits by low-voltage power circuit breakers (LV-PCB) with integrated trip units. For low-voltage circuit breakers, these draw-out, through-the-door devices are often utilised. A circuit breaker's faceplate and any controls located on it may be accessed "through-the-door" without having to open the switchgear. The term "draw-out" describes a circuit breaker's capacity to be completely removed from the switchgear for maintenance as well as moved quickly into the test and disconnect positions without requiring the switchgear to be opened. Low-voltage circuit breakers prevent overload and short-circuit issues through primary contacts that separate outside. These circuit breakers are sometimes known as air circuit breakers because they employ vacuum interrupters instead of the vacuum interrupters that medium-voltage circuit breakers typically use [4], [5].

Rating for short-circuit current (SCCR) the short-circuit current rating is the maximum short-circuit current that a component or assembly may safely withstand while being protected by one or more specific overcurrent protection device(s) or for a defined amount of time (SCCR). Short-circuit current ratings demonstrate how much fault current a component or piece of equipment can withstand safely (based on a fire and shock hazard external to the enclosure). Without knowledge of the available fault current and short-circuit current rating, it may be difficult to determine whether components or pieces of equipment can be installed safely.

Each panel component has an SCCR, or interrupting rating, given to it. The component with the lowest SCCR limits the overall panel assembly rating for the panel assembly. This SCCR rating, which must be written on the nameplate, is normally determined by the control pane's maker or assembler. The future operating conditions of the switchgear are often unknown to the manufacturer (feeding transformer, type, and length of the cable network, change of conductor resistance caused by the temperature change, additional power to the grid, caused by motors, etc.)

The consultant or electrical design engineer is responsible for installing all industrial control panels such that their SCCR is greater than the system's available fault current. The manufacturer of industrial control panels is responsible for supplying the consulting engineer and authority with pertinent SCCR information using required labelling and publicly available technical information.

## DISCUSSION

The capacity to utilise electricity in daily life is one of humanity's greatest blessings, but generating that power must be done securely. As a consequence, maintaining the level of security of electrical distribution using safety measures is rather difficult. Several tools are available to help protect electrical equipment and its connections in a range of scenarios, including industrial, home, etc. This is overcome by using a switchgear device because of its various features and capabilities. This device is intended to support weight distribution and carrying while maintaining electrical connections. Identifying the weaknesses and connections between failures helps in limiting damage.

### Operation of switchgear

Maintaining the ON/OFF condition of a device, such as a fuse, switch relay, or circuit breaker, is one of the key functions of switchgear. Using tools like electrical generators, distributors, transmission lines, etc. is made feasible by this. In the event of a short circuit in the power supply, a significant current will flow from the device. By employing it to spot a power system weakness and protect the machine or any other electrical equipment from damage, this problem is averted. This acts as a switch to shut off the power. If the control system has a part like a control panel transformer, let's talk about control. Circuitry that links current protection relays with power management components and controls, monitors, and secures those components.

### Low Voltage Switchgear is one form of switchgear

Electrical systems that handle voltages up to 1KV are referred to as low voltage switchgear, or LV switchgear. The most typical products in this category are switches, LV circuit breakers, HRC fuses, earth leakage (EL) circuit breakers, unload electrical isolators, MCBs (miniature circuit breakers), and MCCBs (moulded case circuit breakers), among others low voltage switchgear show in figure 1.

Low-Voltage Switchgear (MV) MV designates a power system with a maximum 36 kV handling capacity (medium voltage switchgear). They are available in a number of forms, such as indoor and outdoor kinds with metal enclosures, as well as outdoor versions with and without metal enclosures. This type of substation equipment includes products such as minimum oil CBs, bulk oil CBs, SF6 gas-insulated, air magnetic, gas-insulated, hoover, etc. Vacuum, SF, or oil may all disturb this kind of switchgear. When there are issues with the system's operation, this kind of power network must be able to stop the flow of electricity. This is used in a variety of unusual applications and has the ability to interrupt short circuit current, switch ON or OFF, switch capacitive current, and switch inductive current.

**Figure 1 Low voltage switchgear** [electrical-engineering-portal].

A high voltage switchgear (HV) is a power system that is capable of producing more than 36 kV. As a consequence, when the voltage level is increased, arcing happens during the switching process. HV circuit breakers must thus possess a number of qualities to guarantee reliable and safe operation. The HV circuit seldom switches between processes. These CBs often remain in the ON state and may be utilised later. They must be reliable in order to provide secure operations when necessary. Its design must be carefully considered while making such a device. The main element of the gadget is high voltage.

**Using Switchgear Inside**

Indoor-type switchgear is only meant to be installed inside of buildings, such as residences, businesses, and factories, as well as other enclosed spaces. In these situations, the equipment is often placed in a special room known as a switchgear room. The main difference between indoor and outdoor switchgear is that the former is protected from the elements, while the latter is not and is vulnerable to wind, dust, rain, snow, and other weather conditions. In terms of indoor switchgear vs outdoor switchgear, the former offers a number of benefits due to its environment. It's important to understand the many types of indoor switchgear and what they all represent before discussing these advantages.

**Main Types of Indoor Switchgear**

There are several types of indoor switchgear made. They consist of switchgear with various design ranges, insulating materials, and variable voltage ratings. Indoor switchgear is often available in metal-clad or metal-enclosed styles. They have a variety of design features [6]–[8].

**With Metal Enclosure Switchgear**

The devices are located within the indoor switchgear that is totally covered in a metal sheet and surrounded in metal. This protects both the switchgear hardware and people. To allow for component monitoring and inspection as well as ventilation openings, the enclosure is therefore often fitted with doors or removable covers.

**Metal-Constructed Switchgear**

The different parts of indoor metal-clad switchgear are kept in distinct compartments that are separated from one another by metal walls. These compartments are then earthed to ensure safety. The breaker chamber of metal-clad switchgear is often detachable metal switchyard show in figure 2.

**Figure 2 Metal switchyard** [AKTIF].

**Issues with indoor switchgear**

While indoor switchgear has numerous benefits, the biggest disadvantage is that installation costs are higher, according to the tower light suppliers in the UAE. The cost of installing the interior switchers is high, and the state of the economy has a big impact. The air-insulated system or the outdoor system are often the most cost-effective choices. Yet, there are a number of diesel generator suppliers in the UAE that give the most trustworthy and cost-effective solutions for interior switchgear. Indoor switchgear system arrangements are more trustworthy and safer than outside switchgear system configurations. Even if the cost can be higher, it is ultimately the better choice. It works well in any location and can withstand harsh weather conditions. With indoor switchgear systems, it's crucial to consider both the high voltage levels and practical considerations. Be certain that the indoor variation is effective.

**Advantage and disadvantage of the low voltage switchgear**

**GGD type 1**

Low voltage cabinet of the GGD type is a fixed cabinet. The benefits include simple installation and maintenance, strong dynamic stability, good protection performance, high breaking capacity, large capacity, and widespread applicability of electrical solutions. One drawback is that there aren't many loops, the units take up a lot of space and can't be merged freely, and they can't talk to the computer.

**GCK type 2**

GCK is a switch cabinet in the drawer style. High segmentation capability, good dynamic thermal stability, an advanced and reasonable structure, the ability to combine different scheme units in any order, the ability to accommodate more circuits, the ability to save floor space, a high level of protection, safety and dependability, and easy maintenance are all advantages.The vertical bus lacks a flame-retardant plastic function board, and the horizontal bus is mounted on top of the cabinet, making it impossible for them to connect with the computer.

**GCS kind**

GCS is a switch cabinet with drawers. High technical performance indicators allow it to adapt to the power market's development demands and compete with currently available imported goods. Also, it features a strong breaking and making capacity, excellent dynamic and thermal stability, an adaptable electrical system, a practical combination, and a high degree of protection [9].

**MNS kind**

MNS is a switch cabinet with drawers. The structure is adaptable, the design is small, and it may be coupled with other, more useful pieces. It is capable of adjusting to different structural shapes, protection levels, and use circumstances. Users may choose and construct using conventional modular design.

**Application of the Switchgear**

**Device Grounding**

The electrical system's grounding mechanism must be taken into account while choosing the kind of equipment. Circuit breakers with moulded cases and insulated cases should only be used in distribution systems that are properly grounded. They have very low single pole interrupting ratings, which is the cause of this. Since that the initial ground has already been constructed on purpose, the corner delta grounded system requires extra caution. As was previously mentioned, low voltage power circuit breakers have significantly larger single pole interrupting ratings and can often be used on these systems with success. The short-circuit studies conducted for these systems should always include sufficient phase fault configurations to aid in the selection of the appropriate protective devices with suitable three-phase and single-pole ratings due to the critical nature of these applications and the limitations of the protective devices currently on the market.

**Coordination of Systems**

Now, we must look at the degree of protection device selectivity needed. It is possible to construct LVPCBs without an instantaneous trip function. Both the main and the feeder breakers are true in this regard. The main, feeders, and maybe other downstream devices can more effectively cooperate with one another without an instantaneous. In addition to switchgear, there is another choice; keep in mind that GE's separately compartmented switchboards come with 30 cycle withstand ratings as well. a significantly higher degree of selectivity may be achieved between LVPCBs in switchgear or between LVPCBs and ICCBs or MCCBs in switchboards with distinct compartments. These switchboards may still use the UL 891 designation since they have a 30-cycle short circuit rating. On the other hand, group-mounted switchboards are required to utilise safety devices that all have instantaneous trip functionalities. All devices might function right away in the event of a high current fault above the instantaneous set points, endangering the steady flow of power. Thankfully, the design engineer has a wide range of possibilities.

**Accessibility and Size**

Size is a crucial factor at all times. Certain applications need so little space that only switchboards that are placed in groups may be utilised. Group-mounted switchboards with front accessible terminations may be the only option if the equipment must be backed up against a wall, preventing rear access. The width and depth of switchgear portions varies from 22 to 38 inches each.

Switchboard portions that are individually installed vary in size from 50" to 74" deep and 22" to 38" broad. Some applications could call for slightly different dimensions. Main sections on group mounted switchboards may be up to 45" wide; while group mounted distribution sections may be 40" to 45" broad with a maximum depth of 45". Group mounted switchboards may have a higher density and a considerably smaller overall width since they employ moulded case breakers as feeders. Applications that need greater degrees of dependability, maintainability, and remote operation must be built to deal with that gear's back access.

Economics have a significant role in the majority of applications. The initial cost is often the most important factor. Group mounted switchboards are often the most affordable. Depending on the quantity and kind of devices needed, individually mounted switchboards might cost anywhere from 15 to 50% more than group mounted switchboards. While switchgear normally costs more than individually placed switchboards, it may have several qualities that make it impossible to utilise any other equipment.

There are certain projects that call for the usage of switchgear and others that forbid it. For instance, the demand for power continuity in a middle school is not as urgent as it is in a hospital or a steel plant. For the initial project, a switchboard with its size and cost advantage could be a good fit, however the unmatched dependability and maintainability provided by switchgear might mean there isn't a real option. Matching the appropriate equipment with the project requires a deep understanding of the customer's requirements as well as the requirements of the customer's process.

## CONCLUSION

In conclusion, low-voltage switchgear plays a crucial role in electrical systems used in both domestic and commercial settings. It consists of parts like disconnectors, overload relays, fuses, changeover switches, and circuit breakers. Isolation, protection, and switching-based system modification are the three primary roles of LV switchgear in an electrical power system. Low-voltage switchgear is intended to supply electric power at voltages in a safe, effective, and reliable manner.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] N. Hill, M. Hilbert, and M. Kurrat, "Partial Discharge Testing for Low Voltage Switchgear at High Temperatures," 2019. doi: 10.1109/HOLM.2019.8923693.

[2] ABB group, "Three-phase asynchronous motors," *Tech. Appl. Pap.*, 2008.

[3] "Research on Intelligent Manufacturing of High and Low Voltage Switchgear," *Foreign Language Science and Technology Journal Database Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.47939/et.v2i11.314.

[4] W. J. Lee, M. Sahni, K. Methaprayoon, C. Kwan, Z. Ren, and J. M. Sheeley, "A novel approach for arcing fault detection for medium-/low-voltage switchgear," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2009, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2009.2023559.

[5] S. Committee, I. Power, and E. Society, "IEEE Guide for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Metal-Enclosed Power Switchgear Assemblies," *IEEE Std C37.81-2017 (Revision IEEE Std C37.81-1989)*, 2017.

[6] M. Bedkowski, J. Smolka, K. Banasiak, Z. Bulinski, A. J. Nowak, T. Tomanek, and A.

Wajda, “Coupled numerical modelling of power loss generation in busbar system of low-voltage switchgear,” *Int. J. Therm. Sci.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.ijthermalsci.2014.04.001.

[7] V. C. Thippana, A. M. Parimi, and C. Karri, “Series facts controllers in industrial low voltage electrical distribution networks for reducing fault current levels,” *Int. J. Power Electron. Drive Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.11591/ijpeds.v12.i4.pp1953-1965.

[8] S. Y. Xu and J. Q. Wang, “Study on the Prior Information Credibility Test in Low-Voltage Switchgear Reliability Assessment,” *Appl. Mech. Mater.*, 2014, doi: 10.4028/www.scientific.net/amm.704.180.

[9] M. Lindmayer and J. Paulke, “Arc motion and pressure formation in low voltage switchgear,” *IEEE Trans. Components Packag. Manuf. Technol. Part A*, 1998, doi: 10.1109/95.679030.

## Editorial Board

## Categories

- Business Management
- Banking
- Insurance
- Finance

## Review Process

Each research paper/article submitted to the journal is subject to the following reviewing process:

1. Each research paper/article will be initially evaluated by the editor to check the quality of the research article for the journal. The editor may make use of ithenticate/Viper software to examine the originality of research articles received.
2. The articles passed through screening at this level will be forwarded to two referees for blind peer review.
3. At this stage, two referees will carefully review the research article, each of whom will make a recommendation to publish the article in its present form/modify/reject.
4. The review process may take one/two months.
5. In case of acceptance of the article, journal reserves the right of making amendments in the final draft of the research paper to suit the journal's standard and requirement.

## Published by

**South Asian Academic Research Journals**

**A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri (Haryana)**
**(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)**

Our other publications :
Academicia - An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal
ISSN (online) : 2249-7137
South Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research (SAJMMR)
ISSN (online) : 2249-877X